I 29.59/7:987-89
LEAP, Listing of Education ...
Clemson University
3 1604 019 773 672

LEAP

Listing of Education in Archeological Programs

PUBLIC DOCUMENTS DEPOSITORY ITEM
DEC 12 1990
CLEMSON LIBRARY

Department of the Interior • National Park Service • Archeological Assistance Division •
P. O. Box 37127 • Washington, DC 20013-7127

Mission: As the Nation's principal conservation agency, the Department of the Interior has responsibility for most of our nationally-owned public lands and natural and cultural resources. This includes fostering wise use of our land and water resources, protecting our fish and wildlife, preserving the environmental and cultural values of our national parks and historical places, and providing for the enjoyment of life through outdoor recreation. The Department also promotes the goals of the Take Pride in America campaign by encouraging stewardship and citizen responsibility for the public lands and promoting citizen participation in their care. The Department also has a major responsibility for American Indian reservation communities and for people who live in Island Territories under U.S. Administration.

James M. Ridenour
Director of the National Park Service.

Manuel Lujan, Jr.
Secretary of the Interior.

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402
Stock No. 024-005-01075-1

LISTING OF EDUCATION IN ARCHEOLOGICAL PROGRAMS:

THE LEAP CLEARINGHOUSE

1987-1989 SUMMARY REPORT

PUBLIC DOCUMENTS
DEPT. ITEM
DEC 12 1990
CLEMSON
LIBRARY

Edited by

Patricia C. Knoll

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
U.S. Department of the Interior

1990

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2012 with funding from
LYRASIS Members and Sloan Foundation

http://archive.org/details/leaplistingofedu00knol

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This is a catalogue of the information incorporated between 1987 and 1989 into the National Park Service's Listing of Education in Archeological Programs (LEAP) computerized database. This database is a listing of Federal, State, local, and private projects promoting positive public awareness of American archeology--prehistoric and historic, terrestrial and underwater.

The listing categorizes the activities among adult education, articles, audiotapes, brochures, ceremonies/dedications/commemorations, classroom presentations, community outreach, exhibits, films, newspaper articles, popular publications, posters, press releases, school curricula (elementary, middle, secondary), public service announcements (PSAs), radio spots/interviews, slide presentations, television spots/interviews/programs, tours, videotapes, and volunteer involvement.

This catalogue is based on product descriptions, and all the reported public awareness activities are here listed by their general programs (e.g., school education programs, community outreach) with a project summary and an identification of sponsoring agency or organization and contact person. Cross-referenced indices point to products by detailed categories, sponsoring agencies, or projects/programs.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Primary acknowledgement must be made of the many individuals and organizations who designed, implemented, and then reported on the public awareness projects compiled in this database. They have been significant contributors to the preservation of our archeological heritage.

The Federal archeology program's interagency Public Awareness Working Group (PAWG) identified the need for the LEAP database, and many of its members contributed information to it. They encouraged their agencies to participate in the information collection, which was an essential element to clearinghouse development. Specifically, PAWG member Edward Friedman (then of the Minerals Management Service, now of the Bureau of Reclamation) was of significant help in translating the original questionnaire into a computerized database structure.

Jerry L. Rogers, National Park Service Associate Director for Cultural Resources, has been supportive of the Clearinghouse development since its initiation. Bennie C. Keel, former U. S. Department of the Interior Departmental Consulting Archeologist, Victor Carbone, late Chief of the Archeological Assistance Division (AAD), and current AAD Chief Francis P. McManamon were significant in the development of the LEAP concept and clearinghouse structure and operation. The National Conference of State Historic Preservation Officers has provided critical project contract staff support (Patricia C. Knoll and Lawrence Karr).

Many past and present members of the National Park Service's (NPS) Archeological Assistance Division (AAD) have contributed to LEAP over the past several years. Francis P. McManamon, George S. Smith, and Ruthann Knudson have sequentially served as project managers and made various contributions to questionnaire and database development, information requests, and report preparation. Marilou Reilly developed the original questionnaire, including the product classification, after discussion with several PAWG members and AAD staff. Brooks Vaughn (then NPS Information & Data Systems Division staff member) and Deborah Katz modified the original database computer format. Patricia C. Knoll has served as LEAP Coordinator since 1988, providing data input and records management amidst a varying array of project managers and computer consultants. Veletta Canouts has provided primary staff support for the LEAP computerized management since 1988, and Lawrence Karr has been a consultant to AAD to develop and implement the LEAP data management system. Jane Caulton and Jean Anderson assisted the data input and editing/proofreading effort. Juliette G. Tahar, AAD publication manager, designed the cover and the page layout and coordinated production of the volume.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY		iii
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS		iv
1.0	INTRODUCTION [Patricia C. Knoll and Ruthann Knudson]	1
1.1	Clearinghouse Contents	1
1.2	LEAP Clearinghouse History	1
1.3	LEAP Structure	3
1.4	The LEAP Clearinghouse Future	3
2.0	LEAP PROGRAMS	7
2.1	Posters	9
2.2	Brochures	18
2.3	Exhibits/Displays	43
2.4	Public Participation Programs	71
2.5	School Education Programs	105
2.6	Audios/Videos/Films	118
2.7	Broadcasts	135
2.8	Press Articles	153
2.9	Popular Publications	190
2.10	Community Outreach	216
3.0	INDEX	227
3.1	Agency Index	229
3.2	Detailed Product Index by Category	232
3.3	Project/Program Index	242

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

Figure		Page
1.1	The LEAP Summary Form	4

1.0 INTRODUCTION

Listing of Education in Archeological Programs (LEAP) is a computerized clearinghouse to identify archeological information about American public educational products and programs. This database has been developed by the U.S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service (NPS), Archeological Assistance Division (AAD), in cooperation with Federal, State, and local agencies and private organizations throughout the United States.

The popularity of movies such as the 1980s' "Indiana Jones" series has romanticized archeology and brought it to the attention of the American public. This heightened awareness can be very positive. However, problems arise when people do not realize that their own explorations can permanently damage archeological sites. They are not aware that artifacts and other remains removed from their original depositional context lose much of what they can tell about the past. In addition, many people tend to collect the most attractive artifacts (e.g., projectile points, decorated ceramics) without realizing that the loss of the artifact, much less an entire class of artifacts from a site or even region, can greatly diminish what can be learned about an archeological site as a whole. A significant contribution to the solution to these problems is better public education, through a variety of materials and methods that are positively attractive.

1.1 *Clearinghouse Contents*

The LEAP Clearinghouse contains, but is not limited to, information on:

- Projects or programs (including cooperative efforts among agencies) to protect archeological resources, and to educate the public about these resources;
- Projects or programs with avocational organizations and volunteers involving archeological survey, testing, excavation, or interpretation;
- Projects or programs with museums, academic institutions, historical societies, etc., for exhibits or displays about archeological resources; and
- Brochures, posters, videos, radio and television coverage, and other products of these efforts.

The LEAP Clearinghouse is intended as a reference for Federal, Tribal, State, and local agencies, museums, societies, educational organizations, and individual archeologists seeking information on existing projects, programs, and products to increase public awareness of archeology.

1.2 *LEAP Clearinghouse History*

In August 1985 and July 1986, NPS Associate Director for Cultural Resources Jerry L. Rogers, and Department of the Interior Departmental Consulting Archeologist Bennie C. Keel hosted interagency meetings to discuss improving implementation of the Archaeological Resources Protection Act of 1979 (ARPA). Participating in those meetings were cultural resource and law enforcement personnel from a wide variety of Federal agencies. One of the primary concerns raised by the participants was archeological looting and vandalism on public lands. To assist in combatting this problem, it was suggested that a clearinghouse of information about Federal archeological activities, particularly public education efforts and anti-looting initiatives, be developed.

ARPA Section 13 requires that the Secretary of the Interior annually report to Congress

on the Federal agency activities carried out under ARPA, including cooperation with private individuals (required by Section 11), and make recommendations of needed program changes or improvement. This annual report is prepared by the National Park Service acting for the Secretary, under the direction of the DCA with the support of the AAD. In the mid-1980s all these individuals and offices had concerns about the public's involvement in protecting American archeological materials from looting and vandalism (i.e., enforcement of ARPA), and the lack of information about the present extent of that involvement (and related needs for additional agency awareness efforts). The summer 1985 and 1986 interagency meetings made it clear that these concerns were shared throughout the U.S. Federal archeology program, and that there was a primary need for information about the extent of vandalism and agency efforts to involve the public in resource protection.

Following up on all of the concerns and suggestions from the meetings, and in support of annual reporting needs, in November 1986 U.S. Department of the Interior Assistant Secretary for Fish and Wildlife and Parks William Horn invited representatives of the Federal archeology program to meet specifically to discuss archeological public awareness initiatives. Participants at this meeting again expressed the need to establish a clearinghouse for information on public awareness programs, projects, and products used to inform the public about archeology. The AAD agreed to establish and maintain such a Clearinghouse, to support the overall Federal archeology program and to provide a better basis for the annual program evaluation and reporting effort.

National public archeological education data collection was initiated through a March 1987 invitation from Assistant Secretary Horn to all Federal agencies with archeological programs, requesting their participation in the clearinghouse. Agency staff members were asked to complete an AAD-generated information form on each of the agency's archeological projects or programs that included a public awareness effort (Figure 1.1). The AAD staff also publicized the existence of the clearinghouse and requested information through informal contacts, presentations at meetings, newsletters, and journal announcements. The result of this initial data compilation was named the Listing of Education in Archeological Programs (LEAP) Clearinghouse.

An original LEAP Clearinghouse objective was improvement of information sharing among public agencies and others (Tribes, States, academia, and museums) about efforts to make the archeological information more readily available to the general American public. This objective has expanded to include in the LEAP audience any public or private group interested in promoting its archeological educational activities.

By the end of 1989, more than 430 responses had been received from 13 Federal agencies and 70 State and local governments, academic institutions, museums, societies, and private foundations and companies, resulting in approximately 1200 individual entries of various products used in public education activities. Approximately 90% of those responses were received by AAD in 1987, in response to Assistant Secretary Horn's invitation and miscellaneous requests. In addition, the LEAP form was reproduced in the *Federal Archeology Report* (1(2), August 1988), and the Soil Conservation Service enclosed a LEAP form within its November 1988 requests to State Historic Preservation Offices about cultural resource training.

The response data were originally entered into a dBASE III PLUS program that was subsequently modified. A summary of the LEAP Clearinghouse status as of mid-1989

is provided in Keel et al. (1989:46-47). In Fall 1989 AAD brought in a program consultant who modified the original database structure to accomodate the need for word-processing capabilities in describing project summaries, and to provide a mailing-list format for data on information providers and public contact people. The database reported here includes all LEAP information received by AAD through 1989.

1.3. *LEAP Structure*

The LEAP database is based on information provided by completing Figure 1.1. Information is entered into Clipper-compiled, dBASE III PLUS-based files (Karr Associates 1990). It is presently run on an IBM-compatible personal computer.

This report summarizes nearly 1200 individual records in the LEAP Clearinghouse. Information in the report has been organized into chapters by major product categories: Posters, Brochures, Exhibits/Displays, Public Participation Programs, School Education Programs, Audios/Videos/Films, Broadcasts, Press Articles, Popular Publications, and Community Outreach. Product sub-categories provide additional methods and materials under the main category. For example, "Public Participation Programs" includes the sub-categories of "Volunteer Programs" and "Tours;" "School Education Programs" includes the sub-categories of "Curriculum" (elementary, middle, secondary, adult) and "Classroom Presentations." Under each product, individual organizations (Federal, State, local, or private) are listed by the State in which the archeology project or program occurred. For additional easy reference, there are indices organized by agency, product category and title, and project/program title.

1.4 *The LEAP Clearinghouse Future*

The annual report to Congress will continue to summarize Federal agency archeological public awareness activities. As long as participants in the Federal archeology program express a need for detailed information about such activities, AAD will continue to solicit additional contributions to the LEAP database. AAD will then produce summary reports on an annual or other basis on a schedule commensurate with the quantities of new information received. The Clearinghouse will be maintained as long as users supply information and updates and find the summaries useful. Information may be submitted to the LEAP Clearinghouse by any Federal, Tribal, State, or local government organization, academic institution, archeological or historical society, museum, private foundation, or company that has used outreach methods and materials to promote an archeological project or program to the public.

Requests for Clearinghouse forms should be directed to the LEAP Coordinator, Archeological Assistance Division, National Park Service, P.O. Box 37127, Washington, D.C. 20013-7127 (ph. 202-343-4101 [FTS 343-4101]).

Karr Associates. 1990. *Archeological Assistance Division Listing of Education in Archeology Projects System Version 100.A User Guide and Documentation.* Karr Associates, Washington, DC.

Keel, Bennie C., Francis P. McManamon, and George S. Smith (compilers). 1989. *Federal Archeology: The Current Program. Annual Report to Congress on the Federal Archeology Program FY 1985 and FY 1986.* National Park Service, Washington, DC.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
ARCHEOLOGICAL ASSISTANCE DIVISION

Listing of Education in Archeological Programs
Project/Program Summary

1. Agency/Institution: _____ **2. State:** _____

3. Project/Program: _____

4. Contact Person:
Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ **State:** _____ **Zip:** _____

Telephone: Area Code (_____ **)** _____ **-** _____ **; FTS** _____ **-** _____ **.**

---

5. Title and Narrative Summary of each product (list each product individually including multiple examples of the same product type; continue on back if necessary).

Product Type:
a. Poster b. Publication c. Article d. Brochure e. Agency News Release f. Video/Television Program Segment g. Volunteer Program h. Exhibit/Display

Note:
Publications include professional journals, newsletters, books, etc. Articles include magazines, newspaper features, etc.

Product type: _____ **(use letter code as indicated above)**
Title: _____

Narrative Summary: (limit to 100 words or less)

Figure 1.1. The LEAP Summary Form.

Product type:_____**(use letter code as indicated above)**
Title:_____
Narrative Summary:

Product type:_____**use letter code as indicated above)**
Title:_____
Narrative Summary:

Product type:_____**(use letter code as indicated above)**
Title:_____
Narrative Summary:

Product type:_____**(use letter code as indicated above)**
Title:_____
Narrative Summary:

6. Information Provided by:

a. Name:_____ **b. Office/Agency:**_____
c. Phone:_____ **d. Date Completed:**_____

Figure 1.1. The LEAP Summary Form (Concluded).

2.0 LEAP PROGRAMS

2.1 POSTERS

Arizona

Agency: State Government

Project/Program: Arizona Archaeology Week

Contact: Shereen Lerner
State Historic Preservation Officer
Arizona State Parks
800 West Washington, #415
Phoenix, AZ 85007
602-542-4009

Product Title: Thief of Time

This poster was produced by the State of Arizona and was distributed through Federal, Tribal, State, and local offices.

Date of Information: 4/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Phoenix and Vicinity Flood Control Project

Contact: Patricia Martz
Environmental Section
Los Angeles District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
P.O. Box 2711
Los Angeles, CA 90053-2325
213-894-5161
FTS-798-0243

This poster publicized the Corps of Engineers' mitigation program for three large Hohokam Indian sites impacted by the construction of Adobe, Cave Buttes, and New River dams.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Arizona Archaeology Week (March 22-28, 1987) - Casa Grande Ruins National Monument

Contact: John M. Andresen
Casa Grande National Monument
National Park Service
1100 Ruins Drive
Coolidge, AZ 85228
602-723-3172

Arizona Archaeology Week is an annual, statewide public celebration of archeology involving Federal, State and local organizations. It is sponsored by the Arizona Archaeological Council. The Casa Grande Ruins National Monument staff has participated in Arizona Archaeology Week at all levels, including distribution of posters to schools, museums, and local commercial enterprises.

Date of Information: 7/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Arizona Archaeology Week 1987 - Grand Canyon National Park

Contact: Janet Balsom
Grand Canyon National Park
National Park Service
Box 129
Grand Canyon, AZ 86023
602-638-2411

Arizona Archaeology Week is a statewide celebration that showcases the archeology of Arizona. The Grand Canyon National Park displays posters throughout the park about this annual event.

Date of Information: 7/87

California

Agency: Air Force

Project/Program: AFFTC Cultural Resource Management

Contact: Richard H. Norwood
AAFTC/DEV
U.S. Air Force
Edwards Air Force Base, CA 93523-5000
805-277-5876

Posters used in an Edwards Air Force Base campaign to improve cultural resource protection were based on a Forest Service design.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Shelter Cove Archaeological Recovery Project

Contact: Francis Berg
Ukiah District
Bureau of Land Management
555 Leslie Street
Ukiah, CA 95482
707-462-3873

Product Title: Shelter Cove Archaeological Project

The Bureau of Land Management (BLM), in cooperation with Sonoma State University and Santa Rosa Junior College, directed between 4,000 and 5,000 hours of volunteer effort in the stabilization of a major coastal village at Shelter Cove in the King Range National Conservation Area. The cultural deposit had been eroding into the Pacific Ocean at an alarming rate. This massive excavation project was another in a series activated by a long term cooperative agreement between BLM and Sonoma State for the management of prehistoric resources of the North Coast Range. This project and the program focus on three goals: conservation, education, and research.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Vandenberg Air Force Base, MX Test System

Contact: Patricia Martz
Environmental Section
Los Angeles District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
P.O. Box 2711
Los Angeles, CA 90053-2325
213-894-5161
FTS-798-0243

The Corps of Engineers was the construction agency for the MX Missile Test System at Vandenberg Air Force Base. Los Angeles District archeologists designed and implemented a cultural resource management plan for the project. Archeology was the environmental issue that had the most "visibility" during the construction, as sites were often discovered during excavation and grading of the project area. The local community is closely connected to activities at the base, so there was a good deal of local interest. Posters were prepared for exhibit at the opening of the missile testing facility.

Date of Information: 5/87

Colorado

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Mesa Verde National Park

Contact: Robert C. Heyder
Superintendent
Mesa Verde National Park, CO 81330
303-529-4465

Product Title: International Museum Day

Mesa Verde National Park has, through its various forms of public contact including publications, brochures, exhibits, and speeches, presented a general theme of cultural resource protection. These posters were displayed for International Museum Day celebrating museums throughout the country and the opening of a permanent exhibit of American Indian art at the Archeological Museum.

Date of Information: 6/87

Georgia

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Cultural Resources Management

Contact: Jack T. Wynn
Forest Archaeologist
Chattahoochee-Oconee National Forests
USDA Forest Service
508 Oak Street, NW.
Gainesville, GA 30501
404-536-0541
FTS-236-9011

The Chattahoochee and Oconee National Forests display standard Forest Service posters.

Date of Information: 5/87

Guam

Agency: Territorial Government

Project/Program: (Not Provided)

Contact: Anthony Mariano
Director
Historic Preservation Office
Department of Parks and Recreation
490 Naval Hospital Road
Agana Heights, GU 96919
671-477-9620 Ext. 1

Product Title: Calendar of Historic Places

The Historic Preservation Office produced 1988 and 1989 calendars featuring historic places on Guam.

Date of Information: 4/89

Hawaii

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: U.S.S. *Arizona* Documentation and Model

Contact: Toni Carrell

Southwest Cultural Resources Center
National Park Service
1220 South St. Francis Drive
P.O. Box 728
Santa Fe, NM 87504-0728
505-988-6750
FTS-476-1750

Product Title: U.S.S. *Arizona*

Little information had been available on the present condition of the World War II battleship U.S.S. *Arizona*, its rate of deterioration, and the impact of marine growth on the hulk. Through a cooperative effort of the memorial park, the local community, the Submerged Cultural Resources Unit of the National Park Service, and the Navy, a major documentation effort was initiated. Detailed maps, s, and videotapes were produced to inform and educate the public. Plans and profile views of U.S.S. *Arizona* are on sale at the U.S.S. *Arizona* Memorial Visitor Center in Honolulu.

Date of Information: 7/87

Agency: State Government

Project/Program: Historic Preservation

Contact: Ross Cordy
Head Archaeologist
Division of State Parks
Department of Land & Natural Resources
P.O. Box 621
Honolulu, HI 96809
808-548-7460

Product Title: Calendar of Historic Places

The State Historic Preservation Office produces an annual calendar of historic places relating to a particular Hawaiian theme. The 1987 calendar featured Hawaiian archeological sites.

Date of Information: 1/89

Idaho

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Lolo Pass Visitor Information Center

Contact: Jeffrey M. Fee
Clearwater National Forest
USDA Forest Service
12730 Highway 12
Orofino, ID 83544
208-476-4541

The Lolo Pass Visitor Information Center produced a line drawing poster featuring the historic Mud Creek Ranger Station log cabin, built in 1923. This log building and two others were moved to Lolo Pass in 1979 to be restored and serve as a rustic Visitor Information Center.

Date of Information: 5/87

Illinois

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Native American Heritage Day, Carlyle Lake, Illinois

Contact: Terry Norris
LMSPD-A
St. Louis District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
210 Tucker Boulevard, North Room 841
St. Louis, MO 63101
314-263-5317

Carlyle Lake staff and agency archeologists produced this poster for an event commemorating the achievements and legacy of various Native American groups who once lived in central Illinois.

Date of Information: 5/87

Kentucky

Agency: State Government

Project/Program: (Not Provided)

Contact: Thomas N. Sanders
Staff Archaeologist
Kentucky Heritage Council
677 Comanche Trail
Frankfort, KY 40601
502-564-7005

Product Title: Kentucky Before Boone

This 28-inch by 20-inch 1989 poster depicts a timeline of Kentucky prehistory featuring pen and ink drawings that show changes in prehistoric American Indian lifeways and artifacts.

Product Title: New Deal Archaeology in Kentucky, 1934-42

This poster was designed by James A. Railey of the Kentucky Heritage Council for the Fifth Annual Kentucky Heritage Council Archaeological Conference in 1988. The poster features a photograph of the 1940 Robbins Mound excavation.

Date of Information: 1/89

Louisiana

Agency: State Government

Project/Program: Public Outreach

Contact: Nancy W. Hawkins
Louisiana Division of Archaeology
Office of Cultural Development
Dept. of Culture, Recreation & Tourism
P.O. Box 44247
Baton Rouge, LA 70804
504-342-8170

Product Title: Louisiana Archaeology Week

This 17-inch by 22-inch, full color poster advertised Louisiana Archaeology Week Sept. 18-24, 1988.

Date of Information: 12/88

Maryland

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Cultural Resource Inventory of Maryland Heights (HAFE-240)

Contact: Stephen Potter
National Capital Regional Office
National Park Service
1100 Ohio Drive, SE
Washington, DC 20242
202-485-9818

An Archaeological Resources Protection Act poster produced by the Harper's Ferry National Historical Park staff was designed to interpret and inspire people to protect the park's historic archeological resources.

Date of Information: 7/87

Michigan

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Ottawa National Forest Visitor Center Evening Program

Contact: Mark Hill
Forest Archaeologist
Ottawa National Forest, S.O.
USDA Forest Service
East U.S. Route 2
Ironwood, MI 49938
906-932-1330

Product Title: Visitor Center Summer Speakers' Schedule

Ottawa National Forest distributes an annual poster listing its Visitor Center Summer Speakers schedule. A presentation by the Forest Archeologist on cultural resource management and local history has been part of the Visitor Center's summer evening program since 1985. This presentation has been well received by both longtime residents and summer visitors who come to learn about the area's past and share their own experiences and family histories. Presentation topics are changed periodically to cover a broad spectrum of cultural history and cultural resource management by the Forest Service.

Date of Information: 5/87

Minnesota

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: 9-Foot Navigation Channel

Contact: David Berwick
NCSPD-ER
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
1421 USPO and Custom House
St. Paul, MN 55101-1479
612-220-0261

Product Title: Geomorphology and Archeology: Upper Mississippi River

This poster was presented at the annual meeting of the Society for American Archaeology in 1985. The 9-foot river navigation channel project of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (COE) extends from Minneapolis, Minnesota, to Alton, Illinois. The St. Paul District operates 13 locks and dams along the Upper Mississippi River from the Twin Cities to Guttenberg, Iowa. The St. Paul District has conducted numerous archeological survey and testing projects in association with the operation and maintenance of this project. Two of the 13 COE pools have had extensive geomorphological mapping work conducted within their limits, and one of these has had reconnaissance survey work conducted that was based on the geomorphological mapping. Deeply buried archeological sites have been recorded at a number of locations along the river and some limited work has been conducted at some of these sites.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Protecting Cultural Resources

Contact: Susan J. Wells

Western Archeological & Conservation Center
National Park Service
P.O. Box 41058
Tucson, AZ 85717
602-670-6501

Product Title: Wanted

This poster offers a $500 reward, from the National Park Service and the Minnesota Archeological Society, for information leading to the conviction of illegal pot hunters in Voyageurs National Park.

Date of Information: 4/89

Agency: State Government

Project/Program: Contracting Program for State Agencies

Contact: Robert A. Clouse
Minnesota Historical Society
Fort Snelling History Center
St. Paul, MN 55111
612-726-1171

Product Title: Protect Minnesota Resources

This is a Minnesota Historical Society poster.

Product Title: Who Passed this Way?

This poster, produced by the Minnesota Historical Society and the Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, requests assistance in protecting Minnesota's heritage by leaving archeological sites and artifacts undisturbed and reporting discoveries to appropriate authorities. It depicts in line drawings the people and artifacts of the several cultures that have been part of the history of Minnesota.

Date of Information: 12/88

Mississippi

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Recreation/Cultural Resource Management

Contact: Sam Brooks
National Forests in Mississippi
USDA Forest Service
Federal Building, Suite 1141
100 West Capitol Street
Jackson, MS 39269
601-965-5518

Product Title: Ancient Friends

Product Title: Trails Gone By

Product Title: Turkey Fork Archaeology

These posters were produced for the Recreation/Cultural Resource Management Program in 1980-81.

Date of Information: 5/87

Missouri

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Kansas City District General Archeology Program

Contact: Camille Lechliter
Attn:PD-R, Kansas City District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
700 Federal Building
601 East 12th
Kansas City, MO 64106
309-788-6361

Product Title: Kanopolis Petroglyphs: Stereophotogrammetric Recording

This poster was displayed at the 1985 conference of the Society for American Archaeology and the Second New World Conference on Rescue Archeology.

Date of Information: 5/87

Nevada

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Hickison Petroglyphs

Contact: Roberta McGonagle
NV-060
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 1420
Battle Mountain, NV 89820
702-635-5181

The Hickison Petroglyph Recreation Site is a developed picnic and campground. A trail provides access to some of the petroglyphs, which are discussed in a sign at the trail head.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: James Creek Archeological Project

Contact: Stanley H. Jaynes, Jr.

Elko Resource Area
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 831
Elko, NV 89801
702-738-4071

A major new gold mine development resulted in the discovery of a rock shelter eligible for the National Register of Historic Places. To mitigate the loss of this 3,000-year-old site, a data recovery plan was developed. A cooperative management agreement between the mining company and the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) was developed to assure adequate financial support, equipment, personnel, and safety to complete the task. The field work required an average of 10 people per day for 3 months. In addition to the archeological consultants hired by the mining company and BLM, volunteers from throughout Nevada, both avocational and professional archeologists, gave their time. Posters were used locally to recruit volunteers.

Date of Information: 5/87

New Mexico

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Chacoan Research

Contact: Larry Nordby
Southwest Cultural Resources Center
Division of Cultural Resources
National Park Service
P.O. Box 728
Santa Fe, NM 87504-0728
505-988-6766

This major Chaco Canyon project dealt with a survey of park land and excavations of several pueblos. Coupled with energy developments in the San Juan Basin, it initiated studies by other Federal agencies, contributed to legislation designed to recognize a widespread road and outlier system, and had an impact on research perspectives and resource management of sites. Many posters about this work have been presented to the public.

Date of Information: 7/87

Agency: State Government

Project/Program: (Not Provided)

Contact: Lynn Sebastian
Deputy SHPO
Historic Preservation Division
Office of Cultural Affairs
Villa Rivera, Room 101
228 East Palace Avenue
Santa Fe, NM 87503
505-827-8320

Product Title: Pothunters Steal Our Past

This poster shows a cartoon figure of a sneak thief opening a vault and stealing prehistoric and historic artifacts. It sells for $6.

Date of Information: 4/89

Oklahoma

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Brewer Bend Archeological Site Salvage Excavation

Contact: Michael Corkran
Environmental Resources Branch
Tulsa District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
P.O. Box 61
Tulsa, OK 74121-0061
918-581-7864

Instructional posters were used to accompany onsite teaching programs for volunteers assisting the Army Corps of Engineers (COE) at the Brewer Bend Site. During August and September 1986 the Oklahoma Anthropological Society, a statewide amateur organization, held its fall dig at Brewer Bend to assist COE in its cultural resources program. More than 200 volunteers, including volunteer supervisors, worked at the site.

Date of Information: 5/87

Oregon

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Operation SAVE (Save Archaeological Values for Everyone)

Contact: Richard Hanes
Oregon-Washington State Office
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 2965
Portland, OR 97208
503-230-5315

Product Title: Tsagaglalal (She Who Watches)

As part of the Secretary of the Interior's Take Pride in America program the Bureau of Land Management (BLM), in 1986, launched "Operation SAVE - Save Archeological Values for Everyone" in Oregon and Washington to increase citizen awareness and enforcement of the Archaeological Resources Protection Act in the Pacific Northwest. BLM field employees and citizens helped law enforcement officers, archeologists, land managers, and public affairs specialists initiate public education programs, pro-active enforcement operations, and employee and interagency training. The logo for this program was taken from a

Wishram Indian legend about a woman chief who was changed into a rock on a cliff overlooking the Columbia River. Called Tsagaglalal, "She Who Watches," this prehistoric design is seen on carved artifacts and cliff faces near the river. This poster asks for help in preserving the past by reporting archeological theft and damage through a toll free telephone hot line.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Archeological Resources Protection Program

Contact: Robert A. Freed
Staff Archeologist
NPPPL-NR-MP
Portland District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
P.O. Box 2946
Portland, OR 97208-2946
503-221-4974 FTS-423-4974

Product Title: Preserving Our Cultural Heritage

This brochure, when completely unfolded, becomes a poster that shows archeologists working at an excavation with inset pictures of the types of artifacts for which they are digging. The brochure explains what cultural resources are and why they are of continuing importance not just to archeologists but to the general public. It details what present day people can learn from their past and then tells how individuals can help preserve this cultural heritage. A list of Corps of Engineers telephone numbers for reporting instances of vandalism is included.

Date of Information: 12/87

Agency: State Government

Project/Program: (Not Provided)

Contact: Leland Gilsen
Historic Preservation Office
State Parks & Recreation
525 Trade Street, SE.
Salem, OR 97310
503-348-5023

Product Title: Operation SAVE (Save Archaeological Values for Everyone)

The Bureau of Land Management produced this anti-looting poster, which has been distributed in the Northwest by most Federal and State agencies. The poster was distributed to publicize Archaeological Awareness Week, officially designated by the Governor of Oregon, held in July 1988. These cooperative efforts between agencies are ongoing.

Date of Information: 12/88

Pennsylvania

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Valley Forge Archeological Volunteer and Intern Program

Contact: David Orr
Mid-Atlantic Regional Office
National Park Service
143 South Third Street
Philadelphia, PA 19106
215-597-1099

A poster was provided in cooperation with the Valley Forge National Historical Park Interpretation Program for display on the site of the Conway's Brigade excavation.

Date of Information: 6/87

South Dakota

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Cultural Resources Protection Campaign through Public Awareness

Contact: Richard Berg
Omaha District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
215 North 17th Street
Omaha, NE 68102-4978
402-221-4603

Product Title: Protect Your National Heritage

Since 1980 the Omaha District of the Corps of Engineers (COE) has promoted a campaign to protect cultural resources through public awareness programs. This poster is displayed on COE managed land to discourage illegal artifact collecting.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Fort Randall Archeological Project

Contact: Richard Berg
Omaha District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
215 North 17th Street
Omaha, NE 68102-4978
402-221-4603

Product Title: Dig the Past

The Fort Randall Archeological Project focused on the excavation of a 19th century frontier military post. A major emphasis of the project was a public education program of

cooperation between interested amateur volunteers and professional archeologists. Professionals trained and guided volunteers in the many field and laboratory tasks necessary for archeological data recovery while helping them develop an appreciation of and commitment to historic preservation and cultural resource management. This promotional poster was designed to recruit volunteers.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Oahe Archeological Project

Contact: Richard Berg
Omaha District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
215 North 17th Street
Omaha, NE 68102-4978
402-221-4603

Product Title: Archeology - Be a Volunteer!

This promotional poster encouraged participation in excavation of a 17th century Arikara Indian village as part of a public education program through cooperation between interested amateur volunteers and professional archeologists. The professionals trained and guided volunteers in the many field and laboratory tasks necessary for archeological data recovery while helping them develop an appreciation of and commitment to historic preservation and cultural resource management. The project was conducted for a period of two weeks in 1984 and again in 1985.

Date of Information: 5/87

Utah

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Grand Gulch Primitive Area

Contact: Bruce Louthan
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 970
Moab, UT 84532
801-259-6111

Product Title: Grand Gulch Primitive Area

In 1970 Grand Gulch was designated a primitive area by the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) to provide protection for its ruins. Heavily visited ruins were stabilized to prevent further deterioration. A ranger program was established to monitor visitor use, provide interpretation, and deter vandalism, a problem in the Grand Gulch since the 19th century. Visitors to the area must register with BLM personnel. Along with information about personal safety, visitors also receive details of the area's natural and cultural resources. A brochure and map were developed by the BLM especially for this purpose.

Date of Information: 1/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Utah Archaeology Week, April 11-17, 1988

Contact: Shelley Smith
Salt Lake City District Office
Bureau of Land Management
2370 South 2300 West
Salt Lake City, UT 84119
801-524-5348
FTS-588-3140

Utah's first Archaeology Week was initiated by a Governor's Proclamation. An interagency State committee provided overall organization, while Utah Statewide Archaeology Society chapters and professionals sponsored events on a local level. The response from the public was large and positive, and plans were made to make this an annual event.

Date of Information: 8/88

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Vandalism/Site Protection

Contact: Jerry Wylie
Regional Archaeologist
Intermountain Region
USDA Forest Service
324 25th Street
Ogden, UT 84401
801-625-5172
FTS-586-5172

Product Title: Save the Pieces of the Past

This interagency poster was funded by the Bureau of Land Management (BLM), Forest Service, and National Park Service and was produced by Rich Fike of the Utah BLM State Office.

Date of Information: 1987

West Virginia

Agency: State Government

Project/Program: Historic Preservation Program

Contact: Jim Bloemker
Archaeologist
Department of Culture & History
Capitol Complex
Charleston, WV 25305
304-348-0240

Product Title: Projectile Point Chronology of West Virginia, The

This West Virginia Archaeological Society poster features illustrations of the major projectile point types found in West Virginia from Paleoindian through Late Prehistoric times.

Date of Information: 12/88

2.2 BROCHURES

Alabama

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Tennessee-Tombigbee Waterway

Contact: Ernie Seckinger
CESAM-PD-ER
Mobile District Office
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
P.O. Box 2288
Mobile, AL 36628-0001
205-694-4107

Product Title: *Archeology of the Tennessee-Tombigbee Waterway, The*

Product Title: *Sketch of the Upper Tombigbee Valley, A*

This brochure is designed to present the results of the Tennessee-Tombigbee mitigation program to the public and to be used in presentations to future resource planners and managers within the Corps of Engineers.

Date of Information: 5/87

Alaska

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Bering Land Bridge National Preserve

Contact: Ted Birkedal
Regional Archeologist
Alaska Regional Office
National Park Service
2525 Gambell Street, Room 107
Anchorage, AK 99510-7001
907-271-2657

A narrative summary of the results of the Bering Land Bridge archeological survey was produced in the Spring of 1987. It was specifically designed to provide information to Native Alaskans. The summary contained xerox half-tones and was ring-bound. Copies were sent to Native Alaskan leaders and to village corporations.

Date of Information: 7/87

Arizona

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Public Education about Geoglyphs on the Lower Colorado River

Contact: Bernhart E. (Boma) Johnson
Yuma District
Bureau of Land Management
3150 Winsor Avenue
P.O. Box 5680
Yuma, AZ 85364
602-726-6300

Product Title: *Past Presences: Intaglios of the Desert Southwest*

This brochure reviews some of the essential basic facts associated with the discovery and meaning of desert intaglios, giant ground figures, that are unique cultural features of the Southwest. It was developed primarily by a Student Conservation Association volunteer working with the Bureau of Land Management Yuma District archeologist in December 1985.

Date of Information: 1988

Agency: Bureau of Reclamation

Project/Program: Tucson Aqueduct - Phase B Mitigative Data Recovery Program

Contact: Thomas Lincoln
Code 150 Environmental Division
Bureau of Reclamation
P.O. Box 9980
Phoenix, AZ 85608
602-870-6761

Product Title: *Tucson Aqueduct and Archaeology, The*

The Tucson Aqueduct - Phase B Mitigative Data Recovery Program was awarded through a competitive procurement to the Arizona State Museum. Part of the contract requirement included development of a public benefit program. Two public displays, which have been seen by thousands at the Arizona Sonoran Desert Museum, were accompanied by 12-panel brochures explaining aspects of the project.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Federal Highway Administration

Project/Program: I-10 Project - Phoenix, Arizona

Contact: Bettina Rosenburg

Environmental Planning Services
Arizona Department of Transportation
205 South 17th Avenue, Room 24E
Phoenix, AZ 85007
602-255-8641

Product Title: *I-10 Papago Freeway Archeological Data Processing Program at Las Colinas and La Ciudad*

As a result of the Interstate 10 highway project in Phoenix, Arizona, major excavations were conducted at two sites to shed light on the prehistoric inhabitants of this urban area. The large scale of the sites and their sophisticated irrigation canals, mounds, and ball courts drew considerable local attention. A series of guided tours was developed to accommodate the interest of school and adult groups. More than 10,000 persons participated. A group of free-standing pavilions was constructed to shelter a series of bilingual displays on the prehistoric resource. The exhibit presented a glimpse of the houses, surroundings, and activities of the prehistoric inhabitants with the help of this brochure.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Arizona Archaeology Week (SHPO)/100 Years of Arizona Archaeology

Contact: J. Scott Wood
Tonto National Forest
USDA Forest Service
1015 North Idaho
Apache Junction, AZ 85219
602-225-5200

Product Title: *Ruined Cities: Archeological Investigations in Tonto Basin by Adolph Bandelier, 1883*

This brochure focuses on 17 days in the year 1883 that Adolph Bandelier spent on lands later to become part of the Tonto National Forest. Over the course of those 17 days, Bandelier recorded and mapped more than 30 prehistoric ruins and visited several others. Due to Bandelier's generally careful documentation and descriptions, Tonto National Forest has been able to match his report with known archeological sites and to rediscover others.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Public Awareness

Contact: J. Scott Wood
Tonto National Forest
USDA Forest Service
1015 North Idaho
Apache Junction, AZ 85219
602-225-5200

Product Title: *11,000 Years in the Tonto National Forest*

This short pamphlet summarizes the prehistory and history of central Arizona, as represented on lands administered by the Tonto National Forest. Prehistoric occupations date from 11,000 years ago through A.D. 1450. Apache and Yavapai use of the area dates from as early as A.D. 1550, and continues today. Historic Anglo mining and ranching began in approximately 1870 and also has continued to the present. The pamphlet attempts to show how cultural resources fit into Forest Service policies and how they are managed. It also addresses land use problems, as evidenced in the archeological record, and their continuing importance to historic populations in the arid Southwest.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Public Information for National Register Properties

Contact: James M. McKie
Forest Archaeologist
Prescott National Forest
USDA Forest Service
344 South Cortez Street
Prescott, AZ 86303
602-445-1762

Product Title: *Palace Station*

Located in the Prescott National Forest, Palace Station is one of the last surviving stage coach stations dating from the settlement of the Arizona Territory. Established in 1875, the station played an important role in the social and economic development of the new Territory. Most of the original structure remains, although some elements, such as log chinking, daubing, roof shingles, and the porch, are replications of the original work. Three barns, a bunkhouse, milkhouse, blacksmith shop, and hen house no longer exist.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Archeological Resource Management/Protection Program

Contact: Chris Kincaid
Area Archeologist

Glen Canyon National Recreation Area
P.O. Box 1507
Page, AZ 86040
602-645-2471

Product Title: *Anasazi: The Ancient Ones*

This brochure explains to visitors in the Glen Canyon National Recreation Area what archeological resources are and why they should be respected, and lists the penalties for violating laws passed to protect them. Visitors also are urged to guard against unintentionally harming these irreplaceable resources.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Archeology of Walhalla Glades Ruin, Grand Canyon

Contact: Janet Balsom
Grand Canyon National Park
National Park Service
Box 129
Grand Canyon, AZ 86023
602-638-2411

Walhalla Glades is the only open, excavated ruin located on the North Rim of Grand Canyon National Park. Interpretive tours of the ruin are conducted periodically but the ruin can be visited independently of the guided walks. A brochure, published by the Grand Canyon Natural History Association, is intended to serve as a guide for those visitors stopping at the ruin without a guide.

Date of Information: 7/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Arizona Archaeology Week (March 22-28, 1987) - Casa Grande Ruins National Monument

Contact: John M. Andresen
Casa Grande National Monument
National Park Service
1100 Ruins Drive
Coolidge, AZ 85228
602-723-3172

Product Title: *Landmarks in Arizona Archaeology*

Arizona Archaeology Week is an annual, statewide public celebration of archeology involving Federal, State and local organizations. It is sponsored by the Arizona Archaeological Council. Casa Grande Ruins National Monument has participated in Arizona Archaeology Week at all levels, including distribution of brochures and lists of scheduled events.

Date of Information: 7/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Arizona Archaeology Week 1987 - Grand Canyon National Park

Contact: Janet Balsom
Grand Canyon National Park
National Park Service
Box 129
Grand Canyon, AZ 86023
602-638-2411

Arizona Archaeology Week is a statewide celebration that showcases the archeology of Arizona. The event is coordinated by the State Historic Preservation Office. A brochure distributed statewide listed events sponsored by the National Park Service in Grand Canyon National Park.

Date of Information: 7/87

Arkansas

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Arkansas Corps Project

Contact: Robert Dunn
Planning Division
Little Rock District Office
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
P.O. Box 867
Little Rock, AR 72203-0867
501-378-5030

Product Title: *Arkansas' Man of Yesteryear*

This 1979 pamphlet gives an interesting presentation of prehistory and history that is mostly right, but contains some flaws such as the date when stone tools came into use and the nationality of Hernando de Soto's men. The time period of 20,000 B.C. to the near-present is covered. Arkansas' two National Register sites, Cadron settlement and Monte Ne, are described. The goals of the Corps of Engineers in historic preservation and its work with other agencies are mentioned.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Arkansas River

Contact: Robert Dunn
Planning Division
Little Rock District Office
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
P.O. Box 867
Little Rock, AR 72203-0867
501-378-5030

Product Title: *Legend and Folklore of the Arkansas River*

This brochure has nine short summaries of legends and explanations of place names. It is anecdotal and entertaining in nature, but historical information is conveyed. Stories of early settlers and the places they lived are the topic. Merrisach Lake, Notrebes Bend, Cadron, Sequoyah, Cherokee Nation West, Old Post Road, Spadra Bayou Factory, Cabin Creek, and Vache Grasse are the locales for the people and legends elaborated on in the pamphlet.

Product Title: *McClellan-Kerr Arkansas River Navigation System*

This pamphlet presents a brief history of Arkansas River travel, which was at its heaviest between 1820 and the 1880s. It mentions floods and snags as major reasons for riverboat wrecks. The discovery of a sunken barge in the Port of Little Rock in 1987 emphasizes the dangerous aspects of travel on the Arkansas River.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: DeQueen Lake

Contact: Robert Dunn
Planning Division
Little Rock District Office
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
P.O. Box 867
Little Rock, AR 72203-0867
501-378-5030

Product Title: *DeQueen Lake, Arkansas*

This brochure discusses the histories of Sevier, Howard, and Little River counties, mentioning family names and the effects of county seat movements on the economy.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Dierks Lake

Contact: Robert Dunn
Planning Division
Little Rock District Office
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
P.O. Box 867
Little Rock, AR 72203-0867
501-378-5030

Product Title: *Dierks Lake, Arkansas*

This brochure includes the names of sites in the lake area and their histories. Names mentioned include Gillham Lake, Lockesburg, Paraclifta, Calamity, DeGeoijen and DeQueen.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Gillham Lake

Contact: Robert Dunn
Planning Division
Little Rock District Office
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
P.O. Box 867
Little Rock, AR 72203-0867
501-378-5030

Product Title: *Gillham Lake, Arkansas*

"Early Day History" covers time from the 1800s to early 1900s. Local place names such as DeQueen, Sevier County, and Three Shoot Food are mentioned. Railroads and dam mills are discussed.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Lake Dardanelle and Arkansas River Pool 9

Contact: Robert Dunn
Planning Division
Little Rock District Office
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
P.O. Box 867
Little Rock, AR 72203-0867
501-378-5030

Product Title: *Lake Dardanelle and Arkansas River Pool 9*

A "Local History" summary is given in this brochure, involving mainly the Cherokees, Dwight Mission, Council Oaks and the use of the Arkansas River.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Lock and Dam 13 and 14

Contact: Robert Dunn
Planning Division
Little Rock District Office
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
P.O. Box 867
Little Rock, AR 72203-0867
501-378-5030

Product Title: *W.D. Mayo (Oklahoma) and No. 13 (Arkansas) Locks and Dams*

The site of the original Fort Smith (1817) is within the Lock and Dam 13 area. This 1972 pamphlet gives some of the same information as a later pamphlet, but also tells about Spiro Mounds and archeology being done there by the

National Park Service and the University of Oklahoma. Old Fort Coffee (1834-38) is discussed, as well as Choctaw schools and settlements. Scullyville was also a station for the Overland Mail (1858-1861).

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Millwood Lake

Contact: Robert Dunn
Planning Division
Little Rock District Office
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
P.O. Box 867
Little Rock, AR 72203-0867
501-378-5030

Product Title: *Millwood Lake, Arkansas*

This brochure tells the early U.S history of the area. The role of the town of Washington, a.k.a. Old Washington, in the Arkansas territory, the 1836 Texas Revolution, the 1846-48 Mexican War, and in the Civil War, when Washington was the capitol of the state, is discussed. The great log jam on the Red River is mentioned, as is the change of transportation made from boat and wagon train to railroad. Several towns in the area are important to history enthusiasts: Washington, Ashdown, Nashville, Hope and other sites.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Ozark Lake, Arkansas

Contact: Robert Dunn
Planning Division
Little Rock District Office
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
P.O. Box 867
Little Rock, AR 72203-0867
501-378-5030

Product Title: *Ozark Lake Pool 13*

This pamphlet gives a brief history of the area from Ozark to Fort Smith, including where the name "Ozark" originated, and mention of Judge Parker's court, which is now a museum. Both the Confederate and Union armies had hospitals in the Fort Smith area during the Civil War.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Projects in the Ozarks

Contact: Robert Dunn
Planning Division
Little Rock District Office
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
P.O. Box 867
Little Rock, AR 72203-0867
501-378-5030

Product Title: *Prehistoric Indians in the Central Ozarks*

This pamphlet serves as an introduction to Ozark archeology. It describes the stages of Arkansas and Missouri prehistory in some detail and touches on subsistence, culture, history, settlement habits, and cultural diffusion. The pamphlet is a little dated in that it portrays the Ozarks as being mostly a peripheral area culturally, when there is now evidence that the region had more of a role to play than previously thought. This is evidenced by several mound sites discovered in the region. Further reading is recommended with two references given, as well as the addresses of the Arkansas and Missouri State Archeologists.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Table Rock Lake, Arkansas

Contact: Ken Fosterling
Little Rock District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
P.O. Box 1109
Branson, MO 65616
417-334-4101

Product Title: *Man and Nature in the Ozarks*

A display is set up in the Visitor Center at Table Rock Lake depicting the lives of early Ozark settlers, their tools, household items, and implements dating from 1800 to 1910. This brochure gives the location of the Visitor Center and has photos with short prose captions. American Indians are mentioned.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Toad Suck Ferry Lock and Dam

Contact: Robert Dunn
Planning Division
Little Rock District Office
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
P.O. Box 867
Little Rock, AR 72203-0867
501-378-5030

Product Title: *Cadron Blockhouse*

This brochure gives details of the blockhouse at Cadron Settlement Park and Tollantusky Trail, where traces of an old road, a cemetery, and the reconstructed blockhouse

recreate an area that had early settlers, a trading post/blockhouse, a stagecoach road, and a grist mill. There are no exhibits, but everything is open to the public, including the blockhouse, which is built in a fashion believed to be like the original.

Product Title: *Cadron Settlement Park*

This brochure is a guide to Cadron Settlement Park and Tollantusky Trail.

Product Title: *Toad Suck and Other Legends*

This brochure covers five legends of the area between Morrilton and Little Rock where a tavern existed near the river crossing in the early 1800s. There was so much drinking that one traveler said that the men suck at a bottle until they swell up like toads. This provided the place with the name Toad Suck Ferry. Petit Jean Mountain is near Morrilton and it got its name from a young French woman buried there who had disguised herself as a cabin boy in order to accompany her fiance on his explorations. All of the legends add color to the region and are part of the local history.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: (Not Provided)

Contact: Robert Dunn
Planning Division
Little Rock District Office
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
P.O. Box 867
Little Rock, AR 72203-0867
501-378-5030

Product Title: *Old Mill Sites: Missouri and Arkansas*

Brief synopses of 17 old mill sites in Arkansas and Missouri are given in this brochure. These structures are picturesque and once occupied an important role in the community for which they crushed grain into meal and flour to make bread. The location of each mill is given so that the traveler may visit each one. Information on the architecture of each mill is also given as well as the date it was built and its condition. A regional map showing the locations of the mills is on the cover of the brochure.

Date of Information: 6/87

California

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Anti-Vandalism Program

Contact: Don Manuel
Susanville District Office
Bureau of Land Management
705 Hall Street
Susanville, CA 96130-3730
916-257-5381

Product Title: *High Rock Canyon Information Bulletin*

This brochure is part of the Bureau of Land Management's non-law enforcement, anti-vandalism program in the Susanville District.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Barstow Resource Area Cultural Resource Program

Contact: Garth Portillo
California Desert District Office
Bureau of Land Management
1695 Spruce Street
Riverside, CA 92507
714-276-6394

In the Barstow Resource Area public awareness is treated as a day-to-day aspect of the cultural resource management program. Areawide efforts include daily contacts with the public by the archeologist and Desert Rangers, presentations to schools, civic organizations, etc. Management plans for specific sites and site complexes are made available to the public, and brochures are designed and published.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Calico Early Man Site

Contact: Garth Portillo
California Desert District Office
Bureau of Land Management
1695 Spruce Street
Riverside, CA 92507
714-276-6394

Product Title: *Calico Early Man Site*

The Calico Early Man Site, with a history of research extending back to 1957, has had an active Bureau of Land Management (BLM) program for many years. BLM funds provide for interpretation, preservation, and public safety. The second edition of this brochure was reported in preparation in 1987.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: California Desert Cultural Resources Management Program

Contact: Garth Portillo
California Desert District Office
Bureau of Land Management
1695 Spruce Street
Riverside, CA 92507
714-276-6394

Several brochures on the California Desert Cultural Resources Management Program have been published.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Camp Rock Spring

Contact: Garth Portillo
California Desert District Office
Bureau of Land Management
1695 Spruce Street
Riverside, CA 92507
714-276-6394

Established in the 1860s as a military camp along the Old Government Road, also known as the Mohave Road, Camp Rock Spring has few physical remains that are readily apparent to casual visitors. Closer inspection, however, aided by interpretive materials such as a Bureau of Land Management brochure and other published materials, reveals its historic military use as part of the Old Government Road.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Corn Springs ACEC (Area of Critical Environmental Concern)

Contact: Garth Portillo
California Desert District Office
Bureau of Land Management
1695 Spruce Street
Riverside, CA 92507
714-276-6394

Product Title: *Corn Springs ACEC*

The Corn Springs Area of Critical Environmental Concern is a multi-resource area. Cultural resources in the form of petroglyphs are marked with signs and protected by a small, unobtrusive barricade. The petroglyphs are mapped and described in a brochure intended to facilitate appreciation of wildlife, desert vegetation, and archeology.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: El Centro Resource Area Cultural Resources Program

Contact: Garth Portillo
California Desert District Office
Bureau of Land Management
1695 Spruce Street
Riverside, CA 92507
714-276-6394

Product Title: *Yuha Desert*

Public awareness is a key element of the El Centro program. Desert Rangers and the archeological and management staff take advantage of opportunities to communicate the need for protection and preservation to the public. Interpretation to the public is also seen as a factor in improving public awareness.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Fort Piute

Contact: Garth Portillo
California Desert District Office
Bureau of Land Management
1695 Spruce Street
Riverside, CA 92507
714-276-6394

Remains of Fort Piute, actually a redoubt on the Old Government Road, also known as the Mohave Road, can be found at Paiute Springs in the east Mojave Desert. The desolate location brings to mind the hardships endured by prehistoric and historic populations in living in this desert environment. Remains include rock walls stabilized by the Bureau of Land Management (BLM). Protective facilities designed or approved by BLM have been installed with the aid of volunteer groups. A plaque and sign identify the site, and a brochure is used to educate the public on its resource values, history, and the need to leave everything undisturbed.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Fort Soda

Contact: Garth Portillo

California Desert District Office
Bureau of Land Management
1695 Spruce Street
Riverside, CA 92507
714-276-6394

Product Title: *Fort Soda (Zyzyxx Springs)*

This facility is managed cooperatively by the Bureau of Land Management with the Desert Studies Consortium. It includes wildlife, natural history, and cultural resource values, both historic and prehistoric. Sites are available to the public for tours on a monthly basis, and the facility is a base for numerous college level field courses and tours for groups by reservation.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Fossil Falls Area of Critical Environmental Concern

Contact: Garth Portillo
California Desert District Office
Bureau of Land Management
1695 Spruce Street
Riverside, CA 92507
714-276-6394

Product Title: *Fossil Falls Area of Critical Environmental Concern*

Fossil Falls Archeological District, listed on the National Register of Historic Places, was placed under the supervision of the Bureau of Land Management in 1976 upon completion of a Cultural Resources Management Plan. An interpretive brochure and signs guide visitors and aid in establishing public awareness of the protective needs of the area's delicate archeological resources.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Reclamation

Project/Program: New Melones Archeological Interpretative Program

Contact: James West
Mid-Pacific Region
Bureau of Reclamation
2800 Cottage Way
Sacramento, CA 95825
916-978-5132

Product Title: *Melones, A Story of a Stanislaus River Town*

The New Melones Archeological Interpretive Program was a response to the New Melones Archeological Project of the Corps of Engineers and the National Park Service. Its purpose was to organize the results of the long-term, multi-phased archeological project. This was accomplished through booklets, interpretive displays, and news/video presentations. All of these actions had an element of cooperative or voluntary involvement from the local community. A second edition of this brochure was printed by the Calaveras County Historical Society.

Date of Information: 4/87

Agency: Museum

Project/Program: San Bernardino County Museum Department of Anthropology and Archaeological Information Center

Contact: Lester A. Ross
Center Coordinator
San Bernardino County Museum
Archaeological Information Center
2024 Orange Tree Lane
Redlands, CA 92374
714-792-1497

The San Bernardino County Museum is an archeological repository and research facility, an interpretive museum, and the Cultural Resources Management Department for San Bernardino County, California. Brochures describe displays at the main Museum and at the six historic sites operated as branch museums. Literature also is available on the history of the Museum and its historic properties.

Date of Information: 9/88

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Yosemite and Sequoia-Kings Canyon Archeological Programs

Contact: Scott L. Carpenter
Park Archeologist
Yosemite National Park
National Park Service
P.O. Box 577
Yosemite National Park, CA 95389
209-372-0462
FTS-448-4462

Product Title: *Yosemite Research Center for Cultural and Natural Sciences*

The cultural resources of Yosemite and Sequoia-Kings Canyon National Parks have suffered from periodic vandalism and unauthorized collection of artifacts. The staff of the Yosemite Archeology Office, which also administers cultural resources management activities at Sequoia Canyon, has increased its efforts of communication and education with other National Park Service staff members, State and Federal agencies, cooperative associations, schools and the general public. This brochure was developed for distribution at the Center. It features a map of the area with a brief history of the Center and an explanation of its research program.

Product Title: *Yosemite's Past Belongs to the Future . . .*

This brochure, which explains the importance of archeological artifacts as cultural resources, was produced for the National Park Service by the Yosemite Association.

Date of Information: 7/87

Colorado

Agency: Bureau of Indian Affairs

Project/Program: Law Enforcement Services

Contact: Roger Coonrad
Superintendent
Uintah & Ouray Agency
Bureau of Indian Affairs
Fort Duchesne, UT 84026
801-722-2406

Brochures are published by the Tribe for the Ute Mountain Ute Tribal Park concerning tours of Indian ruins. These are displayed at Tribal Headquarters.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Cultural Resources Awareness Week

Contact: Frederic J. Athearn
Colorado State Office
Bureau of Land Management
2850 Youngfield Street
Lakewood, CO 80215
303-776-1756
FTS-776-1756

The week of April 12, 1987, Mesa County, Colorado, sponsored a Cultural Resources Awareness Week during which the Bureau of Land Management, Forest Service, National Park Service, Museum of Western Colorado, and other agencies took part in informing the public of the importance of archeological and historic resources on both public and private lands. A brochure on cultural awareness was published by these agencies and made available to the public.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Lowry Ruins National Historic Landmark

Contact: Frederic J. Athearn
Colorado State Office
Bureau of Land Management
2850 Youngfield Street
Lakewood, CO 80215
303-776-1756
FTS-776-1756

Product Title: *Lowry Ruins*

Lowry Ruins is a National Historic Landmark on Bureau of Land Management lands in the San Juan Resource Area near Durango, Colorado. It has been excavated, stabilized, and interpreted for visitors. The site, in an isolated area, has about 6,000 visitors per year. Interpretive brochures are provided for visitors, and, through BLM offices, for other interested persons. The brochures cover archeology, Anasazi culture, and the various laws and regulations pertaining to cultural materials on public lands.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Archeological Awareness

Contact: James A. Mack
Rocky Mountain National Park
Estes Park, CO 80517-8397
303-586-2371 Ext. 220

Product Title: *Knowitall Family at Rocky Mountain National Park, The*

Little is known about archeological resources at Rocky Mountain National Park, but park officials are aware that park visitors do carry away artifacts they discover. The "archeological features" cartoon included in their " Knowitall Family" handout is designed to make the public aware of the protected status of the park's archeological features.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Awareness Week

Contact: Hank Schoch
Colorado National Monument
National Park Service
Fruita, CO 81521
303-858-3617

Product Title: *Fragments of the Past, Keys to the Future . . . Yours to Protect*

This brochure urges visitors to the Colorado National Monument to be aware of the "paleontology, archeology, and history in Western Colorado." It explains briefly how prehistoric and historic artifacts came to be there and gives information on Federal and State agencies and volunteer organizations involved in protecting and interpreting these "fragments of the past."

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Mesa Verde National Park

Contact: Robert C. Heyder
Superintendent
Mesa Verde National Park, CO 81330
303-529-4465

Product Title: *Badger Home Community Trail Guide*

Mesa Verde National Park has, through its various forms of public contact including publications, brochures, exhibits, and speeches, presented a general theme of cultural resource protection. This trail guide brochure is available to park visitors.

Date of Information: 6/87

Connecticut

Agency: Federal Railroad Administration

Project/Program: Archeological and Historical Data Recovery Project in New London, Connecticut

Contact: Marilyn W. Klein
Federal Railroad Administration
400 7th Street, NW
Room 5411
Washington, DC 20590
202-366-0358

Product Title: *Bank Street Waterfront: An Archeological and Historical Data Recovery Project in New London, Connecticut*

As part of the Northeast Corridor Improvement Project, funded by the Federal Railroad Administration, this brochure was prepared with the assistance of the Connecticut Historical Commission. It details an archeological and historical data recovery project undertaken in New London, Connecticut. The brochure describes the settlement of New London and the role of New London harbor from 1646 to 1984.

Date of Information: 6/87

District of Columbia

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Archeological Investigations at Petersen House

Contact: Stephen Potter
National Capital Regional Office
National Park Service
1100 Ohio Drive, SE
Washington, DC 20242
202-485-9818

Product Title: *Archeological Dig at House Where Lincoln Died Finds Insight into 19th Century Washington Life*

While attempting preservative maintenance of the Petersen House, part of the Ford's Theatre National Historic Site, workers uncovered early- to mid-19th century artifacts determined to be pertinent to the historical interpretation of the structure. Under the supervision of Regional Archeologist Stephen Potter, a 3-week excavation was conducted that unearthed more than 5,000 artifacts from five different strata representing a period before the Petersen House construction (c. 1849) through the Civil War. Visitors to the house were able to view the progressing excavation and examine a temporary display of artifacts recovered during the dig. In addition, a National Park Service (NPS) archeologist delivered an interpretive presentation. During further excavation artifacts from as deep as 6 feet and dating back to the 1830s were recovered. The artifacts were processed, catalogued, and analyzed, and primary historical research was conducted. A handout describing this archeological work was prepared by the NPS Public Affairs office to be given to visitors to the site.

Date of Information: 7/87

Agency: District Government

Project/Program: (Not Provided)

Contact: Nancy Kassner
Historic Preservation Division
641 H Street, NW., Room 305
Washington, DC 20001
202-727-7360

Product Title: *9th & E: Archaeology of an Urban Street Corner*

This District of Columbia Historic Preservation Office brochure details the history of archeological excavations at 9th and E Streets in Square No. 377.

Product Title: *Before the Anacostia Station*

This District of Columbia Historic Preservation Office pamphlet explains the archeological excavations conducted prior to construction of the Anacostia Green Line Metro Station.

Product Title: *How to Report an Archaeological Site*

This District of Columbia Historic Preservation Office inhouse brochure explains the importance of archeological artifacts, why they should be left where they are found, and what to do when an artifact is found.

Date of Information: 2/89

Florida

Agency: Air Force

Project/Program: Eglin Air Force Base Cultural Resources

Contact: Lt. Colonel Richard Collins
AD/DEV
U.S. Air Force
Eglin Air Force Base, FL 32542-5000
904-882-4435

Product Title: *Archaeological Reconnaissance of the Cape San Blas Florida Coast Guard Station*

This report/brochure, produced in December 1981, describes an archeological study of the Cape San Blas Florida Coast Guard Station located on Eglin Air Force Base land. The study was conducted by AD/DEV at the Air Base and is made available to the public upon request.

Date of Information: 5/87

Georgia

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: C.S.S. *Georgia* (Savannah Harbor Navigation Project)

Contact: Judy L. Wood
CESAS-PD-El
Savannah District Office
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
P.O. Box 889
Savannah, GA 31402-0089
912-944-5794

Product Title: *C.S.S. Georgia*

A 1986 brochure on the C.S.S. *Georgia* conservation facility is distributed by the Savannah District of the Army Corps of Engineers and at Old Fort Jackson and the Fort Pulaski National Monument. C.S.S. *Georgia* is the wreck of an ironclad warship discovered in 1968 on the edge of the Savannah Harbor shipping channel. The Savannah District has conducted several investigations of the wreck, including archival research, diving, hydrographic, magnetometer, and side-scan sonar surveys, and established a metals conservation facility with Old Fort Jackson and the Fort Pulaski National Monument. Old Fort Jackson, located adjacent to the wreck, is operated as an educational and recreational site by the Coastal Heritage Society, the principal supporter of the wreck.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Richard B. Russell Cultural Resource Mitigation Program

Contact: Bob Bain
Resource Manager
Richard B. Russell Lake
Route 4, Box 244B
Elberton, GA 30635-9271
404-283-8731

Product Title: *Archeology of Lake Seminole, The*

This brochure, produced by the Cleveland Museum of Natural History under contract to the Mobile District, details the cultural resources survey conducted by the Crops of Engineers at Lake Seminole. It has subsequently been reprinted and is available at the project for public dissemination. Information is presented in both cultural and historical sequence.

Product Title: *In Search of the Past: A Summary of Cultural Resources Investigations in the Richard B. Russell Dam and Lake Area*

In 1984 the Army Corps of Engineers Savannah District prepared a comprehensive brochure on cultural resources investigations in the Russell Dam and Lake area in Georgia and South Carolina. The Richard B. Russell Cultural Resource Mitigation Program is a $4.7 million joint effort of the Savannah District and the Archeological Services Division of the National Park Service Southeast Regional Office. Initial surveys identified a wide range of resources, resulting in the establishment of a Multiple Resources Area. Cultural resource management and site specific mitigation plans were prepared and contract studies implemented.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Cultural Resources Management

Contact: Jack T. Wynn
Forest Archaeologist
Chattahoochee-Oconee National Forests
USDA Forest Service
508 Oak Street, NW.
Gainesville, GA 30501
404-536-0541
FTS-236-9011

The Forest Service in Georgia distributes standard Forest Service regional brochures.

Date of Information: 5/87

Hawaii

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Pacific Area Office

Contact: Gary F. Somers
Pacific Area Office
National Park Service
300 Ala Moana Boulevard
Room 6305, Box 50165
Honolulu, HI 96950
808-541-2693
FTS-551-2693

Product Title: *Places in the Past: Hawaiian Archeological Sites*

This brochure is associated with an exhibit of C. Hirschfeld photographs at the Bishop Museum and a film and discussion series, "Hawaii's Endangered Past: A Matter of Time," sponsored by the Bishop Museum and the Society for Hawaiian Archeology. Two articles in the brochure, "Pu'uohonua o Honaunau" and "Our Endangered Past," were written by National Park Service Pacific Archeologist Gary F. Somers.

Date of Information: 5/87

Idaho

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Birds of Prey ACEC (Area of Critical Environmental Concern) or Guffey Butte-Black Butte Archeological District

Contact: Mark Druss
Shoshone District Office
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 2B
Shoshone, ID 83352
208-334-1424

The Birds of Prey ACEC is also known as the Guffey Butte-Black Butte Archeological District. Management of its cultural resources has included active public awareness activities. Brochures were reported in production in 1987.

Date of information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Lower Salmon River Archeological District

Contact: David Sisson
Coeur d'Alene District Office
Bureau of Land Management
Route 3, P.O. Box 181
Cottonwood, ID 83522
208-962-3245

The Lower Salmon River Cultural Resource Management Plan outlined public awareness projects and programs underway for cultural resources along the river. Volunteers have been utilized to manage sites through site stabilization, evaluation, monitoring, and pictograph recording. A brochure was reported in production in 1987.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Chinese Gardens in West Central Idaho

Contact: Larry Kingsbury
Forest Archaeologist
Payette National Forest
USDA Forest Service
106 West Park
McCall, ID 83638
208-634-8151

During the summers of 1982 and 1983 a number of small terraced gardens were discovered in the drainage of the South Fork of the Salmon River near the old Warren Mining District. Investigation revealed that they were constructed and worked by Chinese men between the 1870s and the early 1900s. Their garden produce was transported to Warren, Idaho, for sale to the miners. A brochure accompanies an interpretive self-guided tour of the remains of these gardens.

Date of Information: 1989

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Lochsa Historical Ranger Station

Contact: Jeffrey M. Fee
Clearwater National Forest
USDA Forest Service
12730 Highway 12
Orofino, ID 83544
208-476-4541

A brochure describes the Lochsa Historical Ranger Station, a restored early Forest Service (FS) facility, which served as the administrative hub for a system of fire lookouts, smoke chaser cabins, and other remote FS facilities from 1925 to 1956. Five log and two frame buildings have been restored and contain artifacts and displays pertaining to early FS activities. Dedicated in 1976 and open to the public, it has become a popular tourist attraction, drawing 7,000 to 8,000 visitors annually.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Lolo Pass Visitor Information Center

Contact: Jeffrey M. Fee
Clearwater National Forest
USDA Forest Service
12730 Highway 12
Orofino, ID 83544
208-476-4541

A brochure outlines the prehistory and history of the Lolo Trail National Historic Landmark, which crosses the Bitterroot Mountains. This history provides the theme for the Visitor Information Center, which is housed in the Mud Creek Ranger Station log cabin built in 1923. This historic log building and two others were moved to Lolo Pass in 1979 to be restored and serve as a rustic Visitor Information Center.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Warren Mining Interpretation

Contact: Larry Kingsbury
Forest Archaeologist
Payette National Forest
USDA Forest Service
106 West Park
McCall, ID 83638
208-634-8151

A cassette audio tour and brochure interpreting the mining history of the area from McCall to Warren, Idaho, is available free of charge from the local Chamber of Commerce, motels and hotels in McCall.

Date of Information: 1989

Illinois

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Native American Heritage Day, Carlyle Lake, Illinois

Contact: Terry Norris
LMSPD-A
St. Louis District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
210 Tucker Boulevard, North Room 841
St. Louis, MO 63101
314-263-5317

Carlyle Lake staff and agency archeologists produced this brochure for an event commemorating the achievements and legacy of various Native American groups who once lived in central Illinois.

Date of Information: 5/87

Indiana

Agency: Academic

Project/Program: Ouiatenon-Kethtippecanunk Study Group

Contact: Neal Trubowitz
Department of Anthropology
Indiana University - Purdue University
at Indianapolis
425 Agnes Street
Indianapolis, IN 46202
317-274-4926

Product Title: *Down the Street Beneath Your Feet . . . Discover the People of the Past*

This brochure is aimed at educating residents of Indiana about their valuable but diminishing archeological resources, the importance of properly studying and preserving them, and how the public can become involved in field and laboratory work through an ongoing research program. It emphasizes the fragility of the archeological record and scientific means of study and tells who to contact for further information. The brochure consists of an 8 1/2-inch by 4-inch sheet of paper printed and folded to have a cover, seven columns of text, and seven line drawing illustrations. Printing costs were provided through a Survey and Planning Grant. Production costs were covered by a matching contribution by Indiana University-Purdue University at Indianapolis.

Date of Information: 11/88

Iowa

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Archeology of Coralville Reservoir, Iowa

Contact: Kenneth Barr
Attn: Planning Division, CENCR-PD-E
Rock Island District Office
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Clock Tower Building
P.O. Box 2004
Rock Island, IL 61204-2004
309-788-6361 Ext 6349

Product Title: *Cultural Resources of Coralville Reservoir*

An interpretive brochure for the Coralville Project Visitor Center with emphasis on local cultural chronology and Army

Corps of Engineers-sponsored investigations was prepared in 1987.

Date of Information: 4/88

Agency: Fish and Wildlife Service

Project/Program: DeSoto National Wildlife Refuge

Contact: Leslie Peterson
DeSoto National Wildlife Refuge
U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service
Box 114, Route 1
Missouri Valley, IA 51555
612-725-3924

Product Title: *Steamboat Bertrand*

The DeSoto National Wildlife Refuge Visitor Center is the permanent home of artifacts recovered during the 1968-69 excavation of the 19th century steamboat S.S. *Bertrand*. This brochure interprets the importance of *Bertrand* as a part of the historical development and ecological changes that have occurred within the Missouri River Basin.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: State Government

Project/Program: Educational Series

Contact: William Green
Office of the State Archaeologist
Eastlawn
The University of Iowa
Iowa City, IA 52242
319-335-2390

Product Title: *Archaic Period*

This Educational Series (No. 2) leaflet describes the Archaic period cultures in Iowa focusing on the Simonsen, Turin, and Cherokee Sewer archeological sites.

Product Title: *Great Oasis*

The late prehistoric Great Oasis culture of northwestern Iowa is described in this Educational Series (No. 7) leaflet with detailed information provided on the Broken Kettle West, Beals Hubby, and Old Moser archeological sites.

Product Title: *Mill Creek*

The Mill Creek culture of northwestern Iowa is described in this Educational Series (No. 4) leaflet. Mill Creek is a late prehistoric village-based agricultural society relying heavily on bison and displaying strong Middle Mississippian influences.

Product Title: *Nebraska Culture at Glenwood*

This Educational Series (No. 5) brochure describes the Nebraska Culture sites located in the Glenwood vicinity of Mill County, Iowa, and depicts the lifeways of these western Iowa farmers and hunters.

Product Title: *Oneota*

This Educational Series (No. 6) brochure outlines the basic aspect of the Oneota people as they were between A.D. 1000 and A.D. 1800. A description of the basic culture of the Oneota farmers is provided as well as information on their ritual and its aesthetic aspects.

Product Title: *Paleo-Indian Period*

This Educational Series (No. 1) brochure provides a description of the evidence for big-game hunting traditions in Iowa beginning with the Clovis Culture.

Product Title: *Woodland*

This Educational Series (No. 3) brochure covers the Woodland period from 1000 B.C. to A.D. 1000 in Iowa. The leaflet includes a description of the Hopewellian complex in Iowa and the Effigy Mound tradition in the northeast corner of the State.

Date of Information: 9/88

Kansas

Agency: State Government

Project/Program: (Not Provided)

Contact: Martin Stein
Kansas State Historical Society
120 West 10th Street
Topeka, KS 66612
913-296-5294

Product Title: *Kansas Archeology: Discovering the Past*

This free brochure describes Kansas archeology in brief cultural, historical, and chronological outlines. It also includes line drawings of artifacts and lists of interpreted sites and museums with archeological collections.

Date of Information: 11/88

Kentucky

Agency: State Government

Project/Program: Kentucky Archaeological Registry

Contact: Kentucky Nature Preserves Commission
407 Broadway
Frankfort, KY 40601
502-564-2886

Product Title: *Kentucky Archaeological Registry*

The Kentucky Archaeological Registry (KAR) is a landowner contact/site registration program developed by the Kentucky

Native Preserves Commission for the Kentucky Heritage Council, which serves as the State Historic Preservation Office. KAR is aimed at providing low level, long term protection for Kentucky's most significant archeological sites by developing a relationship with landowners and educating them about the significance of their sites. Modeled on the successful protection formula implemented nationwide by the Nature Conservancy for the protection of natural areas, the program has two components, registration and monitoring. Landowner participation in site registration is completely voluntary. Landowners are asked to preserve and protect their sites and notify the Council of any ground disturbing activities or intent to transfer ownership.

Date of Information: 1/88

Louisiana

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Cultural Resource Awareness

Contact: Charles Wellingham
Forest Archaeologist
Kisatchie National Forest
USDA Forest Service
2500 Shreveport Highway
Pineville, LA 71360
318-473-7160

Product Title: *Old LSU Site: The First Home of L.S.U. in Pineville, Louisiana, 1860-1869, The*

This brochure gives information on the first Pineville site of the original Louisiana State University.

Date of Information: 1987

Agency: State Government

Project/Program: Public Outreach

Contact: Nancy W. Hawkins
Louisiana Division of Archaeology
Office of Cultural Development
Dept. of Culture, Recreation & Tourism
P.O. Box 44247
Baton Rouge, LA 70804
504-342-8170

Product Title: *Louisiana Archaeology Week - Schedule of Activities*

This brochure lists the names of the participants in Louisiana Archaeology Week 1988 and the place, date, and time of each scheduled event.

Date of Information: 12/88

Maryland

Agency: Local Government

Project/Program: Public Education Program

Contact: Kristen Stevens
Baltimore Center for Urban Archaeology
802 East Lombard Street
Baltimore, MD 21202
301-396-3156

Product Title: *Baltimore City Life Museums*

This pamphlet has information on six Baltimore museums including the Peale Museum on Holliday Street, built in 1814 and exhibiting historical photographs, prints, and paintings, and the H.L. Mencken House, for nearly 70 years the Hollins Street home of "The Sage of Baltimore." Listed as part of Museum Row in historic Jonestown near the Inner Harbor are: the early 19th century Carroll Mansion; the 1840 House, a reconstructed row house living history museum; the Baltimore Center for Urban Archaeology, with displays of artifacts from 18th and 19th century homes, industries, and shops; and the Courtyard Exhibition Center, where visitors can trace the rebuilding of Baltimore from the 1930s to the present.

Product Title: *Mount Clare Archaeological Excavations*

This brochure gives a brief history of Mount Clare, built by barrister Charles Carroll overlooking the Patapsco River, and a description of the archeological excavations that have preceded restoration of the 18th century landscape around the mansion, including gardens, orchard, and vineyard, as well as ice house, wash house, orangery, greenhouse, and other dependent structures.

Date of Information: 11/87

Massachusetts

Agency: Local Government

Project/Program: Archaeology in Boston Parks

Contact: Steven R. Pendery
Boston City Archaeology Program
Room 805
Boston City Hall
Boston, MA 02201
617-725-3850

Product Title: *Archeology of the Boston Common*

The Archaeology in Boston Parks program is conducted by Boston's City Archaeology Program and is funded by a matching Survey and Planning grant to the Boston Landmarks Commission administered by the Massachusetts Historical Commission. This project focuses on locating and identifying significant archeological resources at two city

parks, the Boston Common and Savin Hill Park. The survey has resulted in management reports on archeological resources. Volunteer workers are actively involved in all stages of research.

Date of Information: 11/87

Michigan

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Auto Tour to Commemorate 50th Anniversary of the Civilian Conservation Corps on the Ottawa National Forest, 1983

Contact: Mark Hill
Forest Archaeologist
Ottawa National Forest, S.O.
USDA Forest Service
East U.S. Route 2
Ironwood, MI 49938
906-932-1330

This brochure consists of a flyer and map of Auto Tour sites in the Ottawa National Forest. A forest-wide 1983 auto tour was part of the 50th Year Anniversary celebration of the Civilian Conservation Corps (CCC). Coinciding with Upper Peninsula CCC celebrations and display booths at area county fairs, the tour highlighted CCC accomplishments in the Ottawa National Forest. Former CCC enrollees and the general public were invited to drive through the forest to visit old CCC camps, fire lookout towers, bridges, roads, picnic areas, campgrounds, tree plantations, and other project sites.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Submerged Resource Management Program - Isle Royale Underwater Archeology Trail

Contact: Dan Lenihan
Southwest Cultural Resources Center
National Park Service
P.O. Box 728
Santa Fe, NM 87504-0728
505-988-6750
FTS-476-1750

Isle Royale National Park had a vandalism and protection problem with shipwrecks located in the park. Through cooperation with the local community and the Submerged Cultural Resource Unit of the National Park Service, park officials were able to turn the problem into a major public education initiative. Charter boat operators as well as park officials combine efforts to inform divers about the value of the resource. They provide park brochures and underwater trail brochures to park visitors. They also instruct them on health and safety regulations that protect visitors as well as laws and regulations that protect the park. As added protection for the wrecks, mooring buoys were installed near them. Boats tie up at the buoys so that anchors, which could damage the underwater shipwrecks, are not used. Registration is required and can be accomplished either at the park or through the operator of a charter boat, who radios registration information to the park.

Date of Information: 1/87

Minnesota

Agency: Fish and Wildlife Service

Project/Program: Big Stone National Wildlife Refuge

Contact: Jim Heinecke
Big Stone National Wildlife Refuge
U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service
25 NW 2nd Street
Ortonville, MN 56278
612-839-3700

Product Title: *Prairie, Past and Present*

Portions of this interpretive foot trail leaflet describe American Indian use of resources in the vicinity of the Big Stone National Wildlife Refuge. Visitors are reminded not to disturb any artifacts.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Fish and Wildlife Service

Project/Program: Sherburne National Wildlife Refuge

Contact: Leslie Peterson
DeSoto National Wildlife Refuge
U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service
Box 114, Route 1
Missouri Valley, IA 51555
612-725-3924

Product Title: *Mahnomen Trail*

Portions of this interpretive foot trail leaflet provide information about late Woodland and Protohistoric period Indian occupation of the Sherburne National Wildlife Refuge area. The public is reminded not to disturb the Indian mounds or any artifacts.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Local Societies

Project/Program: Institute for Minnesota Archaeology

Contact: Kim Breakey
Curator of Collections

The Institute for Minnesota Archaeology
3300 University Avenue, SE., #202
Minneapolis, MN 55414
612-623-0299

Product Title: *Institute for Archaeology Invites You to Become a Friend of the IMA, The*

This brochure gives a brief description of the Institute for Minnesota Archaeology, its mission and projects, and includes a membership form.

Date of Information: 1988

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Protecting Cultural Resources

Contact: Susan J. Wells
Western Archeological & Conservation Center
National Park Service
P.O. Box 41058
Tucson, AZ 85717
602-670-6501

Product Title: *Future of the Past, The*

This bulletin alerts visitors to Voyageurs National Park to the importance and fragility of the many archeological sites in the park and urges them to help preserve these historic and prehistoric cultural resources.

Date of Information: 4/89

Montana

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Libby Additional Units and Reregulating Dam

Contact: David G. Rice
Seattle District Office
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
4735 East Marginal Way, South
Seattle, WA 98134
206-764-3630

Product Title: *Kootenai Canyon Archaeology*

This brochure was published by the Seattle District of the Corps of Engineers for distribution at project visitor centers. The program consisted of survey and testing/mitigation from 1977-79 of effects to key archeological sites at a 12-mile-long reservoir.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Survey of Libby Dam-Lake Koocanusa

Contact: David G. Rice
Seattle District Office
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
4735 East Marginal Way, South
Seattle, WA 98134
206-764-3630

Product Title: *Archeology at Lake Koocanusa*

This was a survey and test program for a 40-mile-long reservoir in a mountainous area in western Montana. A brochure was published by the Seattle District of the Army Corps of Engineers for distribution at visitor centers.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Magpie Ranger Station

Contact: Richard Perriman
Deerlodge National Forest
USDA Forest Service
P.O. Box 400
Butte, MT 59703
406-496-3400

The Magpie Cabin is part of the "Hell Roaring Gulch" exhibit in the World Museum of Mining. The cabin represents a 1930s Forest Service (FS) administrative log structure and is furnished with items from the period. Constructed by the FS in the 1930s in the Burton Park Highlands, it was occupied seasonally as a work center. Sometime in the 1950s the station was moved near the Highland Mine and referred to as the Highland Ranger Station. The cabin was sold to the museum in 1973 for one dollar.

Date of Information: 5/87

Nevada

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Grimes Point/Hidden Cave

Contact: Roberta McGonagle
NV-060
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 1420
Battle Mountain, NV 89820
702-635-5181

Product Title: *Grimes Point Archaeological Area, Petroglyph Trail*

The Grimes Point Petroglyph Site is a highly significant archeological site east of Fallon, Nevada. Over the last 11 years the Bureau of Land Management's Carson City District has undertaken an ambitious and aggressive program of site protection and interpretation. The site has a 2,000-foot self-guided interpretive trail, which was selected by the Secretary of the Interior in 1977 as part of the National Recreation Trail system. Since then more than 50,000 people have visited the site. Development of the site has demonstrated that creativity and innovation can be incorporated into cultural resource management. As a public attraction it serves simultaneously as a vehicle for instilling in visitors an ethic of conservation of the nation's cultural resources.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Hickison Petroglyphs

Contact: Roberta McGonagle
NV-060
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 1420
Battle Mountain, NV 89820
702-635-5181

Product Title: *Hickison Petroglyph Recreation Site*

The Hickison Petroglyph Recreation Site is a developed picnic and camp ground. A trail provides access to some of the petroglyphs, which are discussed in a sign at the trail head.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Fish and Wildlife Service

Project/Program: Public Support in Deterring Artifact Vandalism & Theft - Stillwater National Wildlife Management Area

Contact: Dick Kuehner
U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service
Eastside Federal Complex
911 Northeast 11th Avenue
Portland, OR 97232-4181
503-231-6176

Product Title: *Grave Robbers*

Unusually high water in Stillwater Marsh in the Stillwater National Wildlife Management Area exposed significant biological and cultural remains of Native Americans who inhabited the valley hundreds, even thousands, of years ago. This public information campaign was important in reducing theft and vandalism of cultural resources exposed by wind and water erosion. Extensive burial mounds and other artifacts cover a wide area. The program called on the public to notify authorities of newly exposed cultural resource sites, to report theft or vandalism, and to form citizen groups to watch over areas of artifact concentration to preserve them for future generations.

Date of Information: 5/87

New Jersey

Agency: Museum

Project/Program: Historic Morven

Contact: John Hennessy
240 Second Street
Dunellen, NJ 08812
201-968-4008

Product Title: *Garden Archaeology at Morven: A Summary of Findings of Interest to Gardeners*

This brochure was printed for the Garden Club of America, New Jersey Committee, to hand out at a plant sale held on Sept. 24, 1988, on the property of Morven. The garden features discussed included: garden walks, tree holes, planting beds, and other features of the 18th and 19th century ornamental gardens at Morven.

Date of Information: 11/88

New Mexico

Agency: Bureau of Indian Affairs

Project/Program: (Not Provided)

Contact: Norma Mermejo
Governor's Office
Picuris Pueblo
P.O. Box 127
Penasco, NM 87553
505-587-2519

Brochures and pamphlets are available on the history of Picuris Pueblo.

Date of Information: 4/87

New York

Agency: State Government

Project/Program: Archeological Interpretation

Contact: Joseph McEnvoy

New York State Office of Parks,
Recreation & Historic Preservation
Bureau of Historic Sites
Peebles Island
Waterford, NY 12188
518-237-8643

Product Title: *Historical Archeology at New York State Historic Sites*

This brochure is designed to introduce historical archeology to visitors at New York's 34 state-owned historic sites by explaining the nature, purpose, and practice of historical archeology. It emphasizes the importance of professional archeological excavation and the need for preservation, and concludes with a paragraph identifying the archeologists of the New York State Office of Parks, Recreation, and Historic Preservation of the Bureau of Historic Sites.

Product Title: *Historical Archeology at Senate House State Historic Site, 1988*

The text of this leaflet outlines archeological work at the Senate House State Historic Site conducted in July 1988. It provides a brief summary of the site history followed by an explanation of what the archeologists planned to do and what they anticipated finding. Graphics include photographs of the Senate House exterior and previous archeological excavations. This brochure was distributed to site visitors during the 1988 excavation and is one of several site-specific leaflets produced by the New York State Office of Parks, Recreation and Historic Preservation of the Bureau of Historic Sites.

Date of Information: 9/88

Agency: State Government

Project/Program: Historic Preservation

Contact: Bruce Fullem
Field Services Bureau
Office of Parks, Recreation & Historic Preservation
Agency Building #1, Empire State Plaza
Albany, NY 12238
518-474-0443

Product Title: *Fort Drum Cultural Resource Program, The*

This brochure describes a long-term program of identification, evaluation, and protection of prehistoric and historic resources located on the property of Fort Drum in Jefferson County, New York. Three illustrations of data collection methods, research, oral history, and archeology, are presented, supplementing a brief program narrative.

Date of Information: 4/89

North Carolina

Agency: State Government

Project/Program: North Carolina Archaeology Month

Contact: Stephen R. Claggett
State Archaeologist
Office of State Archaeology
State Historic Preservation Office
Department of Cultural Resources
109 East Jones Street
Raleigh, NC 27611
919-733-7342

Product Title: *Month of Sundays*

The North Carolina Museum of History in Raleigh celebrated Archaeology Month in 1989 with a series of popular and educational films. Each week an archeologist from the State Department of Cultural Resources contrasted Hollywood's interpretation of archeology with the realities of such work. This brochure provided program information for audiences.

Date of Information: 10/89

Ohio

Agency: State Government

Project/Program: Ohio Historic Preservation Office

Contact: Franco Ruffini
The Ohio Historical Society
Historic Preservation Division
1985 Velma Avenue
Columbus, OH 43211
614-297-2470

Product Title: *Ohio Archaeological Council*

This brochure describes what archeological resources are and why they are important. It also gives a cultural-historical chronology for Ohio and information about the Ohio Archaeological Council.

Date of Information: 4/89

Oklahoma

Agency: State Government

Project/Program: (Not Provided)

Contact: Robert L. Brooks
State Archeologist

Oklahoma Archeological Survey
1808 Newton Drive, Room 116
Norman, OK 73019
405-325-7211

Product Title: *Spiro Mounds*

This 12-page brochure was designed to accompany the "Spiro Mounds: Prehistoric Gateway/Present Day Enigma" traveling exhibit. It was developed in cooperation with the Oklahoma Museum of Natural History.

Product Title: *You Can Preserve Oklahoma's Past*

This brochure describes the cultural history and preservation ethic and laws of Oklahoma.

Date of Information: 1/89

Oregon

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Operation SAVE (Save Archaeological Values for Everyone)

Contact: Richard Hanes
Oregon-Washington State Office
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 2965
Portland, OR 97208
503-230-5315

Product Title: *Operation SAVE (Save Archaeological Values for Everyone)*

As part of the Secretary of the Interior's Take Pride in America program the Bureau of Land Management (BLM), in 1986, launched "Operation SAVE - Save Archeological Values for Everyone" in Oregon and Washington to increase citizen awareness and enforcement of the Archaeological Resources Protection Act in the Pacific Northwest. BLM field employees and citizens helped law enforcement officers, archeologists, land managers, and public affairs specialists initiate public education programs, pro-active enforcement operations, and employee and interagency training. The logo for this program was taken from a Wishram Indian legend about a woman chief who was changed into a rock on a cliff overlooking the Columbia River. Called Tsagaglalal, "She Who Watches," this prehistoric design is seen on carved artifacts and cliff faces near the river. The brochure asks all citizens to share in the responsibility for watching over the nation's prehistoric and historic heritage. It requests help in preserving the past by reporting archeological theft and damage through a toll free telephone hot line.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Archeological Resources Protection Program

Contact: Robert A. Freed
Staff Archeologist
NPPPL-NR-MP
Portland District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
P.O. Box 2946
Portland, OR 97208-2946
503-221-4974 FTS-423-4974

Product Title: *Preserving Our Cultural Heritage*

This brochure, when completely unfolded, becomes a poster that shows archeologists working at a dig with inset pictures of the types of artifacts for which they are digging. The brochure explains what cultural resources are and why they are of continuing importance not just to archeologists but to the general public. It details what present day people can learn from their past and then tells how individuals can help preserve this cultural heritage. A list of Corps of Engineers telephone numbers for reporting instances of vandalism is included.

Date of Information: 12/87

Pennsylvania

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Blue Marsh Lake Project

Contact: Environmental Resources Branch
Philadelphia District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
U.S. Customs House, 2nd & Chestnut Sts.
Philadelphia, PA 19106
215-597-6839

Product Title: *Blue Marsh Lake Project*

Product Title: *Place Where Time Stood Still, The*

These brochures chronicle efforts to preserve the Gruber Wagon Works, a three story wagon factory built in 1882. The factory was listed on the National Register of Historic Places in 1972. During planning for the Blue Marsh Lake Project near Reading, Pennsylvania, the Philadelphia District of the Army Corps of Engineers (COE) determined that the wooden structure, which had remained intact and completely equipped for the manufacture of farm wagons since its construction, would be submerged by the proposed lake. The Historic American Engineering Record was enlisted to record the structure with drawings and photographs, but COE purchased the wagon works in 1974 and, during the winter of 1976-77, relocated the building and its 19,000 tools to the Berks County Heritage Center five miles away. Congress provided funding for this effort and for restoration,

which began in 1979. By 1980 the largest relocation and restoration project undertaken by COE was completed and the Gruber Wagon Works was deeded to Berks County, which maintains and operates it. Brochures are available at the Blue Marsh Lake Visitors Center.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: State Government

Project/Program: The Meadows Archeological Excavation

Contact: Lois Morasco
Engineering District 6-0
Pennsylvania Dept. of Transportation
200 Radnor-Chester Road
St. Davids, PA 19087
215-964-6669

Product Title: *The Meadows: Archeological Excavation in Conjunction with the Completion of the I-95 Access to Center City*

This four-page Pennsylvania Department of Transportation brochure was distributed to visitors at a site being excavated prior to the building of highway I-95 access ramps in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. It told the purpose of the dig, the past history of the site, and the archeological recovery techniques utilized by project excavators.

Date of Information: 11/88

Agency: State Government

Project/Program: State Museum of Pennsylvania

Contact: Stephen G. Warfel
Curator of Archaeology
Pennsylvania Historical & Museum Commission
P.O. Box 1026
Harrisburg, PA 17108-1026
717-783-2887

Product Title: *Help Discover Pennsylvania's Past . . .*

This brochure is designed to encourage amateur artifact collectors to register their discovery sites with the Pennsylvania Archaeological Site Survey and to join the Society for Pennsylvania Archaeology, which assisted with brochure production.

Product Title: *Pennsylvania Archaeology: An Introduction*

This brochure, which introduces Pennsylvania citizens to their prehistoric heritage, is also designed to encourage collectors of Native American artifacts to catalog their artifact collections and record their discovery sites with the Pennsylvania Archaeological Site Survey.

Product Title: *Workshops in Archaeology*

This is an annual one-day program offered to the general public to promote awareness of archeological methods, techniques, cultural history, technology, etc. Nearly 200 people attended the fourth annual program held in November 1988.

Date of Information: 1/89

South Carolina

Agency: Academic

Project/Program: Public Outreach

Contact: Bruce Rippeteau
Director and State Archaeologist
South Carolina Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
1321 Pendleton Street
Columbia, SC 29208
803-734-0566
803-777-8170

Product Title: *South Carolina Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology*

This brochure gives a description of the South Carolina Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology and its responsibilities.

Date of Information: 8/88

Agency: State Government

Project/Program: (Not Provided)

Contact: Staff Archaeologist
South Carolina Department of Archives & History
State Historic Preservation Office
P.O. Box 11669
Columbia, SC 29211
803-734-8609

Product Title: *Archaeology and History of Hilton Head Island, The*

This brochure discusses briefly the history and archeology of Hilton Head Island and also provides information regarding the science of archeology.

Product Title: *State Historic Preservation Office*

This brochure gives a description of the State Historic Preservation Office and its responsibilities with respect to program elements.

Date of Information: 4/89

South Dakota

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Environmental Education Seminars

Contact: Richard Berg
Omaha District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
215 North 17th Street
Omaha, NE 68102-4978
402-221-4603

Product Title: *Capitol Environment - New Vistas for Teachers, The*

This brochure was distributed as part of a seminar designed to inform teachers of opportunities for using the out-of-doors for learning experiences. Archeology and cultural resource management were featured in one of a series of environmental display stations.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Fort Randall Archeological Project

Contact: Richard Berg
Omaha District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
215 North 17th Street
Omaha, NE 68102-4978
402-221-4603

Product Title: *Historic Fort Randall*

Product Title: *Interpretive Map of Fort Randall*

These brochures were prepared by the Omaha District of the Army Corps of Engineers for the Fort Randall Archeological Project, which focused on the excavation of a 19th century frontier post. A major purpose of the project was to establish a public education program through cooperation between interested amateur volunteers and professional archeologists. The project was initiated in 1986 and planned to continue through 1990.

Date of Information: 5/87

Tennessee

Agency: Tennessee Valley Authority

Project/Program: Tellico Reservoir Cultural Resources/Sequoyah Birthplace Museum

Contact: J. Bennett Graham
Cultural Resource Program
Tennessee Valley Authority
238 Natural Resources Building
Norris, TN 37820
615-632-1583

Product Title: *Sequoyah Birthplace Museum*

As part of the memorialization of previous Overhill Cherokee occupation of the Little Tennessee River Valley, the Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA) granted the Eastern Band of Cherokee a permanent easement on 44.6 acres of land along Tellico Reservoir. TVA also established a trust fund that was used by the Cherokee to build the Sequoyah Birthplace Museum. The Museum, through exhibits, displays, and numerous video programs, interprets Cherokee and earlier Native American prehistory in this valley. The Museum, where this brochure is distributed, also has a shop that sells Cherokee crafts and historical monographs.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Tennessee Valley Authority

Project/Program: Tellico Reservoir/Fort Loudoun Construct and Museum

Contact: J. Bennett Graham
Cultural Resource Program
Tennessee Valley Authority
238 Natural Resources Building
Norris, TN 37820
615-632-1583

Product Title: *Fort Loudoun State Historic Area*

Prior to the impoundment of Tellico Reservoir, major archeological excavations were conducted on the Fort Loudoun site. Subsequent to the excavations, approximately 250,000 cubic yards of fill were placed on the site, raising the surface approximately 20 feet. A model of the palisades and other internal fort features was placed on the contoured fill directly above the original site. A Visitor Center/Museum was built to house interpretive exhibits, as well as slide and film programs. The site and museum are within a 394-acre tract managed by the Tennessee Department of Conservation as an interpretive, recreational, and historical area and park through a permanent easement from the Tennessee Valley Authority. This brochure is provided to visitors.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Tennessee Valley Authority

Project/Program: Tellico Reservoir/Tellico Blockhouse Archeology

Contact: J. Bennett Graham

Cultural Resource Program
Tennessee Valley Authority
238 Natural Resources Building
Norris, TN 37820
615-632-1583

Product Title: *Tellico Blockhouse*

Product Title: *U.S. Garrisoned Fort, 1794-1807*

Based on excavations and analyses of the Tellico Blockhouse site during construction of Tellico Reservoir, a partial model of the Blockhouse palisade and building walls was erected onsite. These brochures and interpretive signs inform and guide visitors through the site. The 38-acre tract is managed by the Tennessee Department of Conservation through a permanent easement from the Tennessee Valley Authority.

Date of Information: 6/87

Texas

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Archeological Site Assessment/Protection - Amistad Recreation Area

Contact: James E. Bradford
Southwest Cultural Resources Center
National Park Service
P.O. Box 728
Santa Fe, NM 87504-0728
505-988-6766

Product Title: *Amistad Recreation Area, Park Information Brochure and Map*

The Texas Historical Commission, Amistad Recreation Area, and the Southwest Regional Office of the National Park Service cooperated on a project to clean up, assess, protect, and preserve the archeological resources at Amistad Reservoir. This project began in 1986 and involved volunteer professional and amateur archeologists, area historical societies, the Val Verde County Chamber of Commerce, and various individuals from the State of Texas, its universities and museums. Amistad Recreation Area cooperates with individuals and agencies pursuing research interests on cultural topics in the reservoir area. Some of these projects are ongoing.

Product Title: *Ancient Pecos People, The*

Product Title: *Caves and Walls That Tell a Story*

These brochures detail the general archeological background of Amistad Recreation Area and carry a law enforcement message.

Date of Information: 7/87

Agency: State Government

Project/Program: Living with the Texas Past Series

Contact: Robert J. Mallouf
State Archeologist
Texas Historical Commission
P.O. Box 12276
Capitol Station
Austin, TX 78711
512-463-6100

Various brochures and handouts explain agency programs and/or archeological preservation methods such as conservation easements and protective designations.

Product Title: Living with the Texas Past

Educational booklets and brochures in this series are addressed to specific audiences to promote better understanding and preservation of archeological and historic resources. Two booklets for young readers and one brochure for landowners have been issued.

Date of Information: 4/89

Utah

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Cultural Resource Program Awareness

Contact: Craig Harmon
Utah State Office
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 45155
Salt Lake City, UT 84145-0155
801-539-4066

Several brochures have been produced by the Bureau of Land Management Utah State Office for its cultural resources awareness program.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Grand Gulch Primitive Area

Contact: Bruce Louthan
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 970
Moab, UT 84532
801-259-6111

Product Title: *Grand Gulch Primitive Area*

Product Title: *Your Fragile Legacy*

In 1970 Grand Gulch was designated a primitive area by the Bureau of Land Management to provide protection for

its ruins. Heavily visited ruins were stabilized to prevent further deterioration. A ranger program was established to monitor visitor use, provide interpretation, and deter vandalism, a problem in the Grand Gulch since the 19th century. Visitors to the area must register with BLM personnel. Along with information about personal safety, the visitors also receive information about the area's natural and cultural resources. Brochures and a map were developed by BLM especially for this purpose.

Date of Information: 1/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: John Jarvie Historic Ranch

Contact: Craig Harmon
Utah State Office
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 45155
Salt Lake City, UT 84145-0155
801-539-4066

Product Title: *John Jarvie Historic Property*

Excavations located the old John Jarvie Store and home, which were then reconstructed. The store is furnished in the style of 1909, the year of Jarvie's death. A stabilized stone building on the property houses museum displays, while other buildings and graves complete the historic ranch complex.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Pony Express National Historic Trail

Contact: Craig Harmon
Utah State Office
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 45155
Salt Lake City, UT 84145-0155
801-539-4066

Product Title: *Pony Express Trail: Western Utah*

Several sites on the Pony Express National Historic Trail include stone structures utilized by the Pony Express and the Overland Mail. Several were excavated and stabilized, and one, Simpson Springs, was reconstructed. Interpretive ramadas and markers highlight various sites and features.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Wolverton Mill Restoration

Contact: Craig Harmon
Utah State Office
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 45155
Salt Lake City, UT 84145-0155
801-539-4066

Restoration of this historic gold mill included development of interpretive displays. The mill, waterwheel, and other features were dismantled and moved from the Henry Mountains to the Hanksville Bureau of Land Management Area Office. The mill was constructed by Edwin Thatcher Wolverton in 1921 and is unique because it is a combination ore crusher and sawmill. A brochure was reported in preparation in 1987.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Vandalism/Site Protection

Contact: Jerry Wylie
Regional Archaeologist
Intermountain Region
USDA Forest Service
324 25th Street
Ogden, UT 84401
801-625-5172
FTS-586-5172

Product Title: *Our Vanishing Heritage: Archaeological Destruction in Utah*

This brochure was published as part of a joint Forest Service/Bureau of Land Management contract that included field survey, rediscovery of previously recorded sites, and limited testing of Anasazi sites in southeast Utah. Conducted by Weber State College in Ogden, Utah, in 1985, under the direction of Steve Simms, these efforts are documented in his report titled, *Cultural Resource Investigations in Southeastern Utah to Aid in the Assessment of Archaeological Vandalism.*

Date of Information: 1987

Agency: Local Societies

Project/Program: Utah Statewide Archaeological Society

Contact: Shelley Smith
Salt Lake City District Office
Bureau of Land Management
2370 South 2300 West
Salt Lake City, UT 84119
801-524-5348
FTS-588-3140

Product Title: *Utah Statewide Archaeological Society*

This brochure describes the many aspects of the Utah Statewide Archaeological Society from regular meetings, newsletters, and publications, to participation in archeologi-

cal surveys and excavations conducted under the direction of professional archeologists, volunteer opportunities in archeological laboratories and museums, and participation in an accreditation program for recognition as a paraprofessional archeologist.

Date of Information: 8/88

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Canyonlands and Arches National Parks, Natural Bridges National Monument

Contact: Larry Thomas
Canyonlands National Park
125 West 200 South
Moab, UT 84532
801-259-7164

Product Title: *Window to Our Cultural Heritage, A*

The Colorado Plateau has a large and growing problem with vandalism and looting of prehistoric Native American sites. These parks have developed a guideline to use when giving information to the public, allowing public access to certain areas while discouraging visitation to fragile sites. This brochure is distributed to park visitors.

Date of Information: 6/87

Virginia

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Water Resources Study, Upper Smith River, Virginia

Contact: Richard Kimmel
CESAW-PD-E
Wilmington District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
P.O. Box 1890
Wilmington, NC 28402
919-251-4994

Product Title: *Archeology of the Upper Smith River Basin, Virginia, The*

This brochure presents a chronological summary of the history and prehistory of the Smith River Basin. The presentation relies on documented archeological sites found during a survey of proposed reservoir areas sponsored by the Army Corps of Engineers.

Date of Information: 5/87

Washington

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Chief Joseph Dam Cultural Resources

Contact: Lawrence V. Salo
Seattle District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
4735 East Marginal Way, South
Seattle, WA 98134
206-764-3630

Work on the Chief Joseph Dam project from 1976 to 1983 was summarized in a brochure designed for distribution to the public as part of the dam visitation program.

Date of Information: 5/87

Wyoming

Agency: Air Force

Project/Program: Fort D.A. Russell Historic Preservation, Archeological Resources Management, and CRM Plan Program

Contact: William Metz
90 CSG/DEEV
U.S. Air Force
F.E. Warren Air Force Base, WY 82005
307-775-2213

Product Title: *Fort D.A. Russell National Historic Landmark*

This program brochure details information on the Fort D.A. Russell National Historic Landmark on Warren Air Force Base.

Product Title: *Mules to Missiles*

This historical brochure provides information about archeological resources at Warren Air Force Base.

Date of Information: 1987

2.3 EXHIBITS/DISPLAYS

Alabama

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Tennessee-Tombigbee Waterway

Contact: Ernie Seckinger
CESAM-PD-ER
Mobile District Office
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
P.O. Box 2288
Mobile, AL 36628-0001
205-694-4107

This exhibit was designed to present the results of the Tennessee-Tombigbee mitigation program to the public and for use in presentations to future resource planners and managers within the Corps of Engineers. Exhibits and displays are located at the Aliceville Visitor Center in Alabama and the Bay Springs Resource Management Office in Mississippi.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: (Not Provided)

Contact: Robert G. Pasquill, Jr.
District Archaeologist
National Forests in Alabama
USDA Forest Service
1765 Highland Avenue
Montgomery, AL 36107
205-832-4470

A Civil Conservation Corp display was planned for the new Forest Service office at Talladega, Alabama.

Date of Information: 5/87

Alaska

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Outdoor Week in Anchorage

Contact: Robert E. King
Alaska State Office
Bureau of Land Management
6881 Abbott Road
Anchorage, AK 99507
907-271-5510

The Anchorage District Office of the Bureau of Land Management (BLM), in cooperation with the Anchorage District schools, has for several years conducted an Outdoors Week for school children. The programs have been given on the Campbell Tract, a forested BLM managed area in Anchorage, and included numerous specialists providing sixth graders with hands-on experiences in various skills and subject matter. The presentations for cultural resources were given five times daily to various classes in rotation. They included artifact and fossil exhibits, a mock archeological excavation, and discussions on the scientific importance of artifacts and the problems of vandalism and pot hunting.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Public School Program for North Star Borough

Contact: Robert E. King
Alaska State Office
Bureau of Land Management
6881 Abbott Road
Anchorage, AK 99507
907-271-5510

Archeologists and natural resource specialists from the three Bureau of Land Management District Offices in northern Alaska, Arctic, Kobuk, and Steese-White Mountains, presented information on cultural and other land resources to students of the Fairbanks North Star Borough School District during Natural Resources Education Month in April 1987. Continuing a tradition of outreach programs to public schools, the archeologists made approximately 20 presentations to a total of more than 500 students. They explained theories and methods used in archeology and cultural anthropology worldwide as well as for local prehistory and ethnography of the State. They also showed displays of artifacts and fossil bones to illustrate the science of paleontology, and discussed the interrelationship of soils, permafrost, vegetation, and fire.

Date of Information: 5/87

Arizona

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Arizona Archaeology Week

Contact: Gary Stumpf

Arizona State Office
Bureau of Land Management
3707 North 7th Street
Phoenix, AZ 85104
602-241-5509

A number of individuals, private firms, and State and Federal agencies participate in Arizona Archaeology Week in March or April of every year. The Bureau of Land Management (BLM) is a major participant, contributing exhibits at the State Capitol, presenting lectures and slide shows to school classes and other groups, sponsoring site tours, taking part in radio talk shows, issuing special editions of the Arizona BLM newsletter, sponsoring archeology fairs, and other activities. A BLM display is produced each year for exhibit in the State Capitol rotunda. Displays have been produced for the Bighorn Cave project, Harquahala Observatory stabilization, and Intaglio research project.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Bighorn Cave Cooperative Research Project

Contact: Gary Stumpf
Arizona State Office
Bureau of Land Management
3707 North 7th Street
Phoenix, AZ 85104
602-241-5509

Bighorn Cave had been a target of vandals for many years. To determine appropriate management needs, the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) wanted to assess the nature and extent of its remaining archeological deposits. Northern Arizona University and the Museum of Northern Arizona agreed to carry out a test excavation as a joint research project with BLM supplying a trailer for housing, per diem expenses for student volunteers, and funds for analysis of the archeological materials excavated. In addition to students, Native Americans from two Tribes and members of the amateur Arizona Archaeological Society participated as volunteers. The result was a first-rate site evaluation, good newspaper coverage, and strengthened relationships for BLM with the public and two academic institutions. A display on the project was produced and exhibited at the Arizona State Capitol during the 1986 Archaeology Week, at the Mohave County Museum, and Meadview Civic Center.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Harquahala Peak Solar Observatory Stabilization

Contact: Gary Stumpf
Arizona State Office
Bureau of Land Management
3707 North 7th Street
Phoenix, AZ 85104
602-241-5509

The Harquahala Peak Observatory, built in 1920 by the Smithsonian Institution, was the only solar observatory of its kind in the United States at that time. Its mission was to measure the energy output of the Sun to determine its effect on the Earth's climate. This National Register site had deteriorated badly and needed repair. The structure was stabilized under contract, and volunteers from a local four-wheel-drive club agreed to monitor it periodically. A Bureau of Land Management display was prepared for the State Capitol rotunda.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Reclamation

Project/Program: Tucson Aqueduct - Phase B Mitigative Data Recovery Program

Contact: Thomas Lincoln
Code 150 Environmental Division
Bureau of Reclamation
P.O. Box 9980
Phoenix, AZ 85608
602-870-6761

The Tucson Aqueduct - Phase B Mitigative Data Recovery Program was awarded through a competitive procurement to the Arizona State Museum (ASM). Part of the contract requirement included development of a public benefit program. ASM designed two public displays that have been seen by thousands of visitors at the Arizona-Sonora Desert Museum.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Phoenix and Vicinity Flood Control Project

Contact: Patricia Martz
Environmental Section
Los Angeles District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
P.O. Box 2711
Los Angeles, CA 90053-2325
213-894-5161
FTS-798-0243

Product Title: Cultural Resources Interpretive Center

A Cultural Resources Interpretive Center, designed by the Los Angeles District (LAD) of the Corps of Engineers, has served to mitigate the impact of dam construction on three large Hohokam archeological districts. The Center, constructed by LAD and maintained by the Arizona State

Museum, provides a protective presence to insure the continued preservation of the petroglyphs found at the Adobe Dam site. The Center also provides exhibits and other materials to interpret to the public the information assembled during a data recovery program.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Federal Highway Administration

Project/Program: I-10 Project - Phoenix, Arizona

Contact: Bettina Rosenburg
Environmental Planning Series
Arizona Department of Transportation
205 South 17th Avenue, Room 24E
Phoenix, AZ 85007
602-255-8641

As a result of the I-10 highway project in Phoenix, Arizona, major excavations were conducted at two sites to shed light on the prehistoric inhabitants of that urban area. The large scale of the sites and their sophisticated irrigation canals, mounds, and ball courts excited considerable interest. A series of guided tours was developed to accommodate the interest of school and adult groups. More than 10,000 persons participated. A group of free-standing pavilions was constructed to shelter a series of bilingual displays about the prehistoric resource. This exhibit presented a glimpse of the houses, surroundings, and activities of the area's prehistoric inhabitants.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Arizona Archaeology Week (SHPO)/100 Years of Arizona Archaeology

Contact: J. Scott Wood
Tonto National Forest
USDA Forest Service
1015 North Idaho
Apache Junction, AZ 85219
602-225-5200

Product Title: Archeological Investigations of Adolph Bandelier, 1883

This exhibit focuses on 17 days in the year 1883 that Adolph Bandelier spent on lands later to become part of Tonto National Forest. Over the course of those 17 days, Bandelier recorded and mapped more than 30 prehistoric ruins, and visited several others. Due to his generally careful documentation and descriptions, Tonto National Forest archeologists have been able to match his report with known archeological sites and to rediscover others. The exhibit was displayed at the Arizona State Capitol, Tonto National Forest, and the Phoenix Central Library.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Public Awareness/Open House at Shoofly Village Ruin, Payson, Arizona

Contact: J. Scott Wood
Tonto National Forest
USDA Forest Service
1015 North Idaho
Apache Junction, AZ 85219
602-225-5200

The "Open House" concept is one of public involvement in a recreational and educational experience, held one weekend each summer at Shoofly Village Ruin. The event is held in conjunction with field school activities conducted by Arizona State University. The public is invited to watch archeology in progress and to dig in a controlled setting. Exhibits include prehistoric pottery and tool making demonstrations, a working laboratory, and interpretive displays.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Archeological Study - Gila Cliff Dwellings

Contact: Keith M. Anderson
Western Archeological & Conservation Center
National Park Service
P.O. Box 41058
Tucson, AZ 85717
602-670-6501

Product Title: Gila Cliff Dwellings

Three exhibit panels showing the results of Gila Cliff Dwelling studies were prepared by the National Park Service (NPS) Western Archeological and Conservation Center. Two prepared for the Forest Service (FS) are on display in Silver City, New Mexico as part of the FS "Gateway" program. The other is available for temporary display in NPS areas.

Date of Information: 3/89

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Archeology - Petrified Forest National Park

Contact: Keith M. Anderson
Western Archeological & Conservation Center
National Park Service
P.O. Box 41058
Tucson, AZ 85717
602-670-6501

Product Title: Volunteers and Rock Art Recording

This three-panel exhibit on volunteerism and rock art recording in the Petrified Forest National Park was displayed at the Arizona State Capitol during the 1988 Archaeology Week and is now displayed at the park.

Date of information: 3/89

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Arizona Archaeology Week (March 22-28, 1987) - Casa Grande Ruins National Monument

Contact: John M. Andresen
Casa Grande National Monument
National Park Service
1100 Ruins Drive
Coolidge, AZ 85228
602-723-3172

Arizona Archaeology Week is an annual, statewide public celebration of archeology involving Federal, State and local organizations. It is sponsored by the Arizona Archaeological Council. Casa Grande Ruins National Monument has participated in Arizona Archaeology Week at all levels, including a Western Archeological and Conservation Center/ Casa Grande Ruins photographic exhibit at the State Capitol in Phoenix.

Date of information: 7/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Arizona Archaeology Week 1987 - Grand Canyon National Park

Contact: Janet Balsom
Grand Canyon National Park
National Park Service
Box 129
Grand Canyon, AZ 86023
602-638-2411

Arizona Archaeology Week is a statewide celebration that showcases the archeology of Arizona. The event is coordinated by the State Historic Preservation Office with participants across the state. The Grand Canyon National Park reopened its Tusayan Museum with new exhibits for the 1987 event and presented a special evening program devoted to the archeology of the area. Additionally, a National Park Service exhibit on archeology was put on display in the auditorium of the Visitor Center.

Date of information: 7/87

Arkansas

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Millwood Lake

Contact: Robert Dunn
Planning Division
Little Rock District Office
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
P.O. Box 867
Little Rock, AR 72203-0867
501-378-5030

This 15-foot by 15-foot exhibit for remote, primitive White Cliff Campground by the Little River is made of wood and porcelain enamel. Designed to stand up to the elements, its eight panels portray the life of the Caddo Indians, their religion, culture, and families. No artifacts are involved; however an Indian mound reconstructed in 1965 is near the display. The Arkansas Archeological Survey excavated the mound before artificial Millwood Lake was filled.

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Table Rock Lake

Contact: Ken Fosterling
Little Rock District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
P.O. Box 1109
Branson, MO 65616
417-334-4101

Product Title: Four Seasons Exhibit, Dewey Short Visitor Center

A display is set up in the Visitor Center at Table Rock Lake depicting the lives of early Ozark settlers, their tools, household items, and implements dating from 1800 to 1910. The White River Historical Society furnished the display material that include four projectile points on a time line.

Date of information: 5/87

California

Agency: Air Force

Project/Program: AFFTC Cultural Resource Management

Contact: Richard H. Norwood
AAFTC/DEV
U.S. Air Force
Edwards Air Force Base, CA 93523-5000
805-277-5876

A Cultural Resource Management display case was set up in Building 3500 at Edwards Air Force Base.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Air Force

Project/Program: Vandenberg Air Force Base Public Awareness

Contact: Larry Spanne
1 STRAD/ETN
U.S. Air Force
Vandenberg Air Force Base, CA 93437-5000
FTS-986-9687

As part of the Vandenberg Air Force Base archeology awareness program, a cultural resource display of both archeological and historical material has been a feature of Armed Forces Day Open House for several years. Displays also can be seen at the Vandenberg Environmental Task Force Office. Programs have emphasized historic preservation at Vandenberg, career awareness, the cultural resources of Vandenberg, local prehistory, and introductory archeology.

Date of Information: 1987

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Barstow Resource Area Cultural Resource Program

Contact: Garth Portillo
California Desert District Office
Bureau of Land Management
1695 Spruce Street
Riverside, CA 92507
714-276-6394

In the Barstow Resource Area public awareness is treated as a day-to-day aspect of the cultural resource management program. Areawide efforts include daily contacts with the public by the archeologist and Desert Rangers, presentations to schools, civic organizations, etc. The Resource Area prepares displays for archeological sites, such as the Calico Early Man Site, and for use at other facilities including local public schools.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Calico Early Man Site

Contact: Garth Portillo
California Desert District Office
Bureau of Land Management
1695 Spruce Street
Riverside, CA 92507
714-276-6394

The Calico Early Man Site, with a history of research extending back to 1957, has had an active Bureau of Land Management (BLM) program for many years. BLM funds provide for interpretation, preservation, and public safety. Major displays are located on site, at the San Bernardino County Museum, and at the BLM Visitor Information Center.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: California Desert Cultural Resources Management Program

Contact: Garth Portillo
California Desert District Office
Bureau of Land Management
1695 Spruce Street
Riverside, CA 92507
714-276-6394

Various exhibits on California Desert cultural resources management have been displayed throughout the area, and two were reported in preparation in 1987.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: El Centro Resource Area Cultural Resources Program

Contact: Garth Portillo
California Desert District Office
Bureau of Land Management
1695 Spruce Street
Riverside, CA 92507
714-276-6394

Public awareness is a key element in the El Centro program. Desert Rangers and the archeological and management staff take advantage of opportunities to communicate the need for protection and preservation to the public. Interpretation to the public is also seen as a factor in improving public awareness. A display of a reconstructed ceramic vessel was reported to be in preparation in 1987.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Fort Soda (Zyzyxx Springs)

Contact: Garth Portillo
California Desert District Office
Bureau of Land Management
1695 Spruce Street
Riverside, CA 92507
714-276-6394

This facility is managed cooperatively by the Bureau of Land Management with the Desert Studies Consortium. It includes wildlife, natural history, and cultural resource values, historic and prehistoric. Sites are available to the public for tours on a monthly basis, and the facility is a base for numerous college level field courses and tours for groups by reservation. The entire facility is offered as a "display" with some historic materials on exhibit.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Mojave Road

Contact: Garth Portillo
California Desert District Office
Bureau of Land Management
1695 Spruce Street
Riverside, CA 92507
714-276-6394

The Mojave (or Mohave) Road has been in the public eye for many years. It is managed by the Bureau of Land Management as a historic trail for interpretation and recreation. The public has access to the trail by foot or by four-wheel drive or other off-road vehicles, as the road is not suitable for standard passenger vehicles. Various sites en route feature specific interpretive public awareness displays.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Plank Road

Contact: Garth Portillo
California Desert District Office
Bureau of Land Management
1695 Spruce Street
Riverside, CA 92507
714-276-6394

The Plank Road, an old wooden road that stretched historically across the Algodones Dunes in Imperial County, is managed by the Bureau of Land Management as an Area of Critical Environmental Concern. Signs describe the site and call for its protection.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Reclamation

Project/Program: New Melones Archeological Interpretative Program

Contact: James West
Mid-Pacific Region
Bureau of Reclamation
2800 Cottage Way
Sacramento, CA 95825
916-978-5132

The New Melones Archeological Interpretive Program was a response to the New Melones Archeological Project of the Corps of Engineers and the National Park Service. Its purpose was to organize the results of the long-term, multi-phased archeological project. This was accomplished through booklets, interpretive displays, and news/video presentations. All of these actions had an element of cooperative or voluntary involvement from the local community. The Bureau of Reclamation loaned to Calaveras County artifacts for an exhibit on New Melones history and archeology. Interpretive displays on the project area's archeology were developed for the Administrative Center at New Melones Reservoir.

Date of Information: 4/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Cucamonga Flood Control Project

Contact: Patricia Martz
Environmental Section
Los Angeles District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
P.O. Box 2711
Los Angeles, CA 90053-2325
213-894-5161
FTS-798-0243

As part of the mitigation program for the Cucamonga Flood Control Project data recovered from a prehistoric Gabrielino Indian archeological site was interpreted and incorporated into an exhibit for the San Manuel Indian Reservation. The exhibit was installed in the Reservation's Visitor and Recreation Center in 1978.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Historic Preservation Program for Fort Irwin National Training Center

Contact: Patricia Martz
Environmental Section
Los Angeles District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
P.O. Box 2711
Los Angeles, CA 90053-2325
213-894-5161
FTS-798-0243

Fort Irwin is the site of one of the Army's most important training missions, preparing battalion tank forces for combat.

It also has some of the oldest and richest archeological sites in the desert of the Great Basin. Implementation of an Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District (LAD) historic preservation program at this facility, begun in late 1985, faces an almost insurmountable set of problems because of the density and significance of its archeological resources and the destructive nature of tank combat-readiness training. The limitation of funds available for historic preservation further complicates the problem. Data recovery mitigation has been accomplished by LAD at 46 sites. To obtain the maximum educational value from its data recovery efforts, LAD has implemented a program to provide the Fort with a series of exhibits on its cultural and scientific values. A paleontological exhibit was prepared and placed on display in the Soldier's Welcome Center utilizing fossils recovered from the mammoth fossil site. In addition, two kits were prepared using replicas of fossils found at the Fort for use in classrooms. A second exhibit of projectile points and a time line of 2,000 years was being prepared in 1987 and two more were in planning stages. Since the area is rural, without the educational opportunities of a large metropolitan locality, exhibits prepared by LAD are appreciated.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Vandenberg Air Force Base, MX Test System

Contact: Patricia Martz
Environmental Section
Los Angeles District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
P.O. Box 2711
Los Angeles, CA 90053-2325
213-894-5161
FTS-798-0243

The Corps of Engineers was construction agency for the MX Missile Test System at Vandenberg Air Force Base. Los Angeles District (LAD) archeologists designed and implemented a cultural resource management plan for the project. Archeology was the environmental issue that had the most "visibility" during the construction, as sites were often discovered during excavation and grading of the project area, which is a large dune field. There was a good deal of local interest in this project. LAD archeologists prepared exhibits to increase public awareness of cultural resources encountered during excavation and grading for the missile testing system.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Cultural Resource Management

Contact: Dorothy H. Hall
Cleveland National Forest
USDA Forest Service
332 South Juniper Street
Escondido, CA 92025
619-557-5262

An artifact and photographic display interpreting an archeological data recovery project in the Cleveland National Forest/Rancho Corte Madera land exchange was developed. It is exhibited in the lobby of the Descanso Ranger District Office.

Date of Information: 9/88

Agency: Museum

Project/Program: San Bernardino County Museum Department of Anthropology and Archaeological Information Center

Contact: Lester A. Ross
Center Coordinator
San Bernardino County Museum
Archaeological Information Center
2024 Orange Tree Lane
Redlands, CA 92374
714-792-1497

Product Title: American Settlement of San Bernardino County

Product Title: Early Man in the Mojave Desert

Product Title: Ethnohistoric Cultural Groups of Southern California

Product Title: Heritage Preservation in America

Product Title: Spanish/Mexican History of Inland Southern California

The San Bernardino County Museum is an archeological repository and research facility, an interpretive museum, and the Cultural Resource Management Department for San Bernardino County, California. The Museum currently maintains permanent and travelling exhibits related to regional prehistoric and historic settlement, heritage preservation, and anthropological themes. These are some of the many exhibits displayed at the main County Museum and at seven branch heritage sites and museums.

Date of Information: 9/88

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Division of Park Historic Preservation - Regional Office

Contact: Roger E. Kelly

Western Regional Office
National Park Service
P.O. Box 36063
San Francisco, CA 94102
505-988-6770

A National Park Service traveling three-panel archeological exhibit is maintained by the Western Regional Office.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Golden Gate National Recreation Area Submerged Cultural Resource Program

Contact: James P. Delgado
Maritime Historian
History Division
National Park Service
P.O. Box 37127
Washington, DC 20013-7127
202-343-9528

Product Title: Shipwrecks and Maritime Archaeology

Many submerged cultural resources exist within the boundaries of Golden Gate National Recreation Area and in the surrounding San Francisco Bay region. Public awareness efforts have included frequent public presentations, media contacts, displays, and major assistance efforts through the use of volunteers to identify and document non-service, significant submerged cultural resources. This permanent exhibit is located at Fort Point.

Date of Information: 7/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Joshua Tree National Monument

Contact: Frederick Anderson
Superintendent
Joshua Tree National Monument
74485 National Monument Drive
Twentynine Palms, CA 92277
619-367-7511

Product Title: Joshua Tree Archeology Exhibit

An archeological artifact exhibit was installed at the Twentynine Palms Visitor Center, calling attention to the variety of American Indian artifacts found in the region around Joshua Tree National Monument. This lobby exhibit gives Visitor Center personnel an opportunity to relate to visitors the importance of preservation of cultural resources, and the need for artifacts to be properly identified and maintained in professional collections or museums where they can be a resource for archeological information.

Date of Information: 6/87

Colorado

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Cultural Resources Awareness Week

Contact: Frederic J. Athearn
Colorado State Office
Bureau of Land Management
2850 Youngfield Street
Lakewood, CO 80215
303-776-1756
FTS-776-1756

The week of April 12, 1987, Mesa County, Colorado sponsored a Cultural Resources Awareness Week during which the Bureau of Land Management, Forest Service, National Park Service, Museum of Western Colorado, and local agencies took part in informing the public of the importance of archeological and historic resources on both public and private lands. The Museum of Western Colorado also prepared an exhibit for this event.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Beaver Creek Obsidian Source, Rio Grande National Forest

Contact: Vince Spero
Rio Grande National Forest
USDA Forest Service
1803 West Highway 160
Monte Vista, CO 81144
719-852-5941

Product Title: Obsidian Sources of the Southwest

A small exhibit of raw material obsidian from sources in the Southwest includes material from the Beaver Creek Obsidian Source in the Rio Grande National Forest. The exhibit can be found at the Rio Grande County Museum in Del Norte, Colorado. It includes information pertaining to the geology of obsidian sources, trace element analysis procedures used to determine the source of the material for a particular artifact made of obsidian, and dating of obsidian artifacts by the obsidian hydration method.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: John Charles Fremont's Route through the San Luis Valley

Contact: Vince Spero

Rio Grande National Forest
USDA Forest Service
1803 West Highway 160
Monte Vista, CO 81144
719-852-5941

An exhibit of Fremont expedition related artifacts consists of items found by individuals and the Forest Service staff through the years. Information and artifacts located during recordation and field testing of camp locations are added to this exhibit. The library at the Rio Grande County Museum in Del Norte, Colorado houses compiled and unpublished information concerning the Fremont Expedition of 1848-49 for use by researchers.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Awareness Week

Contact: Hank Schoch
Colorado National Monument
National Park Service
Fruita, CO 81521
303-858-3617

The Colorado National Monument joined the Bureau of Land Management, the Forest Service, a local museum, and citizens groups to produce a leaflet and prepare an exhibit for public display at a local shopping mall in Grand Junction, Colorado.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Mesa Verde National Park

Contact: Robert C. Heyder
Superintendent
Mesa Verde National Park, CO 81330
303-529-4465

Mesa Verde National Park has, through its various forms of public contact, presented a general theme of cultural resource protection. An exhibit of Native American art, given to the park by the Santa Fe Indian School in the 1930s, is on permanent display in the Archeological Museum.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: State Government

Project/Program: Office of Archaeology and Historic Preservation

Contact: Susan M. Collins
State Archaeologist
Colorado Historical Society
Office of Archaeology & Historic Preservation
1300 Broadway
Denver, CO 80203
303-866-2136

Product Title: Program for Avocational Archaeological Certification

The Program for Avocational Archaeological Certification (PAAC) is a cooperative effort of the State Archaeologist and the Colorado Archaeological Society. This traveling exhibit promotes the PAAC program, showing photographs of avocational archeologists doing supervised field work.

Date of Information: 4/89

District of Columbia

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Archeological Investigations at Petersen House

Contact: Stephen Potter
National Capital Regional Office
National Park Service
1100 Ohio Drive, SE
Washington, DC 20242
202-485-9818

While attempting preservative maintenance of the Petersen House, part of the Ford's Theatre National Historic Site, workers uncovered early- to mid-19th century artifacts determined to be pertinent to the historical interpretation of the structure. Under the supervision of Regional Archeologist Stephen Potter, a 3-week excavation was conducted that unearthed more than 5,000 artifacts from five different strata representing a period before the Petersen House construction (c. 1849) through the Civil War. Visitors to the house were able to view the progressing excavation and examine a temporary display of artifacts recovered during the dig. In addition, a National Park Service archeologist delivered an interpretive presentation. During further excavation in October of 1986 artifacts from as deep as 6 feet and dating back to the 1830s were recovered. The artifacts were processed, catalogued, analyzed, and eventually exhibited at Peterson House.

Date of Information: 7/87

Agency: Soil Conservation Service

Project/Program: Erosion Control on Archeological Sites

Contact: Diane Gelburd
Assistant Director
Economics & Social Sciences Division
USDA-Soil Conservation Service

P.O. Box 2890
12th & Independence
Washington, DC 20013-2890
202-382-1510

Product Title: SCS Saves Archeological Sites from Erosion

Soil Conservation Service erosion control programs have saved a number of archeological sites from erosion, including: the Grand Village of the Natchez National Historic Landmark in Natchez, Mississippi; Mitchell National Historic Landmark in Mitchell, South Dakota; and a number of archeological sites at St. Mary's City National Historic Landmark in Maryland.

Date of Information: 4/87

Florida

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Cultural Resources

Contact: Rhonda Kimbrough
Forest Archaeologist
National Forests in Florida
USDA Forest Service
Suite 4061
227 North Bronough Street
Tallahassee, FL 32301
904-681-7338

Forest Service exhibits have been shown at local county fairs, district offices, and local libraries.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Coastal Archeological Resources

Contact: Take Pride in America Coordinator
Southeast Regional Office
National Park Service
75 Spring Street, SW
Atlanta, GA 30303
404-331-4916

An exhibit was reported to be in production in 1987 for the new Naval Live Oaks Visitors Center at the Gulf Islands National Seashore to stress the role of visitors and park neighbors in helping to protect sensitive coastal archeological resources.

Date of Information: 6/87

Georgia

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: C.S.S. *Georgia* (Savannah Harbor Navigation Project)

Contact: Judy L. Wood
CESAS-PD-EI
Savannah District Office
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
P.O. Box 889
Savannah, GA 31402-0089
912-944-5794

A number of temporary exhibits on the remains of the Civil War ironclad C.S.S. *Georgia* were prepared for local events. The Savannah District of the Army Crops of Engineers (COE) commissioned a scale model, which has been displayed in the District office, incorporated into temporary displays, and loaned to a local maritime museum. The COE has also provided materials and information for exhibits at Old Fort Jackson adjacent to the site of the C.S.S. *Georgia* wreck, which was discovered in 1968 on the edge of the Savannah Harbor shipping channel. The COE has conducted several investigations of the wreck, including archival research, diving, hydrographic, magnetometer, and side-scan sonar surveys, and established a metals conservation facility with Old Fort Jackson and the Fort Pulaski National Monument. Old Fort Jackson is operated as an educational and recreational site by the Coastal Heritage Society, principal support of the C.S.S. *Georgia*.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Richard B. Russell Cultural Resource Mitigation Program

Contact: Bob Bain
Resource Manager
Richard B. Russell Lake
Route 4, Box 244B
Elberton, GA 30635-9271
404-283-8731

The National Park Service Archeological Services Division constructed two freestanding Russell Dam displays in 1982. The Army Corps of Engineers Savannah District has constructed permanent exhibits on this program in the Russell Resource Managers Office near Elberton, Georgia. The Richard B. Russell Cultural Resource Mitigation Program is a $4.7 million joint effort by the Savannah District and the Archeological Services Division of the NPS Southeast Regional Office. After initial surveys identified a wide range of resources a Multiple Resource Area was established. Cultural resource management and site specific mitigation plans were prepared and contract studies implemented, with particular resource types such as historic mills and mul-

ti-component prehistoric sites being studied together. A series of papers has been generated and a technical synthesis and a popular volume are planned.

Product Title: Man and the River

At Richard B. Russell Dam and Lake, the overall theme of exhibits in both the Natural Resources Management Center and Power Plant Visitor Center is "Man and the River." At each facility detailed historical information of the Piedmont area, including an extensive cultural resources mitigation program conducted by the Army Corps of Engineers, is provided through exhibits and displays.

Date of Information: 9/88

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Cultural Resources Management

Contact: Jack T. Wynn
Forest Archaeologist
Chattahoochee-Oconee National Forests
USDA Forest Service
508 Oak Street, NW.
Gainesville, GA 30501
404-536-0541
FTS-236-9011

Small, museum-type exhibits are in place in Forest Service District Rangers' offices in Monticello, La Fayette, and Clayton, Georgia.

Product Title: Indian Archaeology in Georgia

This exhibit was shown at the Quinlan Arts Gallery in Gainesville, Georgia, during January of 1987.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Protection of Archeological Mounds

Contact: Take Pride in America Coordinator
Southeast Regional Office
National Park Service
75 Spring Street, SW
Atlanta, GA 30303
404-331-4916

The Ocmulgee National Monument protects its Indian mounds. A Visitors Center exhibit explains the sensitivity of these resources and urges, through the Take Pride in America program, that visitors respect these resources and avoid actions that would endanger them, such as walking on them, etc.

Date of Information: 6/87

Hawaii

Agency: Marine Corps

Project/Program: Historic Preservation Program at USMC Air Station, Kanoeha Bay, Hawaii

Contact: Marlo Acock
Headquarters U.S. Marine Corps
3033 Claredon Square Boulevard
Wilson Boulevard
Arlington, VA 22221
703-696-0865

A cooperative project to design and build 14 outdoor exhibits to interpret natural and cultural resources was undertaken.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: U.S.S. *Arizona* Documentation and Model

Contact: Toni Carrell
Southwest Cultural Resources Center
National Park Service
1220 South St. Francis Drive
P.O. Box 728
Santa Fe, NM 87504-0728
505-988-6750
FTS-476-1750

Little information had been available on the present condition of the World War II battleship U.S.S. *Arizona*, its rate of deterioration, and the impact of marine growth on the hulk. Through a cooperative effort of the memorial park, the local community, the Submerged Cultural Resources Unit of the National Park Service, and the Navy, a major documentation effort was initiated. Detailed maps, photographs and videotapes were produced to inform and educate the public. Displays of work in progress and live video coverage were provided for visitors to the U.S.S. *Arizona* Memorial. A model of the vessel, as it exists today, was constructed and is on display in the Visitor Center in Honolulu.

Date of Information: 7/87

Idaho

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Birds of Prey ACEC (Area of Critical Environmental Concern) or Guffey Butte-Black Butte Archeological District

Contact: Mark Druss

Shoshone District Office
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 2B
Shoshone, ID 83352
208-334-1424

The Birds of Prey ACEC is also known as the Guffey Butte-Black Butte Archeological District. Management of its cultural resources has included active public awareness activities. Exhibits and displays are located at the Archeological District Office.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Lower Salmon River Archeological District

Contact: David Sisson
Coeur d'Alene District Office
Bureau of Land Management
Route 3, P.O. Box 2B
Cottonwood, ID 83522
208-962-3245

The Lower Salmon River Cultural Resource Management Plan outlined public awareness projects and programs underway for cultural resources along the river. Volunteers have been utilized to manage sites through site stabilization, evaluation, monitoring, and pictograph recording. Exhibits and displays are located at the Archeological District and area State offices.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Shoshone District Volunteer/Public Awareness Program

Contact: Mark Druss
Shoshone District Office
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 2B
Shoshone, ID 83352
208-334-1424

The Shoshone District of the Bureau of Land Management has an active volunteer/public awareness program that has greatly aided management of archeological resources on public land. The District Office maintains an exhibit, and a traveling exhibit was reported under construction in 1987.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Albeni Falls Dam/Lake Pend Oreille

Contact: David G. Rice
Seattle District Office
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
4735 East Marginal Way, South
Seattle, WA 98134
206-764-3630

A display at the Bonner County Historical Society Museum details an archeological survey of Lake Pend Oreille and the Pend Oreille River, which cuts across the Idaho Panhandle, included an assessment of private collections, rock art, and other archeological sites.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Chinese Gardens in West Central Idaho

Contact: Larry Kingsbury
Forest Archaeologist
Payette National Forest
USDA Forest Service
106 West Park
McCall, ID 83638
208-634-8151

During the summers of 1982 and 1983 a number of small terraced gardens were discovered in the drainage of the South Fork of the Salmon River near the old Warren Mining District. Investigation revealed that they were constructed and worked by Chinese men between the 1870s and the early 1900s. Their garden produce was transported to Warren, Idaho for sale to the miners. A brochure accompanies an interpretive self-guided tour of the remains of these gardens.

Date of Information: 1989

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Jim Moore Place Stabilization Project

Contact: James Heid
Forest Archaeologist
Nez Perce National Forest
USDA Forest Service
Route 2
P.O. Box 475
Grangeville, ID 83530
208-983-1950

The Jim Moore Place is a historic site next to the Salmon River in the Frank Church-River of No Return Wilderness. In the 1890s, Moore built 10 structures on the site and sold fruit, vegetables, meat, and hides to miners traveling the Tree Blaze Trail to the Thunder Mountain boom around the turn of the century. Crews of volunteers, private organizations, and State and Federal workers spent several weeks in 1983 and 1984 stabilizing five structures at the site.

Interpretive signs were placed at the site for the approximately 600 rafters who visit the area each week during the rafting season. A picture display of the stabilization work is located at the Nez Perce National Forest Supervisors Office in Grangeville, Idaho.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Lochsa Historical Ranger Station

Contact: Jeffrey M. Fee
Clearwater National Forest
USDA Forest Service
12730 Highway 12
Orofino, ID 83544
208-476-4541

The Lochsa Historical Ranger Station is a restored early Forest Service (FS) facility, which served as the administrative hub for a system of fire lookouts, smoke chaser cabins, and other remote FS facilities from 1925 to 1956. Five log and two frame buildings have been restored and contain interpreted artifact displays and taped narration pertaining to early FS activities. Dedicated in 1976 and open to the public, it has become a popular tourist attraction with some 7,000 to 8,000 visitors annually.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Lolo Pass Visitor Information Center

Contact: Jeffrey M. Fee
Clearwater National Forest
USDA Forest Service
12730 Highway 12
Orofino, ID 83544
208-476-4541

Product Title: Bridging the Bitterroot Mountain--Then and Now

This exhibit outlining the prehistory and history of the Lolo Trail National Historic Landmark, which crosses the Bitterroot Mountains, provides the theme for the Visitor Information Center, housed in the Mud Creek Ranger Station log cabin built in 1923.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Stibnite Gold Mine

Contact: Larry Kingsbury
Forest Archaeologist
Payette National Forest
USDA Forest Service
106 West Park
McCall, ID 83638
208-634-8151

The Stibnite Gold Mine is a large heap-leach mine operated on patented and National Park Service lands in the Krassel Ranger District of the Payette National Forest. Gold was first discovered in the Stibnite area in the late 1800s, but major gold production awaited more recent technologies. During World War II the area produced a significant portion of the tungsten and antimony used by the Allied Powers. An interpretive sign was erected at the Stibnite Gold Mine in 1985.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Warren Mining Interpretation

Contact: Larry Kingsbury
Forest Archaeologist
Payette National Forest
USDA Forest Service
106 West Park
McCall, ID 83638
208-634-8151

Exhibits depicting the mining history of the Warren area with an explanation of mining techniques, an authentic hydraulic "cannon" used by miners, and photographs of Chinese workers are displayed at the Warren Guard Station, a Civilian Conservation Corps complex. The exhibits were designed to be part of the celebration of the Warren community's 125th birthday in the summer of 1987.

Date of Information: 5/87

Illinois

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Elementary and High School Archeological Awareness Effort

Contact: Kenneth Barr
Attn: Planning Division, CENCR-PD-E
Rock Island District Office
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Clock Tower Building
P.O. Box 2004
Rock Island, IL 61204-2004
309-788-6361 Ext 6349

Subjects such as Native American art, prehistory of the Midwest, environmental change on the Mississippi River and prehistoric peoples, lithic and ceramic technology and styles, and geomorphology form the basis for an elementary

and high school archeological awareness effort undertaken by Corps of Engineers archeologists. The purpose of the effort is to expose pre-college age children to archeological objectives, Native American culture and products, environmental characteristics, and preservation ethics. Speeches, illustrated with slides and displays, are given to Kindergarten through 12th grade classes, tailored to meet age group needs and school program objectives. As of 1987, several high schools and six elementary schools had participated in the program.

Date of Information: 4/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Native American Heritage Day, Carlyle Lake, Illinois

Contact: Terry Norris
LMSPD-A
St. Louis District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
210 Tucker Boulevard, North Room 841
St. Louis, MO 63101
314-263-5317

Carlyle Lake staff and agency archeologists developed and participated in an event commemorating the achievements and legacy of various American Indian groups who once lived in central Illinois. Exhibits were prepared for the event.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Federal Highway Administration

Project/Program: I-270/I-255 East St. Louis Beltway

Contact: John Walthall
Department of Transportation
2300 South Dirksen Parkway
Room 110
Springfield, IL 62764
217-366-9173

Through cooperation between the State Department of Transportation, Illinois State University, and the Federal Highway Administration, a display was developed to present information to a general audience on archeological excavations along highway rights-of-way. The display consisted of a continuous slide show of archeological work, replicas of artifact types, and models of reconstructed Native American villages.

Date of Information: 5/87

Indiana

Agency: Academic

Project/Program: Ouiatenon-Kethtippecanunk Study Group

Contact: Neal Trubowitz
Department of Anthropology
Indiana University - Purdue University
at Indianapolis
425 Agnes Street
Indianapolis, IN 46202
317-274-4926

Product Title: Down the Street, Beneath Your Feet . . . Discover the People of Indiana's Past

This exhibit consists of four free standing panels that depict some of the themes for proper study and preservation of archeological resources in Indiana through public participation in professionally directed research. The panels are accompanied by one glass exhibit case, which sits on a table, with artifacts from research on 18th century sites in Indiana, an interest sign-up sheet, and informational brochures. The cost of the exhibit was paid by Neal Trubowitz as a match to a Survey and Planning Grant.

Date of Information: 11/88

Iowa

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Archeology of Coralville Reservoir, Iowa

Contact: Kenneth Barr
Attn: Planning Division, CENCR-PD-E
Rock Island District Office
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Clock Tower Building
P.O. Box 2004
Rock Island, IL 61204-2004
309-788-6361 Ext 6349

Product Title: Archeological and Geomorphological Investigations of Coralville Reservoir

An Interpretive display for the Coralville Project Visitor Center was prepared in 1987 with emphasis on local cultural chronology and Army Corps of Engineers sponsored investigations.

Date of Information: 4/88

Agency: Fish and Wildlife Service

Project/Program: DeSoto National Wildlife Refuge

Contact: Leslie Peterson

DeSoto National Wildlife Refuge
U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service
Box 114, Route 1
Missouri Valley, IA 51555
612-725-3924

The DeSoto National Wildlife Refuge Visitor Center is the permanent home of artifacts recovered during the 1968-69 excavation of the 19th century steamboat S.S. *Bertrand*. The 26,000-square-foot building contains exhibits interpreting the importance of *Bertrand* as a part of historical development and ecological changes that have occurred within the Missouri River Basin. In addition to artifact storage and exhibit areas, the building houses a laboratory for artifact treatment, a records collection area, and a library.

Date of Information: 5/87

Kentucky

Agency: Tennessee Valley Authority

Project/Program: Kentucky Dam Reservation Management/Archeological Site Stabilization and Protection

Contact: J. Bennett Graham
Cultural Resource Program
Tennessee Valley Authority
238 Natural Resources Building
Norris, TN 37820
615-632-1583

The Tennessee Valley Authority, in an effort to stop looting of a Mississippian Stone Box burial site, created a mini park interpretive area. Looters' holes were backfilled, and examples of stone box vaults and a model of a house floor with wall trenches, such as would be found by an archeologist in an excavation, were constructed on the ground surface. These features, as well as general interpretations of the site and its environment during its former occupation, are described for visitors through illustrations and text on signs along a prepared walkway to the site.

Date of Information: 6/87

Louisiana

Agency: State Government

Project/Program: Public Outreach

Contact: Nancy W. Hawkins
Louisiana Division of Archaeology
Office of Cultural Development
Dept. of Culture, Recreation & Tourism
P.O. Box 44247
Baton Rouge, LA 70804
504-342-8170

Product Title: Poverty Point Classroom Exhibit

This classroom exhibit includes illustrations, maps, and actual artifacts relating to the Poverty Point culture that flourished in northeast Louisiana 3,000 years ago. It may be borrowed by teachers for classroom use.

Product Title: Poverty Point Display Case Exhibit

This display case exhibit includes illustrations, maps, and actual artifacts relating to the Poverty Point culture that flourished in northeast Louisiana 3,000 years ago. It may be borrowed by libraries, small museums, and other institutions.

Product Title: *El Nuevo Constante* Classroom Exhibit

This classroom exhibit includes illustrations, maps, and actual artifacts that students may handle from the *El Nuevo Constante*, an 18th century Spanish merchant vessel.

Product Title: *El Nuevo Constante* Display Case Exhibit

This display case exhibit contains illustrations, maps, and actual artifacts from the *El Nuevo Constante*, an 18th century Spanish merchant vessel. It is suitable for display in small museums, libraries, or other institutions.

Date of Information: 12/88

Maryland

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Chesapeake and Delaware Canal Project

Contact: Environmental Resources Branch
Philadelphia District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
U.S. Customs House, 2nd & Chestnut Sts.
Philadelphia, PA 19106
215-597-6839

Product Title: Chesapeake and Delaware Canal Museum, The

The Chesapeake and Delaware Canal Museum is located in the original gray stone pump house used to maintain the water level in one of the canal's four locks. The canal, now operated and maintained by the Philadelphia District Army Corps of Engineers, was opened in 1829 to link the Chesapeake Bay with the Delaware River. The museum, opened in 1968, chronicles the history of the canal through narrative displays, photographs, artifacts, and scale models. The museum is open to the public and is staffed by a local historian during the summer months.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Local Government

Project/Program: Public Education Program

Contact: Kristen Stevens

Baltimore Center for Urban Archaeology
802 East Lombard Street
Baltimore, MD 21202
301-396-3156

Product Title: Archeologists as Detectives: Solving History's Mysteries

This is a Baltimore Center for Urban Archaeology exhibit.

Date of Information: 11/87

Michigan

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: 50th Anniversary Celebrations of the Civilian Conservation Corps in the Upper Peninsula, 1983

Contact: Mark Hill
Forest Archaeologist
Ottawa National Forest, S.O.
USDA Forest Service
East U.S. Route 2
Ironwood, MI 49938
906-932-1330

Fiftieth year anniversary celebrations commemorating the work of the Civilian Conservation Corps (CCC) were sponsored by the Ottawa and Hiawatha National Forests at the Upper Peninsula State Fair and several county fairs on Michigan's Upper Peninsula during the summer of 1983. A traveling display that toured the fairs exhibited CCC-era photographs and mementos. Those who visited the display booth during the fair and signed the CCC register also received an honorary certificate from the Forest Service.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Informational Signs at Historic Sites, District Offices

Contact: Mark Hill
Forest Archaeologist
Ottawa National Forest, S.O.
USDA Forest Service
East U.S. Route 2
Ironwood, MI 49938
906-932-1330

A number of informational signs, both outdoor signs and indoor photographic displays, were placed at cultural sites, Forest Service offices, and campground locations throughout the Ottawa National Forest to introduce visitors to historic areas and events. These locations include Burned Dam Campground, Langford Lake Campground, Sparrow-Kenton Wayside, Robbins Pond, State Line Campground, and the Kenton District Office. Signs also were erected at the abandoned sites of two Civilian Conservation Corps Camps, Pori and Kenton.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Submerged Resource Management Program - Isle Royale Underwater Archeology Trail

Contact: Dan Lenihan
Southwest Cultural Resources Center
National Park Service
P.O. Box 728
Santa Fe, NM 87504-0728
505-988-6750
FTS-476-1750

Isle Royale National Park had a vandalism and protection problem with shipwrecks located in the park. Through cooperation with the local community and the Submerged Cultural Resource Unit of the National Park Service, park officials were able to turn the problem into a major public education initiative. Charter boat operators as well as park officials combine efforts to inform divers about the value of the resource. They also instruct them on health and safety regulations that protect visitors as well as laws and regulations that protect the park. As added protection for the wrecks, mooring buoys were installed near them. Boats tie up at the buoys so that anchors, which could damage the underwater shipwrecks, are not used. The Underwater Trail is marked with signs that describe the history of the wrecks and their features.

Date of Information: 1/87

Minnesota

Agency: Fish and Wildlife Service

Project/Program: Tamarac National Wildlife Refuge

Contact: Leslie Peterson
DeSoto National Wildlife Refuge
U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service
Box 114, Route 1
Missouri Valley, IA 51555
612-725-3924

A local historical society placed metal plaques with information on Native Americans' use of the Tamarac area at several locations in the Tamarac National Wildlife Refuge. The plaques cover the period before and during European settlement, addressing topics such as American Indian burial mounds, trails, wild rice collection, and the establishment of the White Earth Indian Reservation.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Local Societies

Project/Program: Institute for Minnesota Archaeology

Contact: Kim Breakey
Curator of Collections
The Institute for Minnesota Archaeology
3300 University Avenue, SE., #202
Minneapolis, MN 55414
612-623-0299

A 19-panel travelling exhibit describes the Mississippi River expedition of Zebulon Pike. Pike was commissioned by the U.S. Army to travel from St. Louis up the Mississippi River to negotiate peace between the Dakota and Chippewa nations, purchase land for an Army post (Fort Snelling), record the landscape and look for the source of the river. Institute for Minnesota Archaeology excavations at the fort are described.

Product Title: Energy Park Site: Portrait of a 1,000 Year Old Community, The

This travelling exhibit consists of three 2-foot by 3-foot panels that present information about the culture florescence in the Lake Pepin area and the archeological excavation of a Mississippian village site.

Product Title: Under the Fleur-de-Lis: The Archeology of a French Colonial Fort in Minnesota

This travelling exhibit of ten 2-foot by 3-foot panels provides an overview of Minnesota's prehistoric and early historic past and discusses the science of archeology. The final seven panels focus on the excavation of MO20, a mid-18th century French fort site, along with culture interaction and trade routes of the early fur traders.

Date of Information: 1988

Missouri

Agency: Fish and Wildlife Service

Project/Program: Mingo National Wildlife Refuge

Contact: Gerald Clawson
Mingo National Wildlife Refuge
U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service
P.O. Box 103, Route 1
Puxico, MO 63960
314-222-3589

The Mingo National Wildlife Refuge Visitor Center has a display on the Native Americans' use of Mingo's rocky bluffs for shelter and for tool fabrication. Visitors are reminded not to disturb any artifacts.

Date of Information: 5/87

Montana

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Ayers-Frazier Bison Trap

Contact: Will Hubbell
Miles City District
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 940
Miles City, MT 59301
406-232-4331

The Bureau of Land Management archeologically tested the Ayers-Frazier Bison Trap site in 1978 to assess the site and formulate protection and stabilization measures for the 2,000-year-old bison kill site. Field personnel were members of the Young Adult Conservation Corps and volunteers from the local community. Artifacts and photographs were used to develop a public display in the local Prairie County Museum. The site is now stabilized and vandalism has been stopped.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Mill Iron Archeological Site

Contact: Will Hubbell
Miles City District
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 940
Miles City, MT 59301
406-232-4331

The Mill Iron site is an 11,300-year-old bison kill and processing area on which the Bureau of Land Management needed basic information to begin active management. The property was tested under a cooperative agreement with the University of Wyoming, and with some volunteer help. Continued university study of the site was subsequently funded by the National Geographic Society. Mill Iron has produced the oldest bison bone bed in the hemisphere and promises to yield extremely rare data on some of the nation's earliest inhabitants. Data are also being acquired from the investigation to preserve and protect the remaining site. Displays were prepared in 1987 for the Montana Historical Society Museum in Helena and the Carter County Museum in Ekalaka.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Air Force Strategic Training Range, Forsyth, Montana

Contact: David G. Rice
Seattle District Office
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
4735 East Marginal Way, South
Seattle, WA 98134
206-764-3630

This project included test evaluation and recovery of archeological materials from a Middle Plains Archaic site on the Yellowstone River. Artifacts and data were used to prepare a display for a dedication ceremony at the Air Force Strategic Training Range facility.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Magpie Ranger Station

Contact: Richard Perriman
Deerlodge National Forest
USDA Forest Service
P.O. Box 400
Butte, MT 59703
406-496-3400

Product Title: Magpie Cabin

The Magpie Cabin is part of the "Hell Roaring Gulch" exhibit at the World Museum of Mining. The cabin represents a 1930s Forest Service administrative log structure and is furnished with items from that period. Constructed by the Forest Service in the 1930s in the Burton Park Highlands, it was occupied seasonally as a work center. In the 1950s the station was moved near the Highland Mine and referred to as the Highland Ranger Station. The cabin was sold to the museum in 1973 for one dollar.

Date of Information: 5/87

Nevada

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Cultural Resources District Display

Contact: Stanton Rolf
Las Vegas District
Bureau of Land Management
7765 Bezas Drive
P.O. Box 26569
Las Vegas, NV 89126
702-388-6403

Product Title: Cultural Resource Displays

A cultural resources exhibit interpreting local prehistoric through historic periods was installed at the Bureau of Land Management's Red Rock Canyon Visitor Center. Another cultural resource display was prepared for the District Office. Composed of various regional artifact types, this display is accompanied by descriptive texts.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Grimes Point/Hidden Cave

Contact: Roberta McGonagle
NV-060
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 1420
Battle Mountain, NV 89820
702-635-5181

The Grimes Point Petroglyph site and Hidden Cave are highly significant archeological sites east of Fallon, Nevada. Over the last 11 years the Bureau of Land Management's Carson City District has undertaken an ambitious and aggressive program of site protection and interpretation. In addition to the extensive in situ interpretive facilities at Grimes Point and Hidden Cave, a permanent display designed and built by Dennis O'Brien of the American Museum of Natural History has been installed at the Churchill County Museum in Fallon. Development of these sites has demonstrated that creativity and innovation can be incorporated into cultural resource management. As popular public attractions they serve simultaneously as vehicles for instilling in visitors an ethic of conservation of the nation's cultural resources.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: (Not Provided)

Contact: John Zancanella
Shell Resource Area
Bureau of Land Management
Star Route, Box 1
Ely, NV 89301
702-289-4865

Interpretive displays are rotated among public libraries in order to disperse information about cultural resources on public lands. Display topics include 10,000 years of White Pine County prehistory, historic bottles, and Paiute basketry.

Date of Information: 5/87

New Jersey

Agency: Museum

Project/Program: Historic Morven

Contact: John Hennessy

240 Second Street
Dunellen, NJ 08812
201-968-4008

Product Title: Archaeology in the Garden

This exhibit, organized by Rebecca Yamin and Anne Yentsch, opened at the New Jersey State Museum in the Fall of 1989 prior to its permanent installation at Morven. The exhibit explains the steps taken to locate Morven's 18th century garden. Eleven panels focus on the 1987 field season, showing photographs of artifacts in situ, and archeologists excavating and recording data. The basic concepts of landscape and historical archeology are explained and important artifacts are displayed.

Date of Information: 11/88

New Mexico

Agency: Bureau of Indian Affairs

Project/Program: (Not Provided)

Contact: Norma Mermejo
Governor's Office
Picuris Pueblo
P.O. Box 127
Penasco, NM 87553
505-587-2519

Exhibits and displays on the history of Picuris Pueblo are located at the Tribal Museum.

Date of Information: 4/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Cultural Resources Management Program

Contact: John Roney
Albuquerque District Office
Bureau of Land Management
435 Montano Road, NE
Albuquerque, NM 87107
505-761-4557

A Chaco Site Management exhibit was open to the public at both the Bureau of Land Management New Mexico Office and the Albuquerque District Office.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Navajo Refugee Sites

Contact: LouAnn Jacobson
Farmington Resource Area
Bureau of Land Management
1235 La Plata Highway
Farmington, NM 82401
505-325-3581
FTS-476-6467

The State Historic Preservation Office matching grants-in-aid program funded a project to record and nominate Navajo Refugee sites to the National Register of Historic Places. In the mid-1970s the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) carried out an extensive stabilization program at eight of these sites. Permaloy interpretive signs were installed that provide a brief summary of the period of occupation with detailed site maps showing rooms and other features. A photo display for the Farmington BLM Office was in preparation in 1987.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Chacoan Research

Contact: Larry Nordby
Southwest Cultural Resources Center
Division of Cultural Resources
National Park Service
P.O. Box 728
Santa Fe, NM 87504-0728
505-988-6766

Product Title: Chaco Phenomenon

A major Chaco Canyon project dealt with a survey of park land and excavations of several pueblos. Coupled with energy developments in the San Juan Basin, it initiated studies by other Federal agencies, contributed to legislation designed to recognize a widespread road and outlier system, and had an impact on research perspectives and resource management of sites. Remote sensing was used extensively. A traveling exhibit describing the project was produced by the University of New Mexico and the National Park Service.

Date of Information: 7/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Wupatki National Monument Archeological Survey

Contact: Larry Nordby
Southwest Cultural Resources Center
Division of Cultural Resources
National Park Service
P.O. Box 728
Santa Fe, NM 87504-0728
505-988-6766

This project consisted of an archeological inventory survey of the Wupatki National Monument. The work was followed by preparation of a scientific monograph. More than 2,500 sites were documented, with a final site count of approximately 2,700. An exhibit on the survey was placed in the Wupatki National Monument Visitor Center.

Date of Information: 7/87

Oregon

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Bureau of Land Management-Lakeview District Program

Contact: William Cannon
District Archeologist
Lakeview District
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 151
Portland, OR 97630
503-947-2177

Two small artifact displays have been created to be exhibited locally.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Natural Resources Appreciation Day

Contact: Mary Oman
Baker Resource Area
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 987
Baker, OR 97814
503-421-6300
FTS-421-6300

Product Title: Cultural Resources/Indian Lifeways Learning Station

Sponsored by the Kiwanis Club of Baker, Oregon, and the county school district, Natural Resources Appreciation Day has become an annual event of cooperation between the Bureau of Land Management, Forest Service, Soil Conservation Service, and Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife. Sixth grade students from all schools in the county attend and participate in a natural and cultural resources outdoor education experience. Resource stations emphasize conservation and wise management of soil, water, wildlife forage, forests, and cultural resources. Indian lifeways and prehistoric resource use patterns are demonstrated. Students learn that the resources are part of the system of interdependent elements that has been important for the past 10,000 years of human history, and will be important for the next 10,000 years of human history.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Operation SAVE (Save Archaeological Values for Everyone)

Contact: Richard Hanes
Oregon-Washington State Office
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 2965
Portland, OR 97208
503-230-5315

As part of the Secretary of the Interior's Take Pride in America program the Bureau of Land Management (BLM), in 1986, launched "Operation SAVE - Save Archeological Values for Everyone" in Oregon and Washington to increase citizen awareness and enforcement of the Archaeological Resources Protection Act in the Pacific Northwest. BLM field employees and citizens helped law enforcement officers, archeologists, land managers, and public affairs specialists initiate public education programs, pro-active enforcement operations, and employee and interagency training. The logo for this program was taken from a Wishram Indian legend about a woman chief who was changed into a rock on a cliff overlooking the Columbia River. Called Tsagaglalal, "She Who Watches," this prehistoric design is seen on carved artifacts and cliff faces near the river. A photo exhibit was prepared to travel to various BLM District Offices, the State Capitol, schools, and places of business. Its message was to "Save Archaeological Values for Everyone - Take Pride in American - Report All Violations."

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Spanish Gulch

Contact: Brian Cunningham
Prineville District
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 550
Prineville, OR 97630
503-447-4115

Product Title: Early Mining History of Spanish Gulch, The

This museum panel display covers the history of the Spanish Gulch Mining District, a significant 19th century gold mining area. It was a project of the Prineville District of the Bureau of Land Management.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: (Not Provided)

Contact: Lyman Deich
Bureau of Land Management
3040 Biddle Road
Medford, OR 97504
503-424-3744
FTS-770-2200

New displays were prepared for the Rogue River Ranch with volunteer help.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Archeological Resources Protection Program

Contact: Robert A. Freed
Staff Archeologist
NPPPL-NR-MP
Portland District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
P.O. Box 2946
Portland, OR 97208-2946
503-221-4974 FTS-423-4974

A small photographic traveling exhibit on archeological vandalism was developed for display during talks and presentations.

Date of Information: 12/87

Pennsylvania

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Blue Marsh Lake Project

Contact: Environmental Resources Branch
Philadelphia District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
U.S. Customs House, 2nd & Chestnut Sts.
Philadelphia, PA 19106
215-597-6839

Product Title: Gruber Wagon Works

The Gruber Wagon Works exhibit is an intact, three-story wagon factory built in 1882. The factory was listed on the National Register of Historic Places in 1972. During planning for the Blue Marsh Lake Project near Reading, Pennsylvania, the Philadelphia District of the Army Corps of Engineers (COE) determined that the wagon works, a wooden structure that had remained intact and completely equipped for the manufacture of farm wagons since its construction, would be submerged by the proposed lake. The Historic American Engineering Record was enlisted to record the structure with drawings and photographs, but COE purchased the wagon works in 1974 and, during the winter of 1976-77, relocated the building and its 19,000 tools to the Berks County Heritage Center five miles away. Congress provided funds for this effort and for restoration, which began in 1979. By 1980 the largest relocation and restoration project undertaken by COE was completed and the Gruber Wagon Works was deeded to Berks County, which maintains and operates it.

Date of Information: 5/87

South Carolina

Agency: Academic

Project/Program: Public Outreach

Contact: Bruce Rippeteau
Director and State Archaeologist
South Carolina Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
1321 Pendleton Street
Columbia, SC 29208
803-734-0566
803-777-8170

The South Carolina Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology sponsors a number of displays at its headquarters, the State House, university campuses, county visitor centers, and corporations participating in the South Carolina Heritage Trust program.

Date of Information: 8/88

South Dakota

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Cultural Resources Protection Campaign through Public Awareness

Contact: Richard Berg
Omaha District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
215 North 17th Street
Omaha, NE 68102-4978
402-221-4603

Since 1980 the Omaha District of the Corps of Engineers has promoted a campaign to protect cultural resources through public awareness programs such as speech and slide presentations, displays, articles, news items, and public participation. Cultural resource protection displays are exhibited annually during the South Dakota Archeological Society's Archeological Awareness Weekend.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Environmental Education Seminars

Contact: Richard Berg
Omaha District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
215 North 17th Street
Omaha, NE 68102-4978
402-221-4603

An Army Corps of Engineers excavation reconstruction display was featured during a seminar designed to inform teachers of opportunities for using the out-of-doors for learning experiences. The seminar also provided a variety of experiences that may be used effectively with students and to assure teachers direct contact with outdoor career personnel who provide guidance in the care of the environment. Archeology and cultural resource management was one in a series of different environmental displays. Regular seminars are organized by the Soil Conservation Service and the Environmental Education Association of South Dakota. The Corps of Engineers has participated annually in these seminars since 1983.

Date of information: 5/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Fort Randall Archeological Project

Contact: Richard Berg
Omaha District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
215 North 17th Street
Omaha, NE 68102-4978
402-221-4603

The Fort Randall Archeological Project focused on the excavation of a 19th century frontier military post. A major purpose of the project was to provide for the establishment of a public education program through cooperation between interested amateur volunteers and professional archeologists. The professionals trained and guided volunteers through the many tasks necessary for archeological data recovery while helping them develop an appreciation of and commitment to historic preservation and cultural resource management. The project was initiated in 1986 and planned to continue through 1990. A historic interpretive trail and a museum display will provide long-term benefits for public awareness and education.

Date of information: 5/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Oahe Archeological Project

Contact: Richard Berg
Omaha District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
215 North 17th Street
Omaha, NE 68102-4978
402-221-4603

This project focused on archeological excavations at a 17th century Arikara Indian village. Its major emphasis was to provide a public education program through cooperation between interested amateur volunteers and professional archeologists. The professionals guided and trained volunteers in the many field and laboratory tasks necessary for archeological data recovery while instilling in them an appreciation of and commitment to historic preservation and cultural resource management. The project was conducted for a period of two weeks in 1984 and again in 1985. A traveling photographic display designed around the project was developed.

Date of information: 5/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers ECOMEETs

Contact: Richard Berg
Omaha District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
215 North 17th Street
Omaha, NE 68102-4978
402-221-4603

ECOMEETs are Corps of Engineers sponsored environmental workshops for elementary school children, usually consisting of six to eight outdoor stations relating to some aspect of environmental awareness and conservation. In 1980, the Omaha District began including a station dealing with archeology and the preservation of cultural resources. This exhibit has a reconstruction display of an archeological excavation relating to preservation and interpretation of its cultural content. ECOMEETs are often held three or four times annually in South Dakota.

Date of Information: 5/87

Tennessee

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Cherokee National Forest Cultural Resource Management

Contact: Clinton Bass
Forest Archaeologist
Cherokee National Forest
USDA Forest Service

P.O. Box 2010
Cleveland, TN 37320
615-476-9700
FTS-856-9747

Cherokee National Forest maintains cultural resource exhibits at two of its offices.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Tennessee Valley Authority

Project/Program: Chattanooga Office Complex Archeological Project/Artifact Display

Contact: J. Bennett Graham
Cultural Resource Program
Tennessee Valley Authority
238 Natural Resources Building
Norris, TN 37820
615-632-1583

The recently completed Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA) Chattanooga Office Complex was built over a rail yard used from 1850 to 1978. Prior to beginning construction, TVA funded archeological testing and excavation of the rail yard. Artifacts, photographs, and interpretive text are on display in the main reception lobby of the complex.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Tennessee Valley Authority

Project/Program: Pickwick Dam New Lock/Archeological Exhibit

Contact: J. Bennett Graham
Cultural Resource Program
Tennessee Valley Authority
238 Natural Resources Building
Norris, TN 37820
615-632-1583

In association with the construction of a new lock at Pickwick Dam, the Tennessee Valley Authority built a Visitors Center that it uses cooperatively with the Corps of Engineers. A major exhibit of archeological artifacts obtained during excavations prior to impoundment of the Pickwick Reservoir in the late 1930s was placed in the Center. Along with the artifacts, interpretive text explaining the prehistory and history of the Pickwick Reservoir locality was installed.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Tennessee Valley Authority

Project/Program: Tellico Reservoir Cultural Resources/Sequoyah Birthplace Museum

Contact: J. Bennett Graham
Cultural Resource Program
Tennessee Valley Authority
238 Natural Resources Building
Norris, TN 37820
615-632-1583

As part of the memorialization of previous Overhill Cherokee occupation of the Little Tennessee River Valley, the Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA) granted the Eastern Band of Cherokee a permanent easement on 44.6 acres of land along Tellico Reservoir. TVA also established a trust fund that was used by the Cherokee to build the Sequoyah Birthplace Museum. The Museum, through exhibits, displays, and numerous video programs, interprets Cherokee and earlier Native American prehistory in this valley.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Tennessee Valley Authority

Project/Program: Tellico Reservoir/Fort Loudoun Construct and Museum

Contact: J. Bennett Graham
Cultural Resource Program
Tennessee Valley Authority
238 Natural Resources Building
Norris, TN 37820
615-632-1583

Prior to the impoundment of Tellico Reservoir, major archeological excavations were conducted on the Fort Loudoun site. Subsequent to the excavations, approximately 250,000 cubic yards of fill were placed on the site, raising the surface approximately 20 feet. A model of the palisades and other internal fort features was placed on the contoured fill directly above the original site. A Visitor Center/Museum was built to house interpretive exhibits, as well as slide and film programs. The site and museum are within a 394-acre tract managed by the Tennessee Department of Conservation as an interpretive, recreational and historical area and park through a permanent easement from the Tennessee Valley Authority.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Tennessee Valley Authority

Project/Program: Tellico Reservoir/Tellico Blockhouse Archeology

Contact: J. Bennett Graham
Cultural Resource Program
Tennessee Valley Authority
238 Natural Resources Building
Norris, TN 37820
615-632-1583

Based on excavations and analyses of the Tellico Blockhouse during construction of Tellico Reservoir, a partial model of the Blockhouse palisade and building walls was erected onsite. A brochure and interpretive signs inform and guide visitors through the site. This 38-acre tract is managed by the Tennessee Department of Conservation through a permanent easement from the Tennessee Valley Authority.

Date of Information: 6/87

Texas

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Archeological Site Assessment/Protection - Amistad Recreation Area

Contact: James E. Bradford
Southwest Cultural Resources Center
National Park Service
P.O. Box 728
Santa Fe, NM 87504-0728
505-988-6766

The Texas Historical Commission, Amistad Recreation Area, and the Southwest Regional Office of the National Park Service cooperated on a project to clean up, assess, protect, and preserve the archeological resources at Amistad Reservoir. This project began in 1986 and involved volunteer professional and amateur archeologists, area historical societies, the Val Verde County Chamber of Commerce, and various individuals from the State of Texas, its universities and museums. Amistad Recreation Area cooperates with individuals and agencies pursuing research interests on cultural topics in the reservoir area. Some of these projects are ongoing. Exhibits and displays were installed in Seminole Canyon State Park and the Witte Museum in San Antonio, Texas.

Date of Information: 7/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Shipwreck Survey of Padre Island National Seashore

Contact: Dan Lenihan
Southwest Cultural Resources Center
Division of Cultural Resources
National Park Service
P.O. Box 728
Santa Fe, NM 87504-0728
505-988-6766

This project consisted of an underwater sample survey and test excavation in 1985 and 1986 of selected magnetic anomalies. In addition to some 20th century shipwreck materials, a fragment of an AD 1554 Spanish anchor was encountered, which solved some interpretive questions relating to the famous AD 1554 Spanish Plate Fleet wrecks. Some exhibits from the project were displayed at the Corpus Christi Museum.

Date of Information: 7/87

Utah

Agency: Air Force

Project/Program: State of Utah, West Desert Pumping Project

Contact: Kay Winn
Base Historic Preservation Officer
OO-ALC/EMX
U.S. Air Force
Hill Air Force Base, UT 84056
801-777-2065

A travelling exhibit of selected artifacts and documentation from the archeological excavations at the Donner-Reed wagon site were circulated throughout the Utah School System. The artifacts were then placed on permanent display in the State of Utah History Museum, along with research and excavation documentation.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Cultural Resource Program Awareness

Contact: Craig Harmon
Utah State Office
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 45155
Salt Lake City, UT 84145-0155
801-539-4066

Exhibits are located at several Bureau of Land Management District and Area Offices, as well as the Wolverton Mill Site and John Jarvie Historic Ranch.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: John Jarvie Historic Ranch

Contact: Craig Harmon
Utah State Office
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 45155
Salt Lake City, UT 84145-0155
801-539-4066

Product Title: Living History Ranch/Museum

Excavations located the old John Jarvie Store and home, which were then reconstructed. The store is furnished as it was in 1909, the year of Jarvie's death. A stone building on the property that was stabilized provides museum displays, while other buildings and graves complete the Living History Ranch/Museum complex.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Little Sahara Visitors Center

Contact: Craig Harmon
Utah State Office
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 45155
Salt Lake City, UT 84145-0155
801-539-4066

An interpretive display was assembled with prehistoric artifacts found during development of the Little Sahara Recreation Area. The display is located in the Visitor's Center.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Wolverton Mill Restoration

Contact: Craig Harmon
Utah State Office
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 45155
Salt Lake City, UT 84145-0155
801-539-4066

Restoration of this historic gold mill included interpretive displays. The mill, waterwheel, and other features were dismantled and moved from the nearby Henry Mountains to the Hanksville Bureau of Land Management Area Office. The mill was constructed by Edwin Thatcher Wolverton in 1921 and is unique because it is a combination ore crusher and sawmill.

Date of Information: 6/87

Virginia

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Cultural Resources Management

Contact: George A. Tolley
Forest Archaeologist
George Washington National Forest
USDA Forest Service
P.O. Box 233
Harrisonburg, VA 22801
703-433-2491

An exhibit on the prehistory of the George Washington National Forest was placed in the Sherando Lake Recreation Area during the summer of 1986.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Recreation/Cultural Resource Awareness

Contact: Michael B. Barber
Forest Archaeologist
Jefferson National Forest, SO/RD
USDA Forest Service
210 Franklin Road, SW.
Roanoke, VA 24153
703-982-6284

Product Title: Rock Shelter Exhibit

A Jefferson National Forest rock shelter exhibit was displayed at the Roanoke Valley History Museum.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Soil Conservation Service

Project/Program: Boy Scout Jamboree/Conservation Learning Trail

Contact: Diane Gelburd
Assistant Director
Economics & Social Sciences Division
USDA-Soil Conservation Service
P.O. Box 2890
12th & Independence
Washington, DC 20013-2890
202-382-1510

Product Title: Soil Conservation Learning Trail

The 11th National Boy Scout Jamboree held at Fort A.P. Hill, near Fredericksburg, Virginia, was the site of conservation demonstrations and hands-on activities. The Soil Conservation Service (SCS) and the Hanover-Caroline Soil and Water Conservation District reached thousands of active, concerned scouts and their families with their resource conservation message. One major exhibit at the Jamboree was the Conservation Learning Trail, which led to the Conservation Learning Area. Scouts, in small groups, toured one of four trails that had a professional conservation message. The SCS stressed the interdependence of natural energy, air, soil, and water resources. At the archeological site, a guide discussed conservation practices of the American Indians in the 14th century. The two-acre SCS "Conservation is Your Future" exhibit was a favorite.

Each of the exhibit's nine stations related to conservation practices that scouts could adapt for use in their own communities.

Date of Information: 1/87

Washington

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Chief Joseph Dam Cultural Resources

Contact: Lawrence V. Salo
Seattle District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
4735 East Marginal Way, South
Seattle, WA 98134
206-764-3630

Materials from the Chief Joseph Dam project (1976-83) were placed on display in exhibits at the Seattle District Office of the Army Corps of Engineers.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Cultural Resources Awareness Program

Contact: John Leier
Walla Walla District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Walla Walla, WA 99362
509-522-6628

This ongoing Army Corps of Engineers Walla Walla District program provides cultural resources exhibits and information to local and area residents, schools, church and civic groups, news media, etc. The program aims to generate an awareness and understanding of cultural resources, to emphasize the need for protection and preservation, and to explain the Corps' role in the field of cultural resources management.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: San Juan National Historical Park Archeological Excavations

Contact: Jim Thomson
Regional Archeologist
Pacific Northwest Regional Office
National Park Service
83 South King Street, Suite 212
Seattle, WA 98104
206-442-0791
FTS-399-0791

The San Juan National Historical Park superintendent and staff have hosted University of Washington archeological excavations at the British Camp for several years. The excavations provide a field school for undergraduate and graduate archeologists, as well as volunteers. An exhibit was placed on display at the British Camp.

Date of Information: 6/87

West Virginia

Agency: State Government

Project/Program: Historic Preservation Program

Contact: Jim Bloemker
Archaeologist
Department of Culture & History
Capitol Complex
Charleston, WV 25305
304-348-0240

Product Title: Indian Culture and Civilization

The Cultural Center Museum in Charleston has a diorama exhibit that depicts the four major cultural periods of prehistory in West Virginia.

Date of Information: 12/88

Wisconsin

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Cultural Resource Management - Interpretation

Contact: Mark Bruhy
Forest Archaeologist
Nicolet National Forest
USDA Forest Service
68 South Stevens Street
Rhinelander, WI 54501
715-362-3415

Product Title: Farming the Cutover: Pioneer Agriculture in Northern Wisconsin

Product Title: Harnessing the Rivers: The Logging Era in Northern Wisconsin

Product Title: Logging Era in Northern Wisconsin: The Hardwoods-Railroad Phase, The

This wooden panel, which displays historic photos of logging in northern Wisconsin, with interpretive text, measures 3 feet by 4 feet.

Product Title: Prehistoric Human Technology in Northern Wisconsin

This exhibit was assembled of tools made of stone and bone, along with ceramics, representative of the range of material items found at archeological sites in Wisconsin's National Forests. The displayed items are labeled and related to associated interpretive text.

Date of Information: 5/87

Wyoming

Agency: Air Force

Project/Program: Fort D.A. Russell Historic Preservation, Archeological Resources Management, and CRM Plan Program

Contact: William Metz
90 CSG/DEEV
U.S. Air Force
F.E. Warren Air Force Base, WY 82005
307-775-2213

Exhibits are maintained by the Warren Air Force Base Museum. The base has a program for setting up exhibits at other facilities near sites where artifacts have been found.

Date of Information: 1987

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Oregon Trail Display at Casper Planetarium

Contact: Jude A. Carino
District Archeologist
Casper District Office
Bureau of Land Management
1701 East E Street
Casper, WY 82601
307-261-5101

Product Title: History of the Oregon Trail in the Casper Area

The Casper District of the Bureau of Land Management set up this interpretive display at the Casper Planetarium, which shows the history of the Oregon Trail in that area. Photographs of some of the more significant sites on public lands are displayed as well as a historical overview of the trail in the Casper area. The display serves as an educational tool for increasing public appreciation for historical sites on public lands.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Rawlins District Cultural Resources Program

Contact: Thomas F. Zale
Medicine Bow Resource Area
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 670
1719 Edinburgh
Rawlins, WY 82701
307-347-7171
FTS-328-3362

Over the past several years the Rawlins District of the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) has administered an active cultural resources program. Although it has functioned primarily in support of other BLM programs involving energy-related minerals, numerous opportunities have been taken to increase public awareness of cultural resource values and BLM management of them. The programs have included a variety of activities geared toward the general public as well as specialized audiences such as school children and amateur archeologists. An exhibit of plastic reproductions of various projectile point types found in the region is on display at the District Office and has been shown at several county fairs and other area events.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Ryan Hill (Prospect Hill) Dedication

Contact: Jude A. Carino
District Archeologist
Casper District Office
Bureau of Land Management
1701 East E Street
Casper, WY 82601
307-261-5101

The Casper District of the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) set up interpretive signs along the Ryan Hill (Prospect Hill) segment of the Oregon Trail near Casper, Wyoming. A dedication was held for this section of the trail in conjunction with the Oregon-California Trail Association. The signing was part of a larger effort to enhance and protect significant segments of the Oregon Trail on public lands in Wyoming. The signs also serve as a BLM public education and use tool.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Soapy Dale Peak Lodge Salvage Project

Contact: Michael T. Bies

District Archeologist
Worland District Office
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 119
101 South 23rd Street
Worland, WY 82401
307-347-9871

Ten volunteers and Bureau of Land Management (BLM) staff assisted in the recording, recovery, and stabilization of the Soapy Dale Peak Lodge, a conical pole lodge. The poles were removed and then stabilized at the Washakie County Museum. A curation and exhibition agreement was signed between the BLM and Washakie County Museum to provide for the longterm display of the stabilized lodge at the museum.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Reclamation

Project/Program: Heart Mountain Relocation Center

Contact: Terry Zontek
Great Plains Regional Office
Bureau of Reclamation
P.O. Box 30137
Billings, MT 59107-0137
406-657-6916

The Heart Mountain Relocation Center was constructed to confine more than 110,000 men, women, and children of Japanese ancestry during World War II. At that time it was the third largest city in Wyoming. A portion of the original area was placed on the National Register of Historic Places in 1985, and the Bureau of Reclamation funded two informative plaques at the site. Local support for generating recognition for this property was unprecedented.

Date of Information: 4/87

2.4 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROGRAMS

Alabama

Agency: Soil Conservation Service

Project/Program: Resource Conservation & Development PL 97-96, Watersheds Program PL 83-566

Contact: Mason Dollar
USDA-Soil Conservation Service
P.O. Box 311
Auburn, AL 36830
205-821-8696
FTS-534-4574

The Soil Conservation Service (SCS) assisted with a Resource Conservation and Development measure plan that involved installation of water-based recreation facilities at the site of the State's first permanent capital. The park site and surrounding area make up a significant historical and archeological site. SCS played a major role in promoting detailed field investigations at the site and research of historical records relating to the area. This effort involved academic institutions, local and State historical and archeological associations, and other agencies and volunteers. SCS worked with an amateur archeological organization to assist with preliminary evaluation of watershed projects in one area of the State.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Tennessee Valley Authority

Project/Program: Archeological Survey/Archeological Associates - Volunteer Cooperative Program

Contact: J. Bennett Graham
Cultural Resource Program
Tennessee Valley Authority
238 Natural Resources Building
Norris, TN 37820
615-632-1583

Product Title: Alabama Archaeological Society and Interested Public

The Tennessee Valley Authority and the University of Alabama-Tuscaloosa have entered into a cooperative program that allows interested amateur archeologists to participate in professional archeological reconnaissance and surveys. While the Archaeological Resources Protection Act of 1979 was needed, one adverse effect of the Act was the alienation of seriously dedicated amateur archeologists. Many of these individuals had systematically surface collected sites within reservoir pool fluctuation zones and never contemplated digging or looting on an archeological site. Surface collecting is no longer allowed without a permit. In an effort to ameliorate this circumstance and to enable these individuals to continue in a significant way contributing to professional archeology, an associate program in archeology was established by the University of Alabama. Through a specially designed training course individuals receive formal professional training in archeological survey. Upon successful completion of the training, they may volunteer their services in certain professional archeological surveys, thereby continuing their avocational pursuit of surface collecting. Artifacts found by each certified individual are washed, catalogued, analyzed, and written up in the survey report prepared by the professional archeologist directing the survey. Artifacts are then kept by the amateur enthusiast under a formal loan agreement with the University. They remain in an individual's collection until his or her death; then they go to the University to be reaccessioned into appropriate collections.

Date of Information: 6/87

Alaska

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Outdoor Week in Anchorage

Contact: Robert E. King
Alaska State Office
Bureau of Land Management
6881 Abbott Road
Anchorage, AK 99507
907-271-5510

The Anchorage District Office of the Bureau of Land Management (BLM), in cooperation with the Anchorage District schools, has for several years conducted an Outdoors Week for school children. The programs have been given on the Campbell Tract, a forested BLM managed area in Anchorage, and included numerous volunteer specialists from the Fish and Wildlife Service and the Army Corps of Engineers providing sixth graders with hands-on experiences in various skills and subject matter. The presentations for cultural resources were given five times daily to various classes in rotation. They included artifact and fossil exhibits, a mock archeological excavation, and discussions on the scientific importance of artifacts and the problems of vandalism and pot hunting.

Date of Information: 5/87

Arizona

Agency: Academic

Project/Program: Fenster School Archeological Program

Contact: Richard Goddard
1265 Avenue M
Ely, NV 89301
702-289-6747

Product Title: Fenster School Volunteer Archeological Program

The Fenster School of Southern Arizona creates opportunities for students, staff, and friends of the school to become involved in a wide range of archeological activities including assistance with Archaeological Conservancy ruins stabilization, excavations at sites on the Fenster campus, lectures, site tours throughout Arizona, and participation in the Marana Platform Mound Project of the Arizona State Museum. The program brings together professional archeologists and avocational enthusiasts of all ages and continues to make valuable contributions to Arizona archeology.

Date of Information: 4/89

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Arizona Archaeology Week

Contact: Gary Stumpf
Arizona State Office
Bureau of Land Management
3707 North 7th Street
Phoenix, AZ 85104
602-241-5509

A number of individuals, private firms, and State and Federal agencies participate in Arizona Archaeology Week in March or April every year. The Bureau of Land Management (BLM) is a major participant, sponsoring tours of archeological sites, contributing exhibits at the State Capitol, presenting lectures and slide shows to school classes and other groups, sponsoring archeology fairs, and other activities.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Arizona Site Steward Program

Contact: Gary Stumpf
Arizona State Office
Bureau of Land Management
3707 North 7th Street
Phoenix, AZ 85104
602-241-5509

This program has been developed under the auspices of the Governor's Archaeology Advisory Commission, with the Bureau of Land Management playing a major role. It is designed to establish a network of citizen volunteers throughout Arizona who will regularly monitor archeological sites on State and Federal lands. The purpose of the program is to increase public awareness of cultural resources, discourage vandalism, and promote better cooperation among agencies, organizations, and individuals. Twelve regional volunteer coordinators have been appointed and training sessions conducted. A handbook of procedures and forms has also been developed. It is hoped that the program will eventually expand to include public education, site recording, project monitoring, and documentation of private collections, but for the present the program has focused on site monitoring.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Public Education about Geoglyphs on the Lower Colorado River

Contact: Bernhart E. (Boma) Johnson
Yuma District
Bureau of Land Management
3150 Winsor Avenue
P.O. Box 5680
Yuma, AZ 85364
602-726-6300

The Yuma District of the Bureau of Land Management has had a very active public education program relating to the geoglyphs, or intaglios, of the southwestern desert. Boma Johnson makes more than 30 presentations or field trips for public groups each year. In addition, approximately 20 people have been involved as site monitors in the State Site Stewardship Program.

Date of Information: 1988

Agency: Bureau of Reclamation

Project/Program: Tucson Aqueduct - Phase B Mitigative Data Recovery Program

Contact: Thomas Lincoln
Code 150 Environmental Division
Bureau of Reclamation
P.O. Box 9980
Phoenix, AZ 85608
602-870-6761

The Tucson Aqueduct - Phase B Mitigative Data Recovery Program was awarded through a competitive procurement to the Arizona State Museum (ASM). Part of the contract requirement included development of a public benefit program. While excavation was going on in 1986 ASM conducted several advertised tours of the sites to approximately 800 people.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Phoenix and Vicinity Flood Control Project

Contact: Patricia Martz
Environmental Section
Los Angeles District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
P.O. Box 2711
Los Angeles, CA 90053-2325
213-894-5161
FTS-798-0243

Three large Hohokam archeological districts were impacted by the construction of the Adobe, Cave Buttes, and New River Dams. A mitigation program included data recovery and a comprehensive public information program. A large petroglyph site was preserved at the Adobe Dam site. A Cultural Resources Interpretive Center was designed and built by the Los Angeles District of the Corps of Engineers to be maintained and operated by the Arizona State Museum. The Center will provide a protective presence to insure the continued preservation of the petroglyphs, as well as provide to the public exhibits and other materials gathered during the data recovery program. Docents will be recruited from the large senior citizen population in Arizona. Arizona State University students and local American Indians will learn curation and exhibit preparation.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Federal Highway Administration

Project/Program: I-10 Project - Phoenix, Arizona

Contact: Bettina Rosenburg
Environmental Planning Services
Arizona Department of Transportation
205 South 17th Avenue, Room 24E
Phoenix, AZ 85007
602-255-8641

As a result of the I-10 highway project in Phoenix, Arizona, major excavations were conducted at two sites to shed light on the prehistoric inhabitants of that urban area. The large scale of the sites and their sophisticated irrigation canals, mounds, and ball courts excited considerable interest. A series of guided tours was developed to accommodate the interest of school and adult groups. More than 10,000 persons participated. A group of free-standing pavilions was constructed to shelter a series of bilingual displays about the prehistoric resource. This exhibit presented a glimpse of the houses, surroundings, and activities of the area's prehistoric inhabitants.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Arizona Archaeological Commission/Site Steward Program

Contact: J. Scott Wood
Tonto National Forest
USDA Forest Service
1015 North Idaho
Apache Junction, AZ 85219
602-225-5200

Product Title: Site Steward Program

The Arizona Site Steward program was developed to provide cultural resource protection through a cadre of volunteers organized regionally and coordinated at the State level. Tonto National Forest provided training and test cases for the program, and formulated a detailed listing of sites to be monitored in central Arizona.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Public Awareness/Open House at Shoofly Village Ruin, Payson, Arizona

Contact: J. Scott Wood
Tonto National Forest
USDA Forest Service
1015 North Idaho
Apache Junction, AZ 85219
602-225-5200

Product Title: Arizona Archaeological Society

The "Open House" concept is one of public involvement in a recreational and educational experience held at Shoofly Village Ruin one weekend each summer. This event is held in conjunction with field school activities conducted by the Arizona State University. The public is invited to watch archeology in progress and to dig in a controlled setting. Arizona Archaeological Society members serve as interpreters, staff exhibits, and recruit members.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Archeology - Petrified Forest National Park

Contact: Keith M. Anderson
Western Archeological & Conservation Center
National Park Service
P.O. Box 41058
Tucson, AZ 85717
602-670-6501

In conjunction with the Western Archeological and Conservation Center and with the volunteer assistance of the American Rock Art Research Association, an archeological boundary survey of the Petrified Forest was conducted by the National Park Service. Archeological resources were inventoried and identified to determine which resources warranted added protection. Project emphasis also included sensitizing and educating volunteers about resources. They became advocates of the Petrified Forest and exhibited feelings of ownership during this boundary survey. A few volunteers donated money to help pay the support and salary costs of archeologists hired for this project. The end result was a boundary survey a quarter of a mile wide from the park boundary inward and an inventory of all park archeological resources.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Arizona Archaeology Week (March 22-28, 1987) - Casa Grande Ruins National Monument

Contact: John M. Andresen
Casa Grande National Monument
National Park Service
1100 Ruins Drive
Coolidge, AZ 85228
602-723-3172

Arizona Archaeology Week is an annual, statewide public recognition of archeology involving Federal, State, and local organizations. It is sponsored by the Arizona Archaeological Council. Casa Grande Ruins National Monument has participated in all levels, including talks by Ranger John Andresen in conjunction with three special tours of the Monument.

Date of Information: 7/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: (Not Provided)

Contact: John M. Andresen
Casa Grande National Monument
National Park Service
1100 Ruins Drive
Coolidge, AZ 85228
602-723-3172

Nine volunteers attended a training session in Hohokam archeology and National Park Service operations from Dec. 15 to 19, 1986. From that December to April 1987 individual volunteers assisted the Casa Grande Ruins National Monument interpretive staff, spending 4 to 30 hours a week interpreting the archeological site for park visitors.

Date of Information: 7/87

Agency: State Government

Project/Program: Public Archaeology Program/Archaeology Week

Contact: Teresa L. Hoffman
Public Programs Manager
State Historic Preservation Office
Arizona State Parks
800 West Washington, Suite 415
Phoenix, AZ 85007
602-542-4174

Product Title: Arizona Site Steward Program

The Arizona Site Steward Program, designed to monitor the condition of selected archeological sites, is a volunteer program administered through the Archaeology Advisory Commission and State Historic Preservation Office in coordination with State and Federal land managers. Volunteer stewards are managed by regional coordinators and a State program coordinator.

Date of Information: 12/88

Arkansas

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Toad Suck Ferry Lock and Dam

Contact: Robert Dunn
Planning Division
Little Rock District Office
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
P.O. Box 867
Little Rock, AR 72203-0867
501-378-5030

Cadron Settlement Park and Tollantusky Trail, with traces of old road, a cemetery, and a reconstructed blockhouse, recreate an area that had early settlers, a trading post/blockhouse, a stagecoach road, and a grist mill. There are no exhibits, but everything is open to the public, including the blockhouse, which is built in a fashion believed to be like the original. There are markers by the trail with explanatory text for different locations on a self-guiding tour. Once or twice each year, a "living history" play is put on by volunteers at Cadron Creek Park.

Date of Information: 6/87

California

Agency: Air Force

Project/Program: AFFTC Cultural Resource Management

Contact: Richard H. Norwood
AAFTC/DEV
U.S. Air Force
Edwards Air Force Base, CA 93523-5000
805-277-5876

Edwards Air Force Base has utilized volunteers from the Antelope Valley Archaeological Society and developed a cooperative agreement with the California State University at Northridge for volunteer archeological work on the base.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Air Force

Project/Program: Vandenberg Air Force Base Public Awareness

Contact: Larry Spanne
1 STRAD/ETN
U.S. Air Force
Vandenberg Air Force Base, CA 93437-5000
FTS-986-9687

As part of the Vandenberg Air Force Base archeology awareness program, site tours were given to such groups as museum docents, archeological societies, colleges, and environmental and Tribal organizations. Also, a volunteer program for local professionals to record rock art was organized.

Date of Information: 1987

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Anti-Vandalism Program

Contact: Don Manuel
Susanville District Office
Bureau of Land Management
705 Hall Street
Susanville, CA 96130-3730
916-257-5381

As part of the anti-vandalism program in the Susanville District, several non-law enforcement projects have been initiated. One such project involves seeking volunteers from the Bureau of Land Management and Forest Service archeologists, local university and other professionals, and local Americans Indians when mitigating an archeological site.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Barstow Resource Area Cultural Resource Program

Contact: Garth Portillo
California Desert District Office
Bureau of Land Management
1695 Spruce Street
Riverside, CA 92507
714-276-6394

In the Barstow Resource Area public awareness is treated as a day-to-day aspect of the cultural resource management program. Areawide efforts include daily contacts with the public by the archeologist and Desert Rangers, presentations to schools, civic organizations, etc. Management plans for specific sites and site complexes are made available to the public, and brochures are designed and published. Volunteers carry out tasks ranging from copying maps to performing professional level fieldwork. Of special importance is the involvement of groups, such as the Archeological Survey Association, in the installation of fences and other facilities for the protection of resource values.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Calico Early Man Site

Contact: Garth Portillo
California Desert District Office
Bureau of Land Management
1695 Spruce Street
Riverside, CA 92507
714-276-6394

The Calico Early Man Site, with a history of research extending back to 1957, has had an active Bureau of Land Management (BLM) program for many years. BLM funds provide for interpretation, preservation, and public safety. On-site tours and presentations are provided to the public on a daily basis, and a volunteer program provides for inventory, excavation, and public interpretations.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: California Desert Cultural Resources Management Program

Contact: Garth Portillo

California Desert District Office
Bureau of Land Management
1695 Spruce Street
Riverside, CA 92507
714-276-6394

Individual volunteers, volunteer groups, and the Student Conservation Association cooperate on tasks in the California Desert ranging from installation of protective facilities to updating and maintaining data files and performance of field inventory and research.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Camp Rock Spring

Contact: Garth Portillo
California Desert District Office
Bureau of Land Management
1695 Spruce Street
Riverside, CA 92507
714-276-6394

Established in the 1860s as a military camp along the Old Government Road, also known as the Mohave Road, Camp Rock Spring has few physical remains that are readily apparent to casual visitors. Closer inspection, however, aided by interpretive materials such as a Bureau of Land Management brochure and other published materials, reveals its historic military use as part of the Old Government Road. Research and maintenance at Camp Rock Spring is assisted by volunteers.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: El Centro Resource Area Cultural Resources Program

Contact: Garth Portillo
California Desert District Office
Bureau of Land Management
1695 Spruce Street
Riverside, CA 92507
714-276-6394

Public awareness is a key element in the El Centro program. Desert Rangers and the archeological and management staff take advantage of opportunities to communicate the need for protection and preservation to the public. Interpretation to the public is also seen as a factor in improving public awareness. The San Diego County Archeological Society, San Diego Museum of Natural History, and Imperial Valley Community College have provided countless hours of field support in improving public awareness, as well as inventorying, monitoring, and site protection. Projects have included site fencing and protective signing in various areas.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Etsel Ridge Archeological Project

Contact: Francis Berg
Ukiah District
Bureau of Land Management
555 Leslie Street
Ukiah, CA 95482
707-462-3873

Nearly 2,000 hours were donated by student and professional volunteers in conducting an archeological field inventory from the top of Etsel Ridge at approximately 6,000 feet to the Middle Fork Eel River at 1,200 feet altitude. Students learned outdoor skills as well as survey techniques as they crisscrossed Mendocino National Forest, Bureau of Land Management (BLM), and private lands in the only resource oriented archeological field inventory yet conducted in northwestern California. The project was co-sponsored by Sonoma State University and BLM as part of their longterm agreement on the management of prehistoric resources in the North Coast Range of California.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Fort Piute

Contact: Garth Portillo
California Desert District Office
Bureau of Land Management
1695 Spruce Street
Riverside, CA 92507
714-276-6394

Remains of Fort Piute, actually a redoubt on the Old Government Road, also known as the Mohave Road, can be found at Paiute Springs in the east Mojave Desert. The desolate location brings to mind the hardships endured by prehistoric and historic populations in living in this desert environment. Remains include rock walls stabilized by the Bureau of Land Management (BLM). Protective facilities designed or approved by BLM have been installed with the aid of volunteer groups. For several years, volunteer archeologists, often recruited through the Student Conservation Association, have participated in the inventory and monitoring of an extensive prehistoric complex there.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Fort Soda (Zyzyxx Springs)

Contact: Garth Portillo
California Desert District Office
Bureau of Land Management
1695 Spruce Street
Riverside, CA 92507
714-276-6394

The Fort Soda facility is managed cooperatively by the Bureau of Land Management with the Desert Studies Consortium. It includes wildlife, natural history, and cultural resource values, both prehistoric and historic. Sites are available to the public for tours on a monthly basis, and the facility is a base for numerous college level field courses and tours for groups by reservation. Ongoing research in conducted with the help of volunteers.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Fossil Falls ACEC (Area of Critical Environmental Concern)

Contact: Garth Portillo
California Desert District Office
Bureau of Land Management
1695 Spruce Street
Riverside, CA 92507
714-276-6394

Fossil Falls Archeological District (within the ACEC), listed on the National Register of Historic Places, was placed under Bureau of Land Management (BLM) supervision in 1976 upon completion of a Cultural Resources Management Plan. A brochure and signs guide visitors and aid in establishing public awareness of the protective needs of the area's delicate archeological resources. Trails, originally developed by foot traffic and heavy use, have been formalized and built into the interpretive system. BLM interpretive specialists and Ridgecrest District personnel guide regular weekend tours.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Goldfields Mesquite Mine Project

Contact: Garth Portillo
California Desert District Office
Bureau of Land Management
1695 Spruce Street
Riverside, CA 92507
714-276-6394

Recent large scale mining efforts by Goldfields Mining Corporation resulted in a project worthy of recognition. The company voluntarily agreed to a detailed inventory of several square miles of its land that was subject to potential impact. The inventory phase resulted in recordation of numerous archeological and historic properties, centering on a series of geoglyphs or Earth Figures, sometimes called intaglios. A mining plan was designed to avoid impacts to these properties. The mining company then provided funds for the purchase of materials to fence the sensitive sites, the Singer Geoglyphs, and a historic wagon road. Installation of the fence was accomplished with the aid of student volunteers from nearby Imperial Valley College.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: King Range Archeological Projects I & II

Contact: Francis Berg
Ukiah District
Bureau of Land Management
555 Leslie Street
Ukiah, CA 95482
707-462-3873

More than 7,000 hours of volunteer labor were contributed by students, professional archeologists, and regional residents in the conservation of imperiled cultural material at four coastal and four interior archeological sites within the King Range National Conservation Area. Summer excavations removed nearly 200 cubic meters of material from these sites and offset losses due to erosion and recent human impacts. The projects were part of a long-term cooperative management agreement between the Bureau of Land Management and Sonoma State University for management of prehistoric resources in the North Coastal Range of California. The summertime projects satisfied three mutual goals, i.e., conservation, education, and research.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Mojave Road

Contact: Garth Portillo
California Desert District Office
Bureau of Land Management
1695 Spruce Street
Riverside, CA 92507
714-276-6394

The Mojave (or Mohave) Road has been in the public eye for many years. It is managed by the Bureau of Land Management as a historic trail for interpretation and recreation. The public has access to the trail by foot or by four-wheel drive or other off-road vehicles, as the road is

not suitable for standard passenger vehicles. Various sites en route feature specific interpretive public awareness displays. Maintenance and trail marking have been conducted by a cooperative management agreement with volunteers from Southern California District four-wheel drive clubs.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Mono Basin Cooperative Management Agreement

Contact: Mike Ferguson
Area Manager
Bishop Resource Area
Bureau of Land Management
787 North Maine, Suite P
Bishop, CA 93514
619-872-4881

In 1986 the Bureau of Land Management developed a cooperative management agreement for the Mono Basin with the University of California-Riverside. The agreement involved recordation and testing of a proto-historic and historic Paiute encampment in Mono Basin that had been experiencing vandalism. The project utilized a volunteer student work force whose members acquired experience in archeological fieldwork.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Plank Road

Contact: Garth Portillo
California Desert District Office
Bureau of Land Management
1695 Spruce Street
Riverside, CA 92507
714-276-6394

The Plank Road, an old wooden road that stretched historically across the Algodones Dunes in Imperial County, is managed by the Bureau of Land Management as an Area of Critical Environmental Concern. Through volunteer efforts, especially efforts coordinated by a coalition of off-road vehicle clubs over the years, portions of the road have been stabilized and fenced for protection at a point close to the freeway.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Point Sal Cooperative Management Agreement

Contact: Duane W. Christian
Caliente Resource Area
Bureau of Land Management
4301 Rosedale Highway
Bakersfield, CA 93308
805-861-4236

In 1985 the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) initiated a cooperative cultural management agreement with the University of California in Santa Barbara for archeological investigations and management of several prehistoric sites threatened by severe ocean erosion along the Pacific Coast. At Point Sal on the southern California coast, faculty and students work voluntarily with BLM to excavate and retrieve important archeological data. In addition to the scientific values obtained from the investigations, the project provides an archeological fieldwork experience in survey methodology and excavation for university students and other volunteers.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Rainbow Basin/Owl Canyon

Contact: Garth Portillo
California Desert District Office
Bureau of Land Management
1695 Spruce Street
Riverside, CA 92507
714-276-6394

Rainbow Basin/Owl Canyon is known primarily for its paleontological resources. However, an active Bureau of Land Management (BLM) program has offered protection and interpretation to the public for archeological resources there since the late 1970s, when professional studies were commissioned and then published by BLM. Excavations of prehistoric and paleontological resources are conducted by BLM staff and volunteers.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Shelter Cove Archeological Recovery Project

Contact: Francis Berg
Ukiah District
Bureau of Land Management
555 Leslie Street
Ukiah, CA 95482
707-462-3873

The Bureau of Land Management (BLM), in cooperation with Sonoma State University and Santa Rosa Junior College, directed between 4,000 and 5,000 hours of volunteer effort in the stabilization of a major coastal village at Shelter Cove in the King Range National Conservation Area. The

cultural deposit had been eroding into the Pacific Ocean at an alarming rate. This massive excavation project was another in a series activated by a long term cooperative agreement between BLM and Sonoma State for the management of prehistoric resources of the North Coast Range. This project and the program have focused on three goals: conservation, education, and research. A field laboratory was open to the public and guides were provided at the site.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Table Mountain

Contact: Garth Portillo
California Desert District Office
Bureau of Land Management
1695 Spruce Street
Riverside, CA 92507
714-276-6394

Widely known to the archeological community, both professional and avocational, Table Mountain has attracted attention due to the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) decision to deny development access in deference to the presence of approximately 200 archeological properties there. The San Diego County Archaeological Society, in cooperation with the BLM, organizes trips to the area twice a year. Presentations on archeology are given at fireside, tours of key sites are given during the day, and work groups inventory and reinventory public lands for both training and monitoring purposes.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Volcanic Tablelands Cooperative Management Agreement

Contact: Mike Ferguson
Area Manager
Bishop Resource Area
Bureau of Land Management
787 North Maine, Suite P
Bishop, CA 93514
619-872-4881

The Bureau of Land Management initiated a cooperative management agreement with the Far Western Anthropological Research Group in 1987. The project involved 25 student volunteers excavating two prehistoric midden sites at Volcanic Tablelands.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Wilson Valley Archeological Project

Contact: Francis Berg
Ukiah District
Bureau of Land Management
555 Leslie Street
Ukiah, CA 95482
707-462-3873

Two avocational archeologists, Mark Gary and Deborah Maclean, conducted an intensive field inventory within Wilson Valley and the surrounding area, and identified and recorded nearly 40 archeological sites on lands acquired by the Bureau of Land Management. Marlene Greenway, a student intern from Sonoma State University, established a photo monitoring program for these sites and collected surface materials for scientific analyses. Local resident Hope Hamilton collected oral and written information relating to the region's past. All of this integrated work was performed on a volunteer basis and will result in better understanding of and protection for high caliber cultural resources.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Prado Dam Archeological and Historical Research

Contact: Steve Schwartz
SPLPD-RP
Los Angeles District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
P.O. Box 2711
Los Angeles, CA 90053-2325
213-894-0234

Volunteers from local historical societies and museums were utilized to undertake test excavations as part of the Corps of Engineers' Santa Ana River project.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Cultural Resource Management

Contact: Dorothy H. Hall
Cleveland National Forest
USDA Forest Service
332 South Juniper Street
Escondido, CA 92025
619-557-5262

The Laguna Mountain Volunteers Association and the Cleveland National Forest staff cooperated on the stabiliza-

tion and Interpretation of the El Prado Ranger Cabin, a log structure built in 1911.

Date of Information: 9/88

Agency: Museum

Project/Program: San Bernardino County Museum Department of Anthropology and Archaeological Information Center

Contact: Lester A. Ross
Center Coordinator
San Bernardino County Museum
Archaeological Information Center
2024 Orange Tree Lane
Redlands, CA 92374
714-792-1497

Product Title: Student Intern, Work-Study and Volunteer-in-Aid Programs

The San Bernardino County Museum is an archeological repository and research facility, an interpretive museum, and the Cultural Resource Management Department for San Bernardino County, California. With funding from county budgets, private developers, regional universities, and State and Federal grants, the Museum utilizes volunteers and employs students and private consultants to accomplish a variety of archeological tasks including: surveying and excavating county administered prehistoric and historic sites; cataloguing, storing and retrieving archived artifact collections; developing interpretive displays and public education programs; and mapping, filing, and retrieving countywide data.

Date of Information: 9/88

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Golden Gate National Recreation Area Submerged Cultural Resource Program

Contact: James P. Delgado
Maritime Historian
History Division
National Park Service
P.O. Box 37127
Washington, DC 20013-7127
202-343-9528

Many submerged cultural resources exist within the boundaries of the Golden Gate National Recreation area and in the surrounding San Francisco Bay region. Public awareness efforts have included frequent public presentations, media contacts, displays, and major assistance efforts through the use of volunteers to identify and document non-service, significant submerged cultural resources. A submerged cultural resource volunteer program has been active since 1984. Volunteer assistance activities in past years have included mapping and archeological test excavations of the Matthew Turner/James Robertson Shipyard, the whaler *Stamboul* in Benicia, California, and the steam schooner *Grays Harbor* at Candlestick Point State Recreation Area near San Francisco.

Product Title: Shipwrecks and Landslides

Public awareness efforts have included frequent public presentations, including this regular Sunday tour at Lands End Area by National Park Service Ocean District staff members. Volunteers assist efforts to identify and document non-service, significant submerged cultural resources.

Date of Information: 7/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Joshua Tree National Monument - Desert Queen Ranch

Contact: Frederick Anderson
Superintendent
Joshua Tree National Monument
74485 National Monument Drive
Twentynine Palms, CA 92277
619-367-7511

Product Title: Desert Queen Ranch Tours

During six months in 1987 interpretive tours of the Desert Queen Ranch were given at Joshua Tree National Monument three times each day on weekends. These tours were presented by Joshua Tree Natural History Association guides with fees collected in order to fund the program. The tours, while primarily historic, also included visits to an archeological site and discussions about the early native inhabitants in the area.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Joshua Tree National Monument - Desert Queen Ranch Cleanup and Stabilization

Contact: Frederick Anderson
Superintendent
Joshua Tree National Monument
74485 National Monument Drive
Twentynine Palms, CA 92277
619-367-7511

Approximately 20 volunteers worked three days on a clean-up and restoration project at the Desert Queen Ranch. The work included brushing out around historic and archeological sites, restoring fences, collecting scattered artifacts, and repairing facilities. The former ranch owner was a collector of archeological artifacts, which were scattered all over the grounds. These artifacts were gathered for recording purposes and to be displayed in the ranch museum after it was cleaned and made secure. Volunteers were members of the Twentynine Palms Historic Society, National Park

Service and Natural History Association employees, and community members.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Joshua Tree National Monument - Special Tour for Senator Alan Cranston, California

Contact: Frederick Anderson
Superintendent
Joshua Tree National Monument
74485 National Monument Drive
Twentynine Palms, CA 92277
619-367-7511

During a tour of Joshua Tree National Monument, Senator Alan Cranston and his party were guided to several archeological sites, one showing a lack of disturbance because of site remoteness, and several others showing obvious impacts, including painting over pictographs to highlight them for photographing and illegal site excavations. This was an excellent opportunity to illustrate the greater need for protection to both Senator Cranston and the accompanying news media personnel.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Yosemite and Sequoia-Kings Canyon Archeological Programs

Contact: Scott L. Carpenter
Park Archeologist
Yosemite National Park
National Park Service
P.O. Box 577
Yosemite National Park, CA 95389
209-372-0462
FTS-448-4462

The cultural resources of Yosemite and Sequoia-Kings Canyon National Parks have suffered from periodic vandalism and unauthorized collection of artifacts. The staff of the Yosemite Archeology Office, which also administers cultural resource management activities at Sequoia-Kings Canyon, has increased its efforts of communication and education with other National Park Service (NPS) staff, State and Federal agencies, cooperative associations, schools, and the general public. Tours of the Research Center/Laboratory facility and selected archeological sites are used to increase awareness of the NPS archeological program and concerns for preserving cultural resources.

Date of Information: 7/87

Colorado

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Tour of Craig Sandrocks

Contact: Mary Pressley
Bureau of Land Management
455 Emerson Street
Craig, CO 81625
303-824-8261

On June 2, 1987, Bureau of Land Management (BLM) archeologist Hal Keesling guided a group of 50 Craig residents on a tour of the local Sandrocks. The Sandrocks, owned by the City of Craig, are representative of much of the rock art found in that part of Colorado. The tour was announced in a BLM news release and received much publicity from the local newspaper and radio station. There was so much interest that a second tour was immediately scheduled.

Date of Information: 7/87

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: John Charles Fremont's Route through the San Luis Valley

Contact: Vince Spero
Rio Grande National Forest
USDA Forest Service
1803 West Highway 160
Monte Vista, CO 81144
719-852-5941

Product Title: Colorado Archaeological Society

The Colorado Archaeological Society (CAS) volunteer program concerning the Fremont Expedition is an ongoing project formulated to locate, test, and record the route and campsites related to the expedition. Individuals who are not members of CAS can participate in the program by becoming Rio Grande National Forest volunteers.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Mesa Verde National Park

Contact: Robert C. Heyder
Superintendent
Mesa Verde National Park, CO 81330
303-529-4465

Mesa Verde National Park has, through its various forms of public contact, presented a general theme of cultural resource protection. Student Conservation Volunteers have worked during the summers on trails to Kodak House

Overlook, Mug House Overlook, and Nusbaum House. They have also done considerable work as student assistants to the Archeological Museum curator.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: State Government

Project/Program: Office of Archaeology and Historic Preservation

Contact: Susan M. Collins
State Archaeologist
Colorado Historical Society
Office of Archaeology & Historic Preservation
1300 Broadway
Denver, CO 80203
303-866-2136

Product Title: Course Outlines: PAAC Program

The Program for Avocational Archaeological Certification (PAAC) is a cooperative effort of the State Archaeologist and the Colorado Archaeological Society. This handout publication is a catalog of the 12 courses that comprise the PAAC program.

Date of Information: 4/89

District of Columbia

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Archeological Investigations at Petersen House

Contact: Stephen Potter
National Capital Regional Office
National Park Service
1100 Ohio Drive, SE
Washington, DC 20242
202-485-9818

While attempting preservative maintenance of the Petersen House, part of the Ford Theatre National Historic Site, workers uncovered early- to mid-19th century artifacts determined to be pertinent to the historical interpretation of the structure. Under the supervision of Regional Archeologist Stephen Potter, a 3-week excavation was conducted that unearthed more than 5,000 artifacts from five different strata representing a period before the Petersen House construction (c. 1849) through the Civil War. Visitors to the house were able to view the progressing excavation and examine a temporary display of artifacts recovered during the dig. In addition, a National Park Service archeologist delivered an interpretive presentation. During further excavation in October of 1986 artifacts from as deep as 6 feet and dating back to the 1830s were recovered. The artifacts were processed, catalogued, and analyzed, and primary historical research was conducted. Several volunteers assisted with these archeological activities.

Date of Information: 7/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: National Capital Region Archeology Volunteer Program

Contact: Stephen Potter
National Capital Regional Office
National Park Service
1100 Ohio Drive, SE
Washington, DC 20242
202-485-9818

The National Capital Region Archeology Program (NCRAP) of the National Park Service is one of several volunteer archeological organizations active in the District of Columbia and nearby Maryland and Virginia. These offer training with professional archeologists and opportunities to do curatorial or field work at both urban and rural sites. In 1987 NCRAP had more than 130 volunteers on its mailing list who participated in prehistoric and historic archeology projects in Washington and various parts of Maryland, Virginia, and West Virginia.

Date of Information: 7/87

Florida

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Cultural Resources

Contact: Rhonda Kimbrough
Forest Archaeologist
National Forests in Florida
USDA Forest Service
Suite 4061
227 North Bronough Street
Tallahassee, FL 32301
904-681-7338

Field work has been conducted in the National Forests with local amateur society members and volunteers from the general public.

Date of Information: 5/87

Georgia

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: C.S.S. *Georgia* (Savannah Harbor Navigation Project)

Contact: Judy L. Wood
CESAS-PD-EI
Savannah District Office
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
P.O. Box 889
Savannah, GA 31402-0089
912-944-5794

Volunteers on the staff at Old Fort Jackson help run the C.S.S. *Georgia* conservation facility and incorporate the Confederate ironclad ship's story in interpretive programs. The Civil War era wreck was discovered on the edge of the Savannah Harbor shipping channel in 1968. The Savannah District of the Army Corps of Engineers has conducted several investigations of the wreck, including archival research, diving, hydrographic, magnetometer, and side-scan sonar surveys, and establishment of a metals conservation facility with Old Fort Jackson and the Fort Pulaski National Monument. Old Fort Jackson, located adjacent to the wreck, is operated as an educational and recreational site by the Coastal Heritage Society, principal support of the C.S.S. *Georgia*.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Richard B. Russell Cultural Resource Mitigation Program

Contact: Bob Bain
Resource Manager
Richard B. Russell Lake
Route 4, Box 244B
Elberton, GA 30635-9271
404-283-8731

Individual contractors allowed volunteers to participate in archeological field work in the Russell Dam area. The Richard B. Russell Cultural Resource Mitigation Program is a $4.7 million joint effort by the Army Corps of Engineers Savannah District and the Archeological Services Division of the National Park Service Southeast Regional Office. After initial surveys identified a wide range of resources a Multiple Resources Area was established. Cultural resource management and site specific mitigation plans were made and contract studies implemented.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Cultural Resources Management

Contact: Jack T. Wynn
Forest Archaeologist
Chattahoochee-Oconee National Forests
USDA Forest Service
508 Oak Street, NW.
Gainesville, GA 30501
404-536-0541
FTS-236-9011

Product Title: Georgia Mountains Archaeological Society

The Georgia Mountains Archaeological Society was established by the Forest Archaeologist in February 1987 as an amateur group interested in doing field archeology in National Forests. Members presently help with locating cemeteries, old house sites, and prehistoric sites in cultural resource management surveys. It is expected that as they learn more about local cultural resources they will teach people in other local groups and schools.

Date of Information: 5/87

Hawaii

Agency: Marine Corps

Project/Program: Historic Preservation Program at USMC Air Station, Kanoeha Bay, Hawaii

Contact: Marlo Acock
Headquarters U.S. Marine Corps
3033 Claredon Square Boulevard
Wilson Boulevard
Arlington, VA 22221
703-696-0865

A major historic property inventory completed in 1986 recommended numerous sites for the National Register of Historic Places. Restoration projects included the clearing of destructive vegetation from a prehistoric wall at the Nuupia Hawaiian fish ponds and construction of an interpretive trail and guide book so access can be enjoyed. Sierra High School hikers and a Military Boy Scout troop participate annually in volunteer work on the historic Nuupia Ponds fishpond walls. Part of the 1987 program encouraged volunteer maintenance of historic sites.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: U.S.S. *Arizona* Documentation and Model

Contact: Toni Carrell
Southwest Cultural Resources Center
National Park Service
1220 South St. Francis Drive
P.O. Box 728
Santa Fe, NM 87504-0728
505-988-6750
FTS-476-1750

Little information had been available on the present condition of the World War II battleship U.S.S. *Arizona*, its rate of deterioration, and the impact of marine growth on the hulk. Through a cooperative effort of the memorial park, the local community, the Submerged Cultural Resources Unit of the National Park Service (NPS), and the Navy, a major documentation effort was initiated. Detailed maps, photographs and videotapes were produced to inform and educate the public. Displays of work in progress and live video coverage were provided for visitors to the U.S.S. *Arizona* Memorial in Honolulu. The NPS cooperative effort with the Navy Mobile Diving and Salvage Unit continued from 1984 through 1987.

Date of Information: 7/87

Agency: State Government

Project/Program: Historic Preservation

Contact: Ross Cordy
Head Archaeologist
Division of State Parks
Department of Land & Natural Resources
P.O. Box 621
Honolulu, HI 96809
808-548-7460

Product Title: Curator of Historic Sites

This volunteer program encourages responsible community groups to become curators of significant historic sites, such as South Point National Historic Landmark. The groups are asked to help with the protection of and public education about and access to these sites.

Product Title: Inventory of Historic Sites

This is a program to train interested volunteer community groups such as the Maui Historical Society in basic site inventory so they can assist the State Historic Preservation Office make a statewide historic site inventory.

Date of Information: 1/89

Idaho

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Birds of Prey ACEC (Area of Critical Environmental Concern) or Guffey Butte-Black Butte Archeological District

Contact: Mark Druss
Shoshone District Office
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 2B
Shoshone, ID 83352
208-334-1424

The Birds of Prey ACEC is also known as the Guffey Butte-Black Butte Archeological District. Management of its cultural resources has included active public awareness activities. The Halverson Bar volunteer effort resulted in detailed management planning for one archeological site in the Birds of Prey ACEC and several presentations and television programs. Interagency cooperation with the Idaho National Guard resulted in an additional inventory and protection of sites in the National Guard Training Area within the Birds of Prey Area. Other volunteer efforts have provided site evaluation.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Lower Salmon River Archeological District

Contact: David Sisson
Coeur d'Alene District Office
Bureau of Land Management
Route 3, P.O. Box 181
Cottonwood, ID 83522
208-962-3245

The Lower Salmon River Cultural Resource Management Plan outlined public awareness projects and programs underway for cultural resources along the river. Volunteers have been utilized to manage sites through site stabilization, evaluation, monitoring, and pictograph recording.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Shoshone District Volunteer/Public Awareness Program

Contact: Mark Druss
Shoshone District Office
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 2B
Shoshone, ID 83352
208-334-1424

The Shoshone District of the Bureau of Land Management has an active volunteer/public awareness program that has greatly aided management of archeological resources on public land. Extensive volunteer efforts have included data recovery at Baker Cave, pictograph recording, management of the King Hill Site, preparing collections for curation, preparing a traveling exhibit, and site monitoring.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Albeni Falls Dam/Lake Pend Oreille

Contact: David G. Rice
Seattle District Office
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
4735 East Marginal Way, South
Seattle, WA 98134
206-764-3630

Local, private relic collectors have participated in meetings and have provided information about archeological sites to survey. The program has included an archeological survey of Lake Pend Oreille and the Pend Oreille River, which cuts across the Idaho Panhandle, included an assessment of private collections, rock art, and other archeological sites.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Chinese Gardens in West Central Idaho

Contact: Larry Kingsbury
Forest Archaeologist
Payette National Forest
USDA Forest Service
106 West Park
McCall, ID 83638
208-634-8151

During the summers of 1982 and 1983, a number of small terraced gardens were discovered in the drainage of the South Fork of the Salmon River, near the old Warren Mining District. Investigations revealed they were constructed and worked by Chinese men between the 1870s and the early 1900s. Their garden produce was transported to Warren, Idaho, for sale to the miners. A tour was given for members of the news media on July 20, 1983, which resulted in several newspaper articles.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Jim Moore Place Stabilization Project

Contact: James Heid
Forest Archaeologist
Nez Perce National Forest
USDA Forest Service
Route 2
P.O. Box 475
Grangeville, ID 83530
208-983-1950

Product Title: Friends of the Jim Moore Place

The Jim Moore Place is a historic site next to the Salmon River in the Frank Church-River of No Return Wilderness. In the 1890s, Moore built 10 structures on the site and sold fruit, vegetables, meat, and hides to miners traveling the Tree Blaze Trail to the Thunder Mountain boom around the turn of the century. Crews of volunteers, private organizations, and State and Federal workers spent several weeks in 1983 and 1984 stabilizing five structures at the site.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Lochsa Historical Ranger Station

Contact: Jeffrey M. Fee
Clearwater National Forest
USDA Forest Service
12730 Highway 12
Orofino, ID 83544
208-476-4541

The Lochsa Historical Ranger Station is a restored early Forest Service (FS) facility that served as the administrative hub for a system of fire lookouts, smoke chaser cabins, and other remote FS facilities from 1925 to 1956. Five log and two frame buildings have been restored and contain artifacts and displays pertaining to early FS activities. Dedicated in 1976 and open to the public, it has become a popular tourist attraction, drawing 7,000 to 8,000 visitors annually. Volunteers staff the station and provide interpretation for the public.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Lolo Pass Visitor Information Center

Contact: Jeffrey M. Fee
Clearwater National Forest
USDA Forest Service
12730 Highway 12
Orofino, ID 83544
208-476-4541

The prehistory and history of the Lolo Trail National Historic Landmark, which crosses the Bitterroot Mountains, provide the theme for the Visitor Information Center, housed in the Mud Creek Ranger Station log cabin built in 1923. This historic log building and two others were moved to Lolo Pass in 1979 to be restored and serve as a rustic Visitor Information Center. Volunteers staff the Center during the winter season.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Nez Perce (Nee-Mee-Poo) National Historic Trail

Contact: Jeffrey M. Fee

Clearwater National Forest
USDA Forest Service
12730 Highway 12
Orofino, ID 83544
208-476-4541

Product Title: Take Pride In America Cleanup

The Nez Perce (Nee-Mee-Poo) National Historic Trail is a historic travelway from the Snake River on the Washington/ Idaho border across the Bitterroot Mountains to north central Montana. Management plans were developed with the Forest Service, Bureau of Land Management, and National Park Service for this more than 150-mile trail. Volunteers participated in a Take Pride In America cleanup of the trail in Idaho.

Date of Information: 5/87

Illinois

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Lake Shelbyville Project, Shelbyville, Illinois

Contact: Terry Norris
LMSPD-A
St. Louis District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
210 Tucker Boulevard, North Room 841
St. Louis, MO 63101
314-263-5317

Volunteers participated with professional Corps of Engineers archeologists during test excavations at an approximately 1300-year-old site located on a terrace on the bank of the Kaskaskia River.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Quad Cities Archeological Society Field Experience

Contact: Kenneth Barr
Attn: Planning Division, CENCR-PD-E
Rock Island District Office
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Clock Tower Building
P.O. Box 2004
Rock Island, IL 61204-2004
309-788-6361 Ext 6349

Product Title: Quad Cities Archeological Society

The Quad Cities Archeological Society was provided the opportunity to visit the Putney Landing Site, a Middle Woodland village and burial mound complex dating to A.D.100 in Henderson County, Illinois. Members were able to observe and help with excavation and artifact processing. Archeological fieldwork and laboratory techniques were taught. Several months later contractor Charles Markman from Northern Illinois University returned to Rock Island to give a talk and slide show about the excavation and to summarize how important the contribution of local preservation societies can be in large excavation projects.

Date of Information: 4/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Rend Lake Project

Contact: Terry Norris
LMSPD-A
St. Louis District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
210 Tucker Boulevard, North Room 841
St. Louis, MO 63101
314-263-5317

Volunteers participated with and assisted professional archeologists during test excavations on a late Woodland (A.D. 900) village site at Rend Lake near Benton, Illinois.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: State Government

Project/Program: Archaeological Field School

Contact: Thomas E. Emerson
Chief Archaeologist
Illinois Historic Preservation Agency
Old State Capitol
Springfield, IL 62701
217-785-4999

Product Title: Cahokia Mounds Historic Site Archaeological Field School

The Illinois Historic Preservation Agency (IHPA), along with the Cahokia Mounds Museum Society and Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville, sponsors a four-week archeological field school at the World Heritage Cahokia Mounds Historic site. It is open to the general public as well as to students seeking undergraduate and graduate credit hours. The field school involves volunteer excavation, survey and lab work guided by professional archeologists who are following a five-year research plan oriented toward questions about the prehistoric occupation of the site.

Date of Information: 9/88

Agency: State Government

Project/Program: Archaeological Volunteer Training Program

Contact: Thomas E. Emerson

Chief Archaeologist
Illinois Historic Preservation Agency
Old State Capitol
Springfield, IL 62701
217-785-4999

Product Title: Avocational Archeological Training Program

The Illinois Historic Preservation Agency (IHPA) assisted the Illinois Association for the Advancement of Archeology in the development of an Avocational Archeological Training Program (AATP). The IHPA continues to sponsor this on-going program. An information packet including archeological information about Illinois history and prehistory is sent to each applicant. After completion of a written test, applicants are guided through three phases including entry, basic, and experienced levels in three categories: survey, laboratory, and field work. As a result, AATP qualified volunteers are able to assist in archeological projects.

Date of Information: 9/88

Iowa

Agency: State Government

Project/Program: Iowa Archaeological Certification Program

Contact: Stephen C. Lensink
Research Archaeologist
Office of the State Archaeologist
Eastlawn
The University of Iowa
Iowa City, IA 52242
319-335-2390

The goal of this certification program is to promote group solidarity among professionals and laymen throughout the State of Iowa. Its objectives are to: (1) train individuals to assist career archeologists in the field and laboratory; (2) increase the frequency of site reporting in Iowa; (3) impress upon lay archeologists the importance of well-planned and controlled survey and excavation and discourage pot hunting; (4) involve volunteers in locating and preserving Iowa's prehistoric resources. The program includes three different categories of certification: Site Surveyor I, Field Technician I, and Laboratory Technician I.

Date of Information: 9/88

Kansas

Agency: Local Societies

Project/Program: Kansas Archeology Training Program

Contact: Randall M. Thies
Archeology Department
Kansas State Historical Society
120 West 10th Street
Topeka, KS 66612-1291
913-296-3251

Product Title: Kansas Archeology Training Program

The Kansas Archeology Training Program is an educational research endeavor cosponsored by the State Historical Society and the Kansas Anthropological Association (KAA), a statewide organization of amateur archeologists. The highlight of the program is a dig held each year in early June. KAA members provide the work force while Historical Society archeologists direct the excavations and associated activities. Participants can work on excavations, process artifacts in a field laboratory, or take classes on various archeological topics. College credit is available, and KAA membership may be obtained on location.

Date of Information: 9/88

Louisiana

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Bayou Courtableau Enlargement

Contact: Michael E. Stout
LMNPD-R
New Orleans District Office
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
P.O. Box 60267
New Orleans, LA 70160
504-862-2554

Local volunteers were used in an investigation of this Civil War period site (Wartelle [16SL75]). Avocational collectors were employed by archeologists to help delimit the site and to identify areas of artifact concentrations by using metal detectors. Cooperation between archeologists and Civil War relic hunters in the protection of Civil War sites as a preservation goal was identified in the 1983 Louisiana Comprehensive Archeological Plan.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Cultural Resource Awareness

Contact: Charles Wellingham
Forest Archaeologist
Kisatchie National Forest
USDA Forest Service
2500 Shreveport Highway
Pineville, LA 71360
318-473-7160

Kisatchie National Forest utilizes volunteers as part of its Cultural Resource Awareness Program.

Date of Information: 1987

Maryland

Agency: Local Government

Project/Program: Public Education Program

Contact: Kristen Stevens
Baltimore Center for Urban Archaeology
802 East Lombard Street
Baltimore, MD 21202
301-396-3156

Volunteer opportunities are available with both the museum of the Baltimore Center for Urban Archaeology and the Mount Clare Estate Restoration Project.

Date of Information: 11/87

Agency: Local Societies

Project/Program: Volunteer Opportunities in Maryland Archeology

Contact: Delmas Gruver
Treasurer/Membership Secretary
Archeological Society of Maryland, Inc.
3915 Longmore Circle
Phoenix, MD 21131
301-592-9432

Product Title: Archeological Society of Maryland, Inc.

Archeological work in all areas of the state is offered by the Archeological Society of Maryland, Inc. to volunteers of all ages. An annual membership fee includes both a monthly newsletter and a bi-annual bulletin. Ten local chapters investigate prehistoric and historic sites. This organization sponsors an Annual Field Session in Maryland Archeology, in cooperation with the Maryland Geological Survey, for 10 days in May.

Date of Information: 11/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Archeological Investigations at Harmony Hall

Contact: Stephen Potter
National Capital Regional Office
National Park Service
1100 Ohio Drive, SE
Washington, DC 20242
202-485-9818

In June 1986 National Capital Region archeologists unearthed the remains of a house built circa 1690, making it the oldest archeologically documented colonial structure discovered in the Washington, DC, metropolitan area. The house site was found on the grounds of Harmony Hall, an 18th century Georgian estate in southern Maryland owned by the National Park Service (NPS) and leased in October 1985 to a private firm under the provisions of the Historic Leasing Program. The discovery was made during an archeological survey of the property to ensure that plans by the lessees for new construction, utility lines, and pipes would not interfere with culturally significant resources. Intensive excavations exposed two corners and three sides of a post-in-the-ground structure, Delftware, earthenware, clay tobacco pipes, wrought iron hardware, and a pipe bowl. More than 30 volunteers assisted with this work from 1985 through 1987, overseen by NPS Regional Archeologist Stephen Potter. National Capital Parks Historian Marilyn Nickels and several volunteers documented ownership, occupation, and use of the site over a period of 300 years.

Date of Information: 7/87

Agency: Private

Project/Program: Volunteer Opportunities in Maryland Archeology

Contact: Archaeology in Annapolis
Historic Annapolis, Inc.
194 Prince George's Street
Annapolis, MD 21404
301-268-7770

Product Title: Archaeology in Annapolis, Inc.

All work in this program is in Annapolis, done by high school students and older volunteers who pay no fees except for credit courses. Historic sites only are studied in this program in cooperation with the University of Maryland.

Date of Information: 11/87

Agency: State Government

Project/Program: Volunteer Opportunities in Maryland Archeology

Contact: Richard B. Hughes
Archeological Programs
Maryland Historical Trust
Shaw House
21 State Circle
Annapolis, MD 21401
301-974-5000

Product Title: Maryland Historical Trust

This program includes work in all areas of the state by volunteers of high school age and older. Prehistoric and historic sites are worked by these volunteers. A bi-monthly newsletter is distributed.

Product Title: Southern Maryland Regional Preservation Center

This program combines archeological work in Calvert, Charles, and St. Mary's Counties by volunteers high school age and older. No fees are required except for credit courses. Both historic and prehistoric sites are studied, and an occasional newsletter is distributed.

Product Title: Historic St. Mary's City

This program offers archeological work in and near colonial St. Mary's City to volunteers of high school age and older. No fees are required. Mostly early historic sites are investigated.

Date of Information: 11/87

Massachusetts

Agency: Local Government

Project/Program: Archaeology in Boston Parks

Contact: Steven R. Pendery
Boston City Archaeology Program
Room 805
Boston City Hall
Boston, MA 02201
617-725-3850

The Archaeology in Boston Parks program is conducted by Boston's City Archaeology Program and is funded by a matching Survey and Planning grant to the Boston Landmarks Commission administered by the Massachusetts Historical Commission. This project focuses on locating and identifying significant archeological resources at two city parks, the Boston Common and Savin Hill Park. The survey has resulted in management reports for archeological resources. Volunteer workers are actively involved in all stages of research.

Date of Information: 11/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Saratoga National Historical Park Survey Project

Contact: Dick Hsu
North Atlantic Regional Office
National Park Service
15 State Street
Boston, MA 02109
617-565-8883

Saratoga National Historical Park, in cooperation with Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute conducted three summer archeological field schools. The field schools were open to students registering for university credit and to volunteers interested in learning archeological field and laboratory techniques. The volunteers were able to work from two to six weeks.

Date of Information: 7/87

Michigan

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: 50th Anniversary Celebrations of the Civilian Conservation Corps in the Upper Peninsula, 1983

Contact: Mark Hill
Forest Archaeologist
Ottawa National Forest, S.O.
USDA Forest Service
East U.S. Route 2
Ironwood, MI 49938
906-932-1330

The Ottawa National Forest sponsored a Civilian Conservation Corps (CCC) Recognition Day at the Gogebic County Fair in August 1983. Former CCC enrollees were honored with a flag raising ceremony and speeches by local dignitaries and the Forest Supervisor. Those who visited the display booth during the fair and signed the CCC register received an honorary certificate from the Forest Service. Public response was excellent. Dozens of letters were received from former CCC enrollees and their families who had attended the celebration. Many shared their experiences and knowledge of CCC era sites.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Auto Tour to Commemorate 50th Anniversary of the Civilian Conservation Corps on the Ottawa National Forest, 1983

Contact: Mark Hill
Forest Archaeologist
Ottawa National Forest, S.O.
USDA Forest Service
East U.S. Route 2
Ironwood, MI 49938
906-932-1330

This forest-wide auto tour was part of the 1983 50th Year Anniversary celebration of the Civilian Conservation Corps (CCC). Coinciding with Upper Peninsula CCC celebrations and display booths at area county fairs, the tour highlighted CCC accomplishments in the Ottawa National Forest. Former CCC enrollees and the general public were invited to drive through the forest to visit old CCC camps, fire lookout towers, bridges, roads, picnic areas, campgrounds, tree plantations, and other project sites.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Phase III Excavations of Elmwood Logging Camp, May-June 1986

Contact: Mark Hill
Forest Archaeologist
Ottawa National Forest, S.O.
USDA Forest Service
East U.S. Route 2
Ironwood, MI 49938
906-932-1330

Phase III mitigation of the Elmwood Logging Camp in the Iron River district provided an exceptional opportunity for the public to visit and learn about cultural resource management and the logging history of the Ottawa National Forest. Elmwood Logging Camp, the only known black logging camp on Michigan's Upper Peninsula, was occupied from 1926 to 1929 after a Wisconsin entrepreneur lured several Chicago families to the Upper Peninsula with promises that they could clear and farm the cutover lands. The sham was exposed when the black loggers, who were never paid for their work, took up poaching and moonshining to make ends meet. Local authorities disapproved of these activities and offered the families train tickets if they would return to Chicago. Representatives from area television, radio, and newspapers were invited to visit the site. Forest Service personnel and members of the public who visited the site during mitigation observed archaeological excavation at first hand and learned about the site's history.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Rededication Ceremonies, 50th Anniversary Celebrations of Ottawa National Forest, 1981

Contact: Mark Hill
Forest Archaeologist
Ottawa National Forest, S.O.
USDA Forest Service
East U.S. Route 2
Ironwood, MI 49938
906-932-1330

Public rededication ceremonies were held on September 19, 1981, at the Kenton Ranger District Administrative Site to recognize 50 years of resource management and public service by the Ottawa National Forest staff. The native stone monument, erected for proclamation ceremonies at the Kenton District site in September 1931, was originally dedicated by President Herbert Hoover. In 1981, the monument was rededicated in ceremonies conducted by the Forest Service. Keynote speaker was Michigan Congressman Robert Davis. Other speakers included Forest Supervisor Joseph Zylinski and Clare Hendee, Ottawa Forest Supervisor from 1936 to 1939 and retired Deputy Chief of Administration of the Forest Service. At this time, two capsules containing Ottawa National Forest commemorative material were sealed within the monument.

Date of Information: 5/87

Minnesota

Agency: Local Societies

Project/Program: Institute for Minnesota Archaeology

Contact: Kim Breakey
Curator of Collections
The Institute for Minnesota Archaeology
3300 University Avenue, SE., #202
Minneapolis, MN 55414
612-623-0299

Product Title: IMA Volunteer Program

The Institute for Minnesota Archaeology (IMA) has had an active volunteer program since its inception in 1980. IMA volunteers logged 3,096 hours in the field and the laboratory during 1988. Volunteers include high school students, retirees, and everyone in between. New volunteers are recruited through the Volunteer Action Council and the IMA Outreach Program. Wednesday evening IMA Open Lab Nights allow volunteers to participate in programs during nonbusiness hours. Annual awards recognize volunteer contributions.

Date of Information: 1988

Montana

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Ayers-Frazier Bison Trap

Contact: Will Hubbell
Miles City District
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 940
Miles City, MT 59301
406-232-4331

The Bureau of Land Management tested the Ayers-Frazier Bison Trap in 1978 to assess the site and formulate protection and stabilization measures for the 2,000-year-old bison kill site. Field personnel were members of the Young Adult Conservation Corps and volunteers from the local community. The site is now stabilized and vandalism has been stopped.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Mill Iron Archeological Site

Contact: Will Hubbell
Miles City District
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 940
Miles City, MT 59301
406-232-4331

Product Title: Carter County Geological Society

The Mill Iron site is an 11,300-year-old-bison kill and processing area on which BLM needed basic information to begin active management. The property was tested under a cooperative agreement with the University of Wyoming, and with volunteer help. Continued university study of the site was funded by the National Geographic Society. Mill Iron has produced the oldest bison bone bed in this hemisphere and promises to yield extremely rare data on some of the nation's earliest inhabitants. Data are also being acquired from the investigation to preserve and protect the remaining site.

Date of Information: 5/87

Nevada

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Cooperative Management Agreement (CMA) for Archeological Monitoring

Contact: Stanton Rolf
Las Vegas District
Bureau of Land Management
7765 Bezas Drive
P.O. Box 26569
Las Vegas, NV 89126
702-388-6403

Product Title: Archeo-Nevada Amateur Archeological Society

Under a cooperative management agreement, the Archeo-Nevada Amateur Archeological Society has assisted the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) in the photographic monitoring of selected cultural resource properties in Clark County, Nevada. On a quarterly basis, weekend patrols of six sites have been conducted to assist the BLM ranger staff and District personnel.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Cooperative Management Agreement (CMA) for West Point Cemetery

Contact: Stanton Rolf
Las Vegas District
Bureau of Land Management
7765 Bezas Drive
P.O. Box 26569
Las Vegas, NV 89126
702-388-6403

Product Title: Moapa Valley Historical Association and Overton Moose Lodge

Under a cooperative management agreement between the Bureau of Land Management (BLM), Moapa Valley Historical Society, and Moose Lodge No. 582 of Overton, Nevada, a protective fence was constructed around the West Point Historic Cemetery. Interpretive signs were erected, graves stabilized, and a general cleanup of the site conducted. Local citizens patrol the area and check for vandalism.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Grimes Point/Hidden Cave

Contact: Roberta McGonagle
NV-060
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 1420
Battle Mountain, NV 89820
702-635-5181

The Grimes Point Petroglyph Site and Hidden Cave are highly significant archeological sites east of Fallon, Nevada. Over the last 11 years the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) Carson City District has undertaken an ambitious and aggressive program of site protection and interpretation utilizing innovative funding techniques. This area has become a model for cultural resources management and interpretation. Routine monitoring of the Grimes Point/Hidden Cave area is done by BLM volunteers enrolled in the Carson City District's "Adopt-a-Site" program. Public tours of Hidden Cave are facilitated by volunteer tour guides from the Churchill County Museum Association in Fallon. These guides have been trained by District Archeologist Brian Hatoff and are official BLM volunteers. Development of these sites has demonstrated that creativity and innovation can be incorporated into cultural resource management. As popular public attractions, the sites serve as vehicles for instilling in visitors an ethic of conservation of the nation's cultural resources.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: James Creek Archeological Project

Contact: Stanley H. Jaynes, Jr.

Elko Resource Area
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 831
Elko, NV 89801
702-738-4071

A major new gold mine development resulted in the discovery of a rock shelter eligible for the National Register of Historic Places. To mitigate the loss of this 3,000-year-old site, a data recovery plan was developed. A cooperative management agreement between the mining company and the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) was developed to assure adequate financial support, equipment, personnel, and safety to complete the task. The field work required an average of 10 people per day for 3 months. Flyers were sent out locally and regionally to recruit volunteer help. In addition to the archeological consultants hired by the mining company and BLM, volunteers from throughout Nevada, both avocational and professional archeologists, gave more than 1,500 hours of their time.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Miller's Mexican Cemetery Fence

Contact: Roberta McGonagle
NV-060
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 1420
Battle Mountain, NV 89820
702-635-5181

Product Title: Central Nevada Historical Society

Through a cooperative agreement, Miller's Mexican Cemetery was fenced by the central Nevada Historical Society using materials provided by the Bureau of Land Management.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: White River Narrows Petroglyphs

Contact: John Zancanella
Shell Resource Area
Bureau of Land Management
Star Route, Box 1
Ely, NV 89301
702-289-4865

B.K. Swartz of Ball State University Inventoried and documented the White River Petroglyphs as a volunteer for the Bureau of Land Management.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: World War II Air Crash Sites, Tonopah Air Field

Contact: Roberta McGonagle
NV-060
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 1420
Battle Mountain, NV 89820
702-635-5181

Product Title: Central Nevada Historical Society

The Bureau of Land Management entered into a cooperative agreement with the Central Nevada Historical Society of Tonopah to have Society volunteers sign and manage World War II aircraft crash sites near the Tonopah Air Field, a major wartime training area.

Date of Information: 6/87

New Hampshire

Agency: State Government

Project/Program: Avocational Training/Certification Program in Archaeology

Contact: Richard Boisvert
Division of Historical Resources
State Historic Preservation Office
P.O. Box 2043
Concord, NH 03302-2043
603-271-3438

Each year the New Hampshire Division of Historical Resources (DHR) and State Historic Preservation Office sponsor, with appropriate institutions, a series of training courses in both prehistoric and historic archaeology for avocational archeologists. During the summer, avocational training is combined with regular academic field schools while spring and fall field work opportunities for avocational archeologists are more informal. In conducting both avocational training and the statewide archeological survey, the DHR works closely with the private New Hampshire Archaeological Society. Results of these combined efforts include a well-trained and responsible avocational work force and a segment of the general population that responds to issues affecting archeological preservation.

Date of Information: 9/88

New Jersey

Agency: Museum

Project/Program: Historic Morven

Contact: John Hennessy
240 Second Street
Dunellen, NJ 08812
201-968-4008

Product Title: Morven's Archeological Volunteers

Volunteers, members of the local community, help in every phase of archeological research at Morven, specifically field work, laboratory work, and the educational program.

Date of information: 11/88

New Mexico

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Cultural Data Recovery - Bolack Land Exchange

Contact: Manton L. Botsford
Farmington Resource Area
Bureau of Land Management
900 La Plata Highway
Farmington, NM 87499-4204
505-325-3581

Product Title: San Juan Archeological Society Volunteers

The Bureau of Land Management (BLM) has funded data recovery from Archaic, Anasazi, and Navajo cultural sites present on lands transferred into private ownership. Work done in 1987 consisted of excavation of a Pueblo III period room block and associated kivas and early Navajo dwellings. The Office of Contract Archeology, under contract to the BLM and assisted by the San Juan Archeological Society volunteers, conducted the excavations. Subsequent data recovery is planned for Archaic sites on the exchanged lands.

Date of information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Cultural Resources Management Program

Contact: John Roney
Albuquerque District Office
Bureau of Land Management
435 Montano Road, NE
Albuquerque, NM 87107
505-761-4557

The San Juan Archeological Society assisted in Box B site excavations.

Product Title: Taos Volunteer Program

Volunteers surveyed 1,000 acres in the Rio Grande Gorge area.

Date of information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Fort Craig

Contact: Pamela G. Smith
District Archeologist
Las Cruces District
Bureau of Land Management
1800 Marquess Street
Las Cruces, NM 88004
505-525-1171

Product Title: Tour of Fort Craig

Socorro Resource Area Archaeologist Charlie Carroll conducted a tour of historic Fort Craig on April 25, 1987. His purpose was to explain the Bureau of Land Management's efforts to stabilize the ruins, and to solicit volunteer help from qualified individuals. Twenty participated in the tour and six volunteers were recruited.

Date of information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Navajo Refugee Sites

Contact: LouAnn Jacobson
Farmington Resource Area
Bureau of Land Management
1235 La Plata Highway
Farmington, NM 82401
505-325-3581
FTS-476-6467

The State Historic Preservation Office matching grants-in-aid program funded a project to record and nominate Navajo Refugee sites to the National Register of Historic Places. In the mid-1970s the Bureau of Land Management carried out an extensive stabilization program at eight of these sites. Permaloy interpretive signs were installed that provide a brief summary of the period of occupation with detailed site maps showing rooms and other features. A cooperative management agreement to monitor the site was being developed in 1987 with the San Juan Archeological Society.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: News Media Tour

Contact: Dave Johnson
Lincoln National Forest
USDA Forest Service
11th and New York Avenue
Alamogordo, NM 88310
505-437-6030

News media tours of cultural sites in Lincoln Forest were conducted April 2-3, 1987. Representatives of Lincoln National Forest, the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) Las Cruces District, and BLM Carlsbad Resource Area met with television reporters from Albuquerque, El Paso, and Alamogordo, and reporters from the *Albuquerque Journal*, *El Paso Times*, and *Alamogordo Daily News*. The archeological value of sites was stressed, along with citizen action to support interagency effort.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Twin Angels Stabilization and Backfilling

Contact: Peggy Gaudy
NM-016
Farmington Resource Area
Bureau of Land Management
1235 La Plata Highway
Farmington, NM 82401
505-327-4344

During May 1987, through an Interagency Agreement with the National Park Service, the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) had Twin Angels Pueblo stabilized and backfilled. The site was originally excavated in 1915 and since then the condition of the site had continued to deteriorate. The stabilization and backfilling was conducted to protect standing walls from future deterioration. BLM employees volunteered their assistance on this project.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Local Government

Project/Program: Montano Bridge Site Excavations

Contact: Gordon Bronitsky
P.O. Box 122
Denver, CO 80231-4911
303-695-8225

Gordon Bronitsky, an independent anthropological and archeological consultant, was hired in May 1988 to provide tours for public school students of excavations conducted as part of mitigation for the Montano Bridge.

Date of Information: 11/88

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Bandelier National Monument Archeological Survey

Contact: Larry Nordby
Southwest Cultural Resources Center
Division of Cultural Resources
National Park Service
P.O. Box 728
Santa Fe, NM 87504-0728
505-988-6766

This Bandelier National Monument project consisted of an archeological sample survey linked with a testing program. Volunteers assisted with the survey and documentation of cavate (cave) dwellings.

Date of Information: 7/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Chacoan Research

Contact: Larry Nordby
Southwest Cultural Resources Center
Division of Cultural Resources
National Park Service
P.O. Box 728
Santa Fe, NM 87504-0728
505-988-6766

This major Chaco Canyon project dealt with a survey of park land and excavations of several pueblos. Coupled with energy developments in the San Juan Basin, it initiated studies by other Federal agencies, contributed to legislation designed to recognize a widespread road and outlier system, and had an impact on research perspectives and resource management of sites. Volunteers were relied on for both field and analytical work.

Date of Information: 7/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Pecos National Monument Archeological Project

Contact: Larry Nordby
Southwest Cultural Resources Center
Division of Cultural Resources
National Park Service
P.O. Box 728
Santa Fe, NM 87504-0728
505-988-6766

This project consisted of an archeological survey of the Pecos National Monument and the surrounding area, with test excavations in a number of areas, salvage or testing

work associated with monument developments, excavation of early pit houses, and test excavations in the South Pueblo complex. Volunteers assisted with artifact cleaning and analysis and collection of data, records, and maps.

Date of Information: 7/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Wupatki National Monument Archeological Survey

Contact: Larry Nordby
Southwest Cultural Resources Center
Divlsion of Cultural Resources
National Park Service
P.O. Box 728
Santa Fe, NM 87504-0728
505-988-6766

This project consisted of an archeological inventory survey of the Wupatki National Monument. The work was followed by preparation of a scientific monograph. More than 2,500 sites were documented, with a final site count of approximately 2,700. Volunteers worked in the field and processed artifacts collected during the survey.

Date of Information: 7/87

North Carolina

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: (Not Provided)

Contact: Rodney J. Snedeker
Forest Archeologist
National Forests in North Carolina
USDA Forest Service
P.O. Box 2750
Asheville, NC 28802
704-257-4255

Product Title: Town Creek: An Interpretive Model in Cultural Resource Management and Planning

This presentation was made during an open house celebrating the 50th anniversary of the Town Creek Indian Mound program in 1987.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: State Government

Project/Program: North Carolina Archaeology Month

Contact: Stephen R. Claggett
State Archaeologist
Office of State Archaeology
State Historic Preservation Office
Department of Cultural Resources
109 East Jones Street
Raleigh, NC 27611
919-733-7342

Archaeology Month is intended to provide public education and increase public awareness about North Carolina's rich archeological and historical heritage. Associated with Archaeology Month 1989 was a gala opening ceremony at the Archives and History Building.

Product Title: Quaker Meadows Public Archaeology Field Project

Also associated with Archaeology Month 1989 were site tours and a public archeology field project at Quaker Meadows, sponsored jointly by the Office of State Archaeology and Friends of North Carolina Archaeology.

Date of Information: 10/89

North Dakota

Agency: Bureau of Reclamation

Project/Program: Garrison Diversion Unit

Contact: Terry Zontek
Great Plains Regional Office
Bureau of Reclamation
P.O. Box 30137
Billings, MT 59107-0137
406-657-6916

Cultural work by the University of North Dakota along the James River generated numerous papers, local news articles, and speaking engagements by the personnel involved. The Bureau of Reclamation encouraged the principal investigator and others to share their information and results with the public, which would not have access to professional level reports or articles. A Public Awareness Day was held, and seasonal volunteers assisted in excavations along the James River.

Date of Information: 4/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Fort Union Archeological Project

Contact: Douglas Scott
Midwest Archeological Center
National Park Service
Federal Building, Room 474
100 Centennial Mall North
Lincoln, NE 68508-3873
402-471-5392

Prior to reconstruction of Fort Union, archeological work preceded the destruction of the resource base. Paid crew members supervised volunteers, who worked alongside the

archeologists. An estimated 3,000 hours of work was done by volunteers during the 1987 field season.

Date of Information: 6/87

Oklahoma

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Brewer Bend Archeological Site Salvage Excavation

Contact: Michael Corkran
Environmental Resources Branch
Tulsa District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
P.O. Box 61
Tulsa, OK 74121-0061
918-581-7864

Product Title: Oklahoma Anthropological Society

During August and September 1986 the Oklahoma Anthropological Society, the statewide amateur organization, held its fall excavation at the Brewer Bend site to assist the Corps of Engineers in its cultural resources program. More than 200 volunteers, including volunteer supervisors, worked at the site during this period. As a result, the agency was able to recover data from a very large site at very little cost. Without the volunteers, the excavation would have far exceeded the budget for FY86 and would not have been possible.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: State Government

Project/Program: (Not Provided)

Contact: Robert L. Brooks
State Archeologist
Oklahoma Archeological Survey
1808 Newton Drive, Room 116
Norman, OK 73019
405-325-7211

Product Title: OASES (Oklahoma Anthropological Society Emergency Squad)

The Oklahoma Anthropological Society Emergency Squad (OASES) is made up of volunteer avocational archeologists who assist professionals in the State, primarily the Oklahoma Archeological Survey archeologists, in emergency data recovery.

Product Title: Oklahoma Anthropological Society Certification Program

The Oklahoma Anthropological Society, in conjunction with the Oklahoma Archeological Survey, has developed a series of seminars and training exercises leading to certification in a number of training areas.

Date of Information: 1/89

Oregon

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Boy Scouts of America/Historic Trails

Contact: Mary Oman
Baker Resource Area
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 987
Baker, OR 97814
503-421-6300
FTS-421-6300

With the assistance of their fathers, 15 Boy Scouts from Troop 514, La Grande, Oregon, worked on maintenance of the Flagstaff Hill Historic interpretive site on the Oregon National Historic Trail in Baker County. Adverse weather conditions did not deter the scouts from the hard work of applying linseed oil to preserve the ramada housing the interpretive site, removing litter, and resetting traffic barriers. After the work was done, the scouts were told about emigrant life along the Oregon Trail and walked along the original wagon ruts left by pioneer wagon trains of more than 100 years ago. The scouts also learned about protection of historic resources and the importance of pride in the nation's heritage.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Bureau of Land Management-Lakeview District Program

Contact: William Cannon
District Archeologist
Lakeview District
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 151
Portland, OR 97630
503-947-2177

Volunteer activities have occurred 10 to 12 months per year in the Lakeview District.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Cultural Resource Management

Contact: Frances M. Philipek

Salem District
Bureau of Land Management
1717 Fabry Road, SE
Salem, OR 97306
503-399-5613
FTS-422-5613

Two Student Conservation Association (SCA) volunteers assisted in site recording and inventory at the Yaquina Head excavation site.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Narrows & Martin Creek Excavations

Contact: Isaac Barner
District Archeologist
Roseburg District
Bureau of Land Management
777 NW Garden Valley Boulevard
Roseburg, OR 97470
503-672-4491

Product Title: Rogue Valley Archaeological Society

The Roseburg District, in cooperation with the University of Oregon and Umpqua Community College, conducted test excavations at two prehistoric sites in the Umpqua Basin during the summer of 1986. The project was run as a field school and was used to train not only community college students, but also Bureau of Land Management (BLM) employees and volunteers. BLM cultural resource technicians were able to observe and learn about archeological materials in context. The volunteers were both community members in general and avocational archeologists from the Rogue Valley Archaeological Society. Since the excavations were initiated in response to vandalism, media exposure by radio, television, and newspapers was used in part to inform the public of the importance of archeological values and to appeal for the public's help in preserving those values.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Operation SAVE (Save Archaeological Values for Everyone)

Contact: Richard Hanes
Oregon-Washington State Office
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 2965
Portland, OR 97208
503-230-5315

As part of the Secretary of the Interior's Take Pride in America program the Bureau of Land Management (BLM), in 1986, launched "Operation SAVE - Save Archeological Values for Everyone" in Oregon and Washington to increase citizen awareness and enforcement of the Archaeological Resources Protection Act in the Pacific Northwest. BLM field employees and citizens helped law enforcement officers, archeologists, land managers, and public affairs specialists initiate public education programs, pro-active enforcement operations, and employee and interagency training. Local citizens have been enlisted to watch over specific archeological sites for the BLM.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: (Not Provided)

Contact: Lyman Deich
Bureau of Land Management
3040 Biddle Road
Medford, OR 97504
503-424-3744
FTS-770-2200

New displays were prepared for the Rogue River Ranch with volunteer help. One archeological site also was excavated and evaluated with the assistance of volunteers.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Soil Conservation Service

Project/Program: Pilcher Creek Dam and Reservoir

Contact: Diane Gelburd
Assistant Director
Economics & Social Sciences Division
USDA-Soil Conservation Service
P.O. Box 2890
12th & Independence
Washington, DC 20013-2890
202-382-1510

Product Title: Summer Field School and Volunteer Intern Program

Archeological data recovery at a 10,000-year-old site in Oregon during 1982 and 1983 yielded the first upland site of the Windust people found in the Columbia Plateau. It spanned 7,000 years of history in 3 meters of deposits. Volunteer interns and summer field school students assisted with the project.

Date of Information: 4/87

Pennsylvania

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Valley Forge Archeological Volunteer and Intern Program

Contact: David Orr
Mid-Atlantic Regional Office
National Park Service
143 South Third Street
Philadelphia, PA 19106
215-597-1099

The crux of the archeological effort at Valley Forge National Historical Park rests on a large and innovative volunteer program.

Date of Information: 6/87

Rhode Island

Agency: Museum

Project/Program: Public Education Program

Contact: Sara Peabody Turnbaugh
Curator
Museum of Primitive Culture
P.O. Drawer A
Peacedale, RI 02883
401-783-5711

The Public Education Program at the Museum of Primitive Culture includes units on archeology, Rhode Island prehistory, American Indians, and other topics. All are available to school children and classes, pre-school to college level, for a nominal fee. Archeological dig workshops, held annually, are also open to the public.

Date of Information: 1/89

South Carolina

Agency: Academic

Project/Program: Public Outreach

Contact: Bruce Rippeteau
Director and State Archaeologist
South Carolina Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
1321 Pendleton Street
Columbia, SC 29208
803-734-0566
803-777-8170

Product Title: Archaeological Society of South Carolina

The Archaeological Society of South Carolina (ASSC) is a voluntary organization of citizens dedicated to the discovery, conservation, and reporting of South Carolina archeology. ASSC, sponsored by the South Carolina Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology, has more than 300 members in 10 chapters.

Date of Information: 8/88

South Dakota

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Antelope Creek Archeological Project

Contact: Richard Berg
Omaha District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
215 North 17th Street
Omaha, NE 68102-4978
402-221-4603

In an effort to expedite testing for National Register of Historic Places eligibility of archeological sites, the Omaha District of the Corps of Engineers began conducting in-house archeological excavations utilizing volunteer labor and professional staff archeologists. The Antelope Creek Archeological Project was the first District project to use volunteers, in 1982.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Fort Randall Archeological Project

Contact: Richard Berg
Omaha District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
215 North 17th Street
Omaha, NE 68102-4978
402-221-4603

The Fort Randall Archeological Project focused on the excavation of a 19th century frontier military post. A major purpose of the project was to provide for the establishment of a public education program through cooperation between interested amateur volunteers and professional archeologists. The professionals trained and guided volunteers through the many tasks necessary for archeological data recovery while helping them develop an appreciation of and commitment to historic preservation and cultural resource management. The project was initiated in 1986 and planned to continue through 1990.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Little Pumpkin Archaeological Project

Contact: Richard Berg
Omaha District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
215 North 17th Street
Omaha, NE 68102-4978
402-221-4603

This project utilized all volunteer labor under professional supervision. In September of 1983 when need arose to test the Little Pumpkin site (39HU97) for National Register of Historic Places eligibility, it was decided to do the work in-house utilizing the Corps of Engineers' professional staff and local archeological volunteers. Interpretive tours for the public also were conducted. The site is a prehistoric Earthlodge village of the Extended Coalescent variant of the Plains VIllage period around A.D. 1450.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Oahe Archeological Project

Contact: Richard Berg
Omaha District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
215 North 17th Street
Omaha, NE 68102-4978
402-221-4603

This project focused on archeological excavations at a 17th century Arikara Indian village. Its major emphasis was to provide a public education program through cooperation between interested amateur volunteers and professional archeologists. The professionals guided and trained volunteers in the many field and laboratory tasks necessary for archeological data recovery while instilling in them an appreciation of and commitment to historic preservation and cultural resource management. The project was conducted for a period of two weeks in 1984 and again in 1985.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Cultural Resources Volunteer Program

Contact: Lance W. Rom
Forest Historic Preservation Officer
Black Hills National Forest
USDA Forest Service
RR2, Box 200
Custer, SD 57730
605-673-2251

Product Title: Cultural Resources Volunteer Program

The Black Hills National Forest Cultural Resources Volunteer Program provides training in all historical and archeological fields. These include field surveys, laboratory analysis, cultural resource management, historic research, safety, architectural recordation, excavation, interpretation, exhibit preparation, and structural restoration and maintenance. Positions may be located in northeastern Wyoming or southwestern South Dakota. Volunteers may be provided with living quarters or living expenses, depending on individual circumstances, and college credits can sometimes be arranged.

Date of Information: 9/88

Tennessee

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Cherokee National Forest Cultural Resource Management

Contact: Clinton Bass
Forest Archaeologist
Cherokee National Forest
USDA Forest Service
P.O. Box 2010
Cleveland, TN 37320
615-476-9700
FTS-856-9747

Cherokee National Forest occasionally utilizes volunteers in its cultural resources management program.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Museum

Project/Program: Hermitage Archeology Program

Contact: Larry McKee
Staff Archaeologist
The Hermitage
4580 Rachel's Lane
Hermitage, TN 37076
615-889-2941

Product Title: Hermitage Archeology Volunteer Program, The

This volunteer program provides opportunities for high school students and community members to aid in all phases of archeological research at Andrew Jackson's plantation. The permanent archeological program emphasizes research into plantation settlement dynamics and African-American slave life. Volunteers may work year around, with weekend and afternoon sessions scheduled during the school year and full time work during the summer. Winter months are spent in the laboratory. No experience is necessary. Individuals who pursue involvement in the program are expected to make a weekly commitment.

Date of Information: 9/88

Agency: Tennessee Valley Authority

Project/Program: Tellico Reservoir Cultural Resources/Sequoyah Birthplace Museum

Contact: J. Bennett Graham
Cultural Resource Program
Tennessee Valley Authority
238 Natural Resources Building
Norris, TN 37820
615-632-1583

As part of the memorialization of the Overhill Cherokees' previous occupation in the Little Tennessee River Valley, the Tennessee Valley Authority granted the Eastern Band of Cherokee a permanent easement on 44.6 acres of land along the Tellico Reservoir. The TVA also established a trust fund that was used by the Cherokee to build the Sequoyah Birthplace Museum. The museum, through exhibits, displays, and numerous video programs, interprets Cherokee and earlier American Indian prehistory in the Little Tennessee River Valley. Ground-breaking and opening ceremonies were held for the museum.

Date of Information: 6/87

Texas

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Archeological Site Assessment/Protection - Amistad Recreation Area

Contact: James E. Bradford
Southwest Cultural Resources Center
National Park Service
P.O. Box 728
Santa Fe, NM 87504-0728
505-988-6766

The Texas Historical Commission, Amistad Recreation Area, and the Southwest Regional Office of the National Park Service cooperated on a project to clean up, assess, protect and preserve, the archeological resources at Amistad Reservoir. This project began in 1986 and involved volunteer professional and amateur archeologists, area historical societies, the Val Verde County Chamber of Commerce, and various individuals from the State of Texas, its universities and museums. Amistad Recreation Area cooperates with individuals and agencies pursuing research interests on cultural topics in the reservoir area. Some of these projects are ongoing. Area landowners were contacted and showed interest in this cooperative effort to preserve and protect archeological resources on private land.

Date of Information: 7/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Shipwreck Survey of Padre Island National Seashore

Contact: Dan Lenihan
Southwest Cultural Resources Center
Division of Cultural Resources
National Park Service
P.O. Box 728
Santa Fe, NM 87504-0728
505-988-6766

This project consisted of an underwater sample survey and test excavation in 1985 and 1986 of selected magnetic anomalies at Padre Island National Seashore. In addition to some 20th century shipwreck materials, a fragment of a 1554 Spanish anchor was discovered. This solved some interpretive questions relating to the famous 1554 Spanish Plate Fleet shipwreck. Volunteers coordinated by the Corpus Christi Museum assisted in field work in 1985.

Date of Information: 7/87

Utah

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Utah Archaeology Week, April 11-17, 1988

Contact: Shelley Smith
Salt Lake City District Office
Bureau of Land Management
2370 South 2300 West
Salt Lake City, UT 84119
801-524-5348
FTS-588-3140

Utah's first Archaeology Week was initiated by a Governor's Proclamation. An interagency State committee provided overall organization, while volunteer efforts by Utah Statewide Archaeology Society chapters and professionals sponsored events on a local level.

Date of Information: 8/88

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Utah Statewide Archaeological Society

Contact: Craig Harmon
Utah State Office
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 45155
Salt Lake City, UT 84145-0155
801-539-4066

Product Title: Statewide Archaeological Technician Certification Program

The district archeologist assists in training volunteers through an Archaeological Technician Training Program.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Local Government

Project/Program: (Not Provided)

Contact: Mary Ann Zimmerman
Bella Vista Elementary School
2131 East 7000 South
Salt Lake City, UT 84121
801-565-7426

Product Title: Utah Prehistory: Social Studies and Talent Training - 4th Grade

This teachers' guide provides background information on Utah prehistory, Indians, and archeological topics. It includes a list of archeological sites and museums that can be visited.

Date of Information: 1989

Agency: Local Societies

Project/Program: Utah Statewide Archaeological Society

Contact: Shelley Smith
Salt Lake City District Office
Bureau of Land Management
2370 South 2300 West
Salt Lake City, UT 84119
801-524-5348
FTS-588-3140

Product Title: Certification Program

The Utah Certification Program provides paraprofessional training in archeology so that volunteer participants are trained to recognized standards, and so that they may engage in their own non-disturbing, non-collecting research. The program includes classroom and field course work at beginning, intermediate, and advanced levels.

Date of Information: 8/88

Agency: Local Societies

Project/Program: Utah Statewide Archaeological Society Teaching Kit in Archaeology

Contact: Shelley Smith
Salt Lake City District Office
Bureau of Land Management
2370 South 2300 West
Salt Lake City, UT 84119
801-524-5348
FTS-588-3140

Product Title: Utah Statewide Archaeological Society

The Utah Statewide Archaeological Society is a partially state funded and supervised amateur and avocational archeological program. The Society assisted the Antiquities Section, Utah Division of State History, in developing a teaching kit for use in public schools entitled *Archaeology and Utah Prehistory*.

Date of Information: 1988

Virginia

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Recreation/Cultural Resource Awareness

Contact: Michael B. Barber
Forest Archaeologist
Jefferson National Forest, SO/RD
USDA Forest Service
210 Franklin Road, SW.
Roanoke, VA 24153
703-982-6284

A program was developed with a local science museum, historical society, and archeological organization chapter for six weeks of night lectures with three two-week field schools. Thirty two participants were enrolled in the first class, which will lead to Council of Virginia Archaeologists/Archeological Society of Virginia paraprofessional certification.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Local Government

Project/Program: Alexandria Archaeology Volunteer Program

Contact: Friends of Alexandria Archaeology
P. O. Box 21475
Alexandria, VA 22320
703-838-4399

Product Title: Friends of Alexandria Archaeology

Alexandria Archaeology volunteers excavate sites, catalog and illustrate artifacts, draw maps, research documents, write papers, give site tours, and enter data into computers. New volunteers receive training, and supervision is required in all project phases. Each year about 75 volunteers contribute 7,000 or more hours of their time to this work. Examples of recovered archeological specimens are displayed in a museum at the Torpedo Factory Art Center, Studio 327, Alexandria, Virginia.

Date of Information: 5/88

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: New Lands Cultural Resource Survey and Inventory (MANA-169)

Contact: Stephen Potter
National Capital Regional Office
National Park Service
1100 Ohio Drive, SE
Washington, DC 20242
202-485-9818

In May 1986 an archeological and historical investigation began at the site of an antebellum plantation mansion called "Portici" on land acquired by the National Park Service in 1985 and incorporated into the Manassas National Battlefield Park. Portici, located on the Lower Bull Run Tract, was built around 1820. It served as Gen. Joseph E. Johnston's headquarters during the First Battle of Manassas and, later, as a Confederate hospital. Controlled surface collections and excavations exposed the foundation and cellar of the mansion, two minor additions and the detached kitchen, four other outbuildings, and two structures belonging to an earlier 18th century plantation house called "Pohoke." More than 35 volunteers assisted with archeological excavations and laboratory work. They were supervised by NPS archeologists Stephen Potter, Katie Parker, Nancy Hildreth, and Michael Strutt.

Date of Information: 7/87

Agency: Private

Project/Program: Department of Archaeological Research

Contact: Marley R. Brown III
Director of Archaeological Research
Colonial Williamsburg Foundation
Box C
Williamsburg, VA 23185
804-229-1000

Product Title: Learning Weeks in Archaeology

Learning Weeks in Archaeology is an educational program designed to introduce participants to the goals and methods of archeological research at Colonial Williamsburg. Hands-on experience excavating a site in the Historic Area, taking field notes, mapping finds, identifying artifacts associated with the 18th century, and analyzing site remains are supplemented by tours, lectures, and special events. The 1989 field work took place on Market Square, where excavations attempted to locate the remains of the 18th century Market House and ancillary structures associated with the 18th century Powder Magazine. One-week and two-week sessions are offered at cost.

Date of Information: 1988

Agency: Soil Conservation Service

Project/Program: Boy Scout Jamboree/Conservation Learning Trail

Contact: Diane Gelburd
Assistant Director
Economics & Social Sciences Division
USDA-Soil Conservation Service
P.O. Box 2890
12th & Independence
Washington, DC 20013-2890
202-382-1510

Product Title: Archeological Society of Virginia

The 11th National Boy Scout Jamboree held at Fort A.P. Hill, near Fredericksburg, Virginia, was the site of conservation demonstrations and hands-on activities. The Soil Conservation Service (SCS) and the Hanover-Caroline Soil and Water Conservation District reached thousands of active, concerned Scouts and their families with their resource conservation message. One major exhibit at the Jamboree was the Conservation Learning Trail, which led to the Conservation Learning Area. Scouts, in small groups, toured one of four trails with a professional conservation message. The SCS exhibit stressed the inter-dependence of natural energy, air, soil, and water resources. At the archeological site, a guide discussed conservation practices of the American Indians in the 14th century. The two-acre SCS "Conservation is Your Future" exhibit was a favorite. Each of the exhibit's nine stations related to conservation practices that scouts could adapt for use in their own communities. The Archeological Society of Virginia assisted SCS with its activities at the Jamboree.

Date of Information: 1/87

Washington

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Chief Joseph Dam Cultural Resources

Contact: Lawrence V. Salo
Seattle District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
4735 East Marginal Way, South
Seattle, WA 98134
206-764-3630

Central Washington University established a volunteer excavator program during test excavations at the Chief Joseph Dam project in 1982 and 1983.

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Fort Vancouver National Historic Site Volunteer Excavations

Contact: Jim Thomson
Regional Archeologist
Pacific Northwest Regional Office
National Park Service
83 South King Street, Suite 212
Seattle, WA 98104
206-442-0791
FTS-399-0791

Excavations were conducted at Fort Vancouver National Historical Site by the Oregon Archeological Society for a five-year Take Pride in America project, the product of cooperation between National Park Service (NPS) staff and the Oregon Archeological Society. The Society, a volunteer organization headquartered in Portland, excavated the site of an early 19th century office under the direction and supervision of a private archeologist provided by the NPS. Visitor response to the excavation was enthusiastic. The Society designated a person to act as an interpreter to explain the archeological process and research questions that were being pursued. The volunteer interpreter provided brochures, which gave a brief history of the project and its purpose. A large, 3-foot by 6-foot professionally rendered sign proclaimed this as a Take Pride in America project of the Society.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: San Juan National Historical Park Archeological Excavations

Contact: Jim Thomson
Regional Archeologist
Pacific Northwest Regional Office
National Park Service
83 South King Street, Suite 212
Seattle, WA 98104
206-442-0791
FTS-399-0791

The San Juan National Historical Park superintendent and staff have hosted University of Washington archeological excavations at the British Camp for several years. The excavations provide a field school for undergraduate and graduate archeologists. As part of the investigation, volunteers, usually senior citizens, dig alongside the students under supervision of a doctoral candidate.

Date of Information: 6/87

Wyoming

Agency: Air Force

Project/Program: Fort D.A. Russell Historic Preservation, Archeological Resources Management, and CRM Plan Program

Contact: William Metz
90 CSG/DEEV
U.S. Air Force
F.E. Warren Air Force Base, WY 82005
307-775-2213

The Warren Air Force Base Museum has a popular volunteer program.

Date of Information: 1987

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Cooperative Management Agreement with National Park Service, Fort Laramie

Contact: Jude A. Carino
District Archeologist
Casper District Office
Bureau of Land Management
1701 East E Street
Casper, WY 82601
307-261-5101

The Casper District of the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) entered into a cooperative management agreement concerning Fort Laramie with the National Park Service (NPS) to enhance the protection and development of several Oregon Trail segments near Fort Laramie. The BLM provides trail markers, signs, and construction equipment for parking areas and access roads. The NPS provides increased patrols and surveillance, guided tours, and increased public use and education. This cooperative effort ensures effective and efficient management of significant and sensitive remains of the Oregon Trail and provides for increased public education and awareness of the Oregon Trail.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Rawlins District Cultural Resources Program

Contact: Thomas F. Zale
Medicine Bow Resource Area
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 670
1719 Edinburgh
Rawlins, WY 82701
307-347-7171
FTS-328-3362

Over the past several years the Rawlins District of the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) has administered an active cultural resources program. Although it has functioned primarily in support of other BLM programs involving energy-related minerals, numerous opportunities have been capitalized on to increase public awareness of cultural

resource values and BLM management of them. The programs have included a variety of activities geared toward general audiences as well as specialized audiences such as school children and amateur archeologists. Volunteers associated with the Student Conservation Association have been utilized to encode data from existing site forms for entry into the Intermountain Antiquities Computer System. Other volunteers have assisted BLM employees in a variety of tasks including the completion of inventories and associated reports.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Ryan Hill (Prospect Hill) Dedication

Contact: Jude A. Carino
District Archeologist
Casper District Office
Bureau of Land Management
1701 East E Street
Casper, WY 82601
307-261-5101

The Casper District of the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) set up interpretive signs along the Ryan Hill (Prospect Hill) segment of the Oregon Trail near Casper, Wyoming. A dedication was held for this section of the trail in conjunction with the Oregon-California Trail Association. The signing was part of a larger effort to enhance and protect significant segments of the Oregon Trail on public lands in Wyoming.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Soapy Dale Peak Lodge Salvage Project

Contact: Michael T. Bies
District Archeologist
Worland District Office
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 119
101 South 23rd Street
Worland, WY 82401
307-347-9871

Ten volunteers and Bureau of Land Management (BLM) staff contributed three Saturdays for the recording, recovery, and stabilization of the Soapy Dale Peak Lodge, a conical pole lodge. The poles were removed, and then stabilized at the Washakie County Museum. A curation and exhibition agreement was signed between the BLM and Washakie County Museum to provide for the longterm display of the lodge at the museum.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Grand Teton Archeological Project

Contact: Francis A. Calabrese
Chief
Midwest Archeological Center
National Park Service
Federal Building, Room 474
100 Centennial Mall North
Lincoln, NE 68508-3873
402-437-5392

The Grand Teton Jackson Lake project was designed to inventory the Jackson Lake shoreline, and mitigate the effects of inundation. Volunteers played an important role in the field work in 1980 and again in 1987. About 60 volunteers put in an estimated 2,000 hours of work during the 3-month 1987 field season.

Date of Information: 6/87

2.5 SCHOOL EDUCATION PROGRAMS

Alaska

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Outdoor Week in Anchorage

Contact: Robert E. King
Alaska State Office
Bureau of Land Management
6881 Abbott Road
Anchorage, AK 99507
907-271-5510

The Anchorage District Office of the Bureau of Land Management (BLM), in cooperation with Anchorage District schools, has for several years conducted an Outdoors Week local school children. The programs have been given on the Campbell Tract, a forested BLM managed area in Anchorage, and included numerous specialists providing sixth graders with hands-on experiences in various skills and subject matter. The presentations for cultural resources were given five times daily to various classes in rotation. They included artifact and fossil exhibits, a mock archeological excavation, and discussions on the scientific importance of artifacts and the problems of vandalism and pot hunting. The programs have enjoyed local television coverage.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Public School Presentations

Contact: Robert E. King
Alaska State Office
Bureau of Land Management
6881 Abbott Road
Anchorage, AK 99507
907-271-5510

The Anchorage District Office of the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) has an informal program entitled "Science in Schools." The BLM provides, upon request, specialists to give programs on various natural and cultural resources topics at local area schools. Archeology has been discussed as part of these presentations.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Public School Program for Kotzebue, Alaska

Contact: Mary Leykorn
Kotzebue Field Office
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 1049
Kotzebue, AK 99752
907-442-3430

The Kotzebue, Alaska, one-person field office attached to the Kobuk District Office of the Bureau of Land Management has established a program of providing educational talks to local school students. Presentations have included an illustrated program delivered to a Kotzebue junior high school class during the winter of 1986-87.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Public School Program for North Star Borough

Contact: Robert E. King
Alaska State Office
Bureau of Land Management
6881 Abbott Road
Anchorage, AK 99507
907-271-5510

Product Title: Alaska Staff Reaches out to Students

Archeologists and natural resource specialists from the three Bureau of Land Management District Offices in northern Alaska, Arctic, Kobuk, and Steese-White Mountains, presented information on cultural and other land resources to students of the Fairbanks North Star Borough School District during Natural Resources Education Month in April 1987. Continuing a tradition of outreach programs to public schools, they made about 20 presentations to a total of more than 500 students. They explained theories and methods used in archeology and cultural anthropology worldwide as well as in local prehistory and ethnography of the State. They showed displays of artifacts and also fossil bones to illustrate the science of paleontology, and discussed the interrelationship of soils, permafrost, vegetation and, fire.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Division of Cultural Resources

Contact: Ted Birkedal
Regional Archeologist

Alaska Regional Office
National Park Service
2525 Gambell Street, Room 107
Anchorage, AK 99510-7001
907-271-2657

A presentation was made to a fourth grade school class in the Anchorage Public School System on archeology as a career.

Date of Information: 7/87

Arizona

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Public Awareness

Contact: J. Scott Wood
Tonto National Forest
USDA Forest Service
1015 North Idaho
Apache Junction, AZ 85219
602-225-5200

A lecture was given at a Gila County Law Enforcement Workshop that summarized the prehistory and history of central Arizona as represented on lands administered by the Tonto National Forest. The lecture sought to show how cultural resources fit into Forest Service policies and how they are managed. It also addressed land use problems, as evidence in the archeological record, and their continuing importance to historic populations of the arid Southwest.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Public Interpretation of Archeology and Cultural Resource Management at Grand Canyon

Contact: Janet Balsom
Grand Canyon National Park
National Park Service
Box 129
Grand Canyon, AZ 86023
602-638-2411

Presentations concerning the cultural history and archeology of Grand Canyon National Park and the management of cultural resources there were given to various groups, including two colleges, the local Rotary Club, commercial river guides, and special interest visitor groups.

Date of Information: 7/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Survey and Architectural Study - Montezuma Castle National Monument

Contact: Keith M. Anderson
Western Archeological & Conservation Center
National Park Service
P.O. Box 41058
Tucson, AZ 85717
602-670-6501

Product Title: University High School Intern Program

A high school senior drafted perspective drawings of Montezuma Castle at different stages of construction for use in an exhibit for an architectural study at Montezuma Castle National Monument.

Date of Information: 3/89

Agency: State Government

Project/Program: Public Archaeology Program/Archaeology Week

Contact: Teresa L. Hoffman
Public Programs Manager
State Historic Preservation Office
Arizona State Parks
800 West Washington, Suite 415
Phoenix, AZ 85007
602-542-4174

Product Title: Teacher Workshops

Archeological workshops for teachers are offered by the Schools Committee of the Arizona Archaeological Council (AAC) several times a year. They include a curriculum packet and hands-on instruction. The AAC Schools Committee is a volunteer group of archeologists and educators.

Date of Information: 12/88

Arkansas

Agency: State Government

Project/Program: Arkansas Historic Preservation Program

Contact: Cathy Buford
Executive Director
State Historic Preservation Officer
Arkansas Historic Preservation Program
Heritage Center East, Suite 300
225 East Markham
Little Rock, AR 72201
501-371-2763

Product Title: Historic Preservation Activities Packet

This educational packet is used with youths aged 10 to 16 in teaching them about visual awareness and preservation of cultural resources.

Date of Information: 4/89

California

Agency: Academic

Project/Program: Environmental Education

Contact: Kevin Holladay
P.O. Box 7
King Salmon, AK 99613

Product Title: Southwestern Prehistoric Rock Art: Windows into the Past

This week-long fifth to eighth grade curriculum, based on the prehistoric rock art of the Southwest, addresses the mounting problem of the looting of prehistoric artifacts. It is designed to increase students' awareness and knowledge of the Anasazi, their descendants' cultures, threats to prehistoric cultural remains, and the interdisciplinary aspect of rock art, archeology, and anthropology.

Date of Information: 1989

Agency: Air Force

Project/Program: Vandenberg Air Force Base Public Awareness

Contact: Larry Spanne
1 STRAD/ETN
U.S. Air Force
Vandenberg Air Force Base, CA 93437-5000
FTS-986-9687

As part of their archeology awareness program Vandenberg Air Force Base archeologists have given lectures on general archeology and local prehistory to college archeology classes as well as talks on archeology as a career to middle school students.

Date of Information: 1987

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Vandenberg Air Force Base, MX Test System

Contact: Patricia Martz
Environmental Section
Los Angeles District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
P.O. Box 2711
Los Angeles, CA 90053-2325
213-894-5161
FTS-798-0243

The Corps of Engineers was the construction agency for the MX Missile Test system at Vandenberg Air Force Base. Los Angeles District archeologists designed and implemented a cultural resources management plan for the project. Archeology was the environmental issue that had the most "visibility" during construction, as sites were often discovered during excavation and grading of the project area, which is a large dune field. There was a good deal of local interest. Presentations were given by the staff archeologist at the Lompoc Museum, to the Soroptomist Club and numerous local schools and Scout troops.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Museum

Project/Program: San Bernardino County Museum Department of Anthropology and Archaeological Information Center

Contact: Lester A. Ross
Center Coordinator
San Bernardino County Museum
Archaeological Information Center
2024 Orange Tree Lane
Redlands, CA 92374
714-792-1497

The San Bernardino County Museum is an archeological repository and research facility, an interpretive museum, and the Cultural Resource Management Department for the County of San Bernardino. An Outreach Program provides lectures on archeology and southern California ethnography to public schools and civic groups. The Anthropology Department provides curricula, teachers, and class space for the Mentally Gifted Minors Program in county schools.

Date of Information: 9/88

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Yosemite and Sequoia-Kings Canyon Archeological Programs

Contact: Scott L. Carpenter
Park Archeologist
Yosemite National Park
National Park Service
P.O. Box 577
Yosemite National Park, CA 95389
209-372-0462
FTS-448-4462

The cultural resources of Yosemite and Sequoia-Kings Canyon National Parks have suffered from periodic vandalism and unauthorized collection of artifacts. The staff of the Yosemite Archeology Office, which also administers cultural resource management activities at Sequoia-Kings Canyon, has increased its efforts of communication and education with other National Park Service (NPS) staff, State and Federal agencies, cooperative associations, schools and the general public. Slide shows on the Yosemite and Sequoia-Kings Canyon archeology programs and archeological preservation have been presented to school groups, civic organizations, and Sierra Club groups in order to increase awareness of the NPS archeological program and concerns for preserving cultural resources.

Date of Information: 7/87

Colorado

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Presentation to Kindergarten Students

Contact: Mary Pressley
Bureau of Land Management
455 Emerson Street
Craig, CO 81625
303-824-8261

Product Title: Presentation to 55 Kindergarten Students

Bureau of Land Management archeologist Mary Pressley spoke to two groups of Kindergarten students about local rock art and other cultural resources. They discussed what rock art might represent and ways to protect these cultural resources.

Date of Information: 9/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: (Not Provided)

Contact: Michael Selle
White River Resource Area
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 928
Meeker, CO 81641
303-878-3601

The first grade teachers at Meeker Elementary School were teaching a course on Indians, in which one of the subjects was Indian art. They requested a slide presentation about rock art for their classes. Archeologist Michael Selle discussed pictographs, petroglyphs, anthromorphs, zoomorphs, and the differences between local Ute and Fremont art styles. Another presentation was made to the second grade about Western Colorado rock art, how it was made, what the art may represent, and why rock art is fragile and vanishes.

Date of Information: 12/87

Agency: State Government

Project/Program: Office of Archaeology and Historic Preservation

Contact: Susan M. Collins
State Archaeologist
Colorado Historical Society
Office of Archaeology & Historic Preservation
1300 Broadway
Denver, CO 80203
303-866-2136

Product Title: Course Outlines: PAAC Program

The Program for Avocational Archaeological Certification (PAAC) is a cooperative effort of the State Archaeologist and the Colorado Archaeological Society. This handout publication is a catalog of the 12 courses that comprise the PAAC program.

Date of Information: 4/89

Delaware

Agency: Federal Highway Administration

Project/Program: Route 13 - Wilmington, Delaware

Contact: Kevin Cunningham
Delaware Department of Transportation
P.O. Box 778
Dover, DE 19903
302-739-4644

A public awareness program was developed to present the results of historic and archeological work conducted as part of the Route 13 construction project in the vicinity of Wilmington, Delaware. Presentations were made to local school groups including six elementary schools and 12 high schools, and evening presentations were provided to three adult groups in the area. These presentations included the use of slides and provided hands-on experience with prehistoric and historic artifacts.

Date of Information: 5/87

District of Columbia

Agency: Soil Conservation Service

Project/Program: Cultural Resources Training

Contact: Michael Kaczor
Economics & Social Sciences Division
USDA-Soil Conservation Service
P.O. Box 2890
12th & Independence
Washington, DC 20013-2890
202-382-1510

The Soil Conservation Service (SCS) is an agency of the Department of Agriculture that provides assistance to the public in protecting national soil and water resources. In order to comply with historic preservation laws and ensure that significant cultural resources are not inadvertently destroyed during assistance activities, the SCS has embarked on a cultural resources training program of national

scope. This training program will systematically target agency employees involved in SCS program and management decisions at different ability, skill, and knowledge (ASK) levels. These ASK levels range from a rudimentary awareness to a proficiency in independently handling cultural resource concerns. Training materials are formatted in nine modules that are assigned appropriate ASK levels. Modules 1 through 7 are composed of self-paced slide/tape presentations on the importance and recognition of cultural resources. Additional classroom study is provided by a Study Guide with tests and an instructor's Leader Guide. Module 8 consists of a field exercise/workshop that may include a video tape. Module 9 is specialized to instruct a select audience in how to better contract for cultural resource studies.

Date of Information: 8/87

Agency: District Government

Project/Program: (Not Provided)

Contact: Nancy Kassner
Historic Preservation Division
641 H Street, NW., Room 305
Washington, DC 20001
202-727-7360

Product Title: Historic, Archaeological & Cultural Resources, Washington, D.C.

This curriculum was designed for the District of Columbia Department of Recreation, but is being used in District Public Schools. It is a compilation of games and exercises that can teach children about buildings, archeology, city planning, documentary resources, and cultural resources within the District of Columbia.

Date of Information: 2/89

Georgia

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Cultural Resources Management

Contact: Jack T. Wynn
Forest Archaeologist
Chattahoochee-Oconee National Forests
USDA Forest Service
508 Oak Street, NW.
Gainesville, GA 30501
404-536-0541
FTS-236-9011

The Forest Archaeologist gives occasional slide talks on archeology and cultural resource management in the National Forests before school, church, and civic groups. The talks run 30 to 60 minutes in length.

Date of Information: 5/87

Idaho

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Elementary School Educational Visits

Contact: Larry Kingsbury
Forest Archaeologist
Payette National Forest
USDA Forest Service
106 West Park
McCall, ID 83638
208-634-8151

Each year programs are provided for elementary school students. Favorite topics include: Native Americans, trappers, homesteading, Forest Service administration, mining history, and related subjects. Demonstrations of lithic technology are also provided.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Payette National Forest Lecture Series

Contact: Larry Kingsbury
Forest Archaeologist
Payette National Forest
USDA Forest Service
106 West Park
McCall, ID 83638
208-634-8151

Programs have been offered to the public for several years on such subjects as mining and Native American history, results of the discovery of a significant prehistoric site as presented by the State Archeologist, and lithic technology demonstrations. These programs are very popular with the general public and continue to draw large audiences.

Date of Information: 5/87

Illinois

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Elementary and High School Archeological Awareness Effort

Contact: Kenneth Barr
Attn: Planning Division, CENCR-PD-E
Rock Island District Office
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Clock Tower Building
P.O. Box 2004
Rock Island, IL 61204-2004
309-788-6361 Ext 6349

Subjects such as Native American art, prehistory of the Midwest, environmental change on the Mississippi River and prehistoric peoples, lithic and ceramic technology and styles, and geomorphology form the basis for an elementary

and high school archeological awareness effort undertaken by Corps of Engineers archeologists. The purpose of the effort is to expose pre-college age children to archeological objectives, Native American culture and products, environmental characteristics, and preservation ethics. Speeches, illustrated with slides and displays, are given to Kindergarten through 12th grade classes, tailored to meet age group needs and school program objectives. As of 1987, several high schools and six elementary schools had participated in the program. One high school was taken out in the field to visit an ongoing excavation project.

Date of Information: 4/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: (Not Provided)

Contact: Keith Ryder
CENCC-PD-S
U. S. Army Corps of Engineers
219 South Dearborn Street
Chicago, IL 60604-1797
312-353-7795
FTS-353-7795

A yearly talk is given to anthropology classes at Loyola University in Chicago. The lectures deal with the human impact on landform, specifically the involvement of the Corps of Engineers in the control of land use changes in the Chicago area.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: State Government

Project/Program: Preservation Services Division, Archaeology Section

Contact: Joyce A. Williams
Illinois Historic Preservation Agency
Old State Capitol
Springfield, IL 62701
217-785-1279
FTS-343-4101

Product Title: Illinois Archaeological Resource Materials with Annotated Bibliography for Teachers

This guide provides educators and other interested persons a reference list of educational resource materials such as archeological journals, popular magazines, teaching magazines, computer programs, videos, films, craft items, and replications. Illinois museums, archeological field schools, and organizations are identified. There are lists of publications organized by reader levels, primary, intermediate, high school, and adult. Reading materials listed focus on Illinois and Midwest archeology but include some more general reading.

Date of Information: 1989

Iowa

Agency: State Government

Project/Program: Educational Series

Contact: William Green
Office of the State Archaeologist
Eastlawn
The University of Iowa
Iowa City, IA 52242
319-335-2390

Product Title: Archaic Period

This Educational Series (No. 2) leaflet describes the Archaic period cultures in Iowa focusing on the Simonsen, Turin, and Cherokee Sewer archeological sites.

Product Title: Great Oasis

The late prehistoric Great Oasis culture of northwestern Iowa is described in this Educational Series (No. 7) leaflet with detailed information provided on the Broken Kettle West, Beals Hubby, and Old Moser archeological sites.

Product Title: Mill Creek

The Mill Creek culture of northwestern Iowa is described in this Educational Series (No. 4) leaflet. Mill Creek is a late prehistoric village-based agricultural society relying heavily on bison and displaying strong Middle Mississippian influences.

Product Title: Nebraska Culture at Glenwood

This Educational Series (No. 5) brochure describes the Nebraska Culture sites located in the Glenwood vicinity of Mill County, Iowa, and depicts the lifeways of these western Iowa farmers and hunters.

Product Title: Oneota

This Educational Series (No. 6) leaflet outlines the basic aspect of the Oneota people as they were between A.D. 1000 and A.D. 1800. A description of the basic culture of the Oneota farmers is provided as well as information on their ritual and its aesthetic aspects.

Product Title: Paleo-Indian Period

This Educational Series (No. 1) brochure provides a description of the evidence for big-game hunting traditions in Iowa beginning with the Clovis Culture.

Product Title: Woodland

This Educational Series (No. 3) brochure covers the Woodland period from 1000 B.C. to A.D. 1000 in Iowa. The leaflet includes a description of the Hopewellian complex in Iowa and the Effigy Mound tradition in the northeast corner of the State.

Date of Information: 9/88

Agency: State Government

Project/Program: Films on Iowa Archaeology

Contact: William Green
Office of the State Archaeologist
Eastlawn
The University of Iowa
Iowa City, IA 52242
319-335-2390

Product Title: Iowa's Ancient Hunters: The Reconstruction of a Prehistoric Site

This 28-minute color film is an interesting portrayal of the archeological work done in 1976 at the Cherokee Sewer Site in northwest Iowa, effectively emphasizing the contributions of a multidisciplinary group of investigators, archeologists, paleontologists, climatologists, geologists, and palynologists. The excavation sequences will probably intrigue young audiences. However, the subsequent discussions and interpretations may be too advanced for elementary school students. It will be excellent for use in high school classrooms.

Date of Information: 9/88

Agency: State Government

Project/Program: Iowa's P.A.S.T. (Programming Archaeology for School Teachers)

Contact: William Green
Office of the State Archaeologist
Eastlawn
The University of Iowa
Iowa City, IA 52242
319-335-2390

Product Title: Ancestors of the Ioway

The Iowa's PAST (Programming Archaeology for School Teachers) program distributes a series of 10 kits on Iowa's prehistory intended for use in elementary and secondary schools. Each kit consists of a filmstrip, narration cassette, and handbook. A teacher's guide is also available. Filmstrips are available in both Basic (fifth grade) and Advanced (high school) kits. Iowa's PAST was made possible by a grant from the National Endowment for the Humanities. Instructional materials were prepared by the Office of the State Archaeologist in cooperation with the State Department of Public Instruction. This 57-frame filmstrip (16 minutes Basic, 26 minutes Advanced) discusses the Ioway, who they were and where they originated.

Product Title: Ancient Site at Cherokee, The

This 63-frame filmstrip (19 minutes Basic, 32 minutes advanced), filmed at Iowa's oldest excavated archeological site, shows what happens on an archeological dig, how archeologists work, and what they find.

Product Title: Archaeology and You

This 42-frame filmstrip (14 minutes Basic, 18 minutes Advanced) describes how thousands of people across the country are involved in archeology and how one can aid in the study of the past, either as a hobby or a career.

Product Title: Early Iowans, The

This filmstrip of 50 frames (18 minutes Basic, 32 minutes Advanced) tells where the Indians came from and describes the earliest hunting people of the State, who came in pursuit of mammoth late in the Ice Age.

Product Title: Earthlodge Builders at Glenwood

This 64-frame filmstrip (19 minutes Basic, 34 minutes Advanced) illustrates how houses of southwest Iowa's ancient earthlodge builders resemble the houses built by the historic Mandan and Hidatsa Tribes.

Product Title: Hopewell Culture, The

This 64-frame filmstrip (16 minutes Basic, 32 minutes Advanced) describes early mound builders of southeastern Iowa, whose religious beliefs spread over much of what is now the eastern United States at the time of Christ.

Product Title: Iowa Effigy Mounds, The

This 64-frame filmstrip (16 minutes Basic, 32 minutes Advanced) describes curious animal-shaped mounds found in northeast Iowa that have captivated people's imaginations for more than a century. It tells who built them, when, and why.

Product Title: Iowa's Historic Indians

This 57-fame filmstrip (16 minutes Basic, 16 minutes Advanced) describes how the Keokuk and Blackhawk fit into the history of the Mesquakie Indians living in central Iowa near Tama.

Product Title: Northwest Iowa Farmers

This 63-frame filmstrip (19 minutes Basic, 35 minutes Advanced) compares two groups of farming people who lived about 1,000 years ago, showing that neighboring groups were not always alike.

Product Title: Preserving Iowa's Past

This 53-frame filmstrip (14 minutes Basic, 22 minutes Advanced) illustrates how Iowa's prehistoric sites are being rapidly destroyed by modern civilization and what can be done about the problem.

Product Title: Teacher's Guide to Iowa Prehistory

This guide is recommended to supplement classroom use of the Iowa's PAST filmstrips. It contains additional back

ground information, questions for classroom discussion, supplemental student activities, a vocabulary list, and a test covering key concepts for each of the 10 filmstrips. The guide also includes an annotated listing of resources available to teachers.

Date of Information: 9/88

Louisiana

Agency: State Government

Project/Program: Public Outreach

Contact: Nancy W. Hawkins
Louisiana Division of Archaeology
Office of Cultural Development
Dept. of Culture, Recreation & Tourism
P.O. Box 44247
Baton Rouge, LA 70804
504-342-8170

Product Title: Classroom Archaeology: A Curriculum Guide for Teachers

This 179-page guide, written by Nancy W. Hawkins, describes activities teachers can use in the classroom to introduce concepts and techniques of archeology to middle school students. Seventeen short activities, five card games, and three longer classroom activities are presented, along with background information and additional references.

Date of Information: 12/88

Maine

Agency: Private

Project/Program: (Not Provided)

Contact: Robson Bonnichsen
Director
Center for the Study of the First Americans
495 College Avenue
Orono, ME 04473
207-581-2197

Product Title: Human Story: Bringing Prehistory to Life, The

This educators' guide provides annotated lists of articles, books, magazines, audio-visual materials, games, models, posters, and other teaching aids. The lists are organized under three headings: (1) beginnings, or human evolution; (2) human migration to North and South America; and (3) Maine and Maritime Provinces of Canada. Also included are directions for eight classroom activities.

Date of Information: 1989

Agency: State Government

Project/Program: (Not Provided)

Contact: Earle G. Shettleworth, Jr.
State Historic Preservation Officer
Director
Maine Historic Preservation Commission
55 Capitol Street
State House Station #65
Augusta, ME 04333
207-289-2132

Product Title: Discovering Maine's Prehistory Through Archaeology

This curriculum unit is used for fifth and sixth grade classroom discussions.

Date of Information: 4/89

Maryland

Agency: State Government

Project/Program: Maryland Geological Survey

Contact: Tyler Bastian
Maryland Historical Trust
Shaw House
21 State Circle
Annapolis, MD 21401
301-974-5004

Product Title: First People of Maryland, The

This is an elementary school level workbook on archeology and prehistoric Maryland. Written by Hettie Boyce-Ballweber, formerly an archeologist with the Maryland Geological Survey's Division of Archeology, this 110-page, hardbound text is intended to introduce youngsters to archeological techniques and to demonstrate the importance of archeological site preservation. The book includes word games, puzzles, activities, and a time travel story.

Date of Information: 1988

Minnesota

Agency: Local Societies

Project/Program: Institute for Minnesota Archaeology

Contact: Kim Breakey
Curator of Collections
The Institute for Minnesota Archaeology
3300 University Avenue, SE., #202
Minneapolis, MN 55414
612-623-0299

Product Title: Northern Lights: The Story of Minnesota's Past

The Institute for Minnesota Archaeology (IMA) worked with the Minnesota Historical Society to produce the "Northern Lights: The Story of Minnesota's Past" curriculum, which tells how IMA archeologists are using modern technologies to unravel the secrets of an IMA-owned French fort site near Little Falls. Curriculum text and student activity books are sold by IMA to schools and private individuals.

Date of Information: 11/89

Montana

Agency: Bureau of Reclamation

Project/Program: Cultural Resources Program

Contact: Linda Ward-Williams
Beartooth Ranger District
USDA Forest Service
Route 2, Box 3420
Red Lodge, MT 59608
406-446-2103

Over the past several years, Cultural Resources staff members have presented talks on archeology to interested schools in the area. Staff members also have presented programs on "Careers for Women in the Government," as part of an annual symposium sponsored by Rocky Mountain College in Billings, on careers for women in science and math.

Date of Information: 4/87

Nevada

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Grimes Point/Hidden Cave

Contact: Roberta McGonagle
NV-060
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 1420
Battle Mountain, NV 89820
702-635-5181

The Grimes Point Petroglyph Site and Hidden Cave are highly significant archeological sites east of Fallon, Nevada. Over the last 11 years, the Bureau of Land Management's Carson City District has undertaken an ambitious and aggressive program of site protection and interpretation utilizing innovative funding techniques. This area has become a model for cultural resources management and interpretation. Four archeological study kits and slide programs designed and built by Carson City District personnel have been made available to local school districts. These study kits focus on the environment and prehistory of the Grimes Point/Hidden Cave area. Development of these sites has demonstrated that creativity and innovation can be incorporated into cultural resource management. As popular public attractions, the sites serve as vehicles for instilling in visitors an ethic of conservation of the nation's cultural resources.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: White Pine High School Mentor Program

Contact: John Zancanella
Shell Resource Area
Bureau of Land Management
Star Route, Box 1
Ely, NV 89301
702-289-4865

The White Pine High School Mentor Program includes an introduction to archeology on Federal land, and provides an opportunity for students to work on research documents about Bureau of Land Management archeological and historical properties. For example, a senior completed a research document on the historic Ward Cemetery.

Date of Information: 5/87

New Mexico

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Elementary Education Outdoor Classrooms

Contact: Charlie Carroll
Area Archeologist
Socorro Resource Area
Bureau of Land Management
198 Neel Ave. N.W.
Socorro, NM 87801
505-835-0412

Approximately 2,000 students in Socorro and Las Cruces, New Mexico, received education on cultural resources through outdoor classrooms at Aguirre Springs Campground and Bosque del Apache. Archeology was one of several subjects presented.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Local Government

Project/Program: (Not Provided)

Contact: Coordinator of Environmental Education
Albuquerque Public Schools

725 University Boulevard, SE
P.O. Box 25704
Albuquerque, NM 87125
505-842-8211

Product Title: Albuquerque's Environmental Study

This teachers' resource guide provides detailed background information on the natural and social environment of Albuquerque. The guide includes a four-page section on archeology with five classroom activities described briefly.

Date of Information: 1989

New York

Agency: Museum

Project/Program: Education Department

Contact: Judith A. Brundin
Education Department
Museum of the American Indian
Broadway at 155th Street
New York, NY 10032
212-283-2420
FTS-343-4101

Product Title: Native People of the Northeast Woodlands, The

This resource guide for teachers was developed to supplement elementary social studies curricula in schools throughout the Northeast region. It provides teachers with accurate information about Native Americans and the prehistory of the Northeast. Eleven lesson plans and 47 classroom activities are included along with background information and resource lists.

Date of Information: 1989

Agency: State Government

Project/Program: Archeological Interpretation

Contact: Joseph McEnvoy
New York State Office of Parks,
Recreation & Historic Preservation
Bureau of Historic Sites
Peebles Island
Waterford, NY 12188
518-237-8643

Product Title: Archeology Activity Workbook

This workbook, designed for children around the age of 10, opens with a two-page illustration, suitable for coloring, of archeologists at work with an accompanying text describing archeology. The workbook also contains a word search puzzle using historical artifacts such as a musket ball, coin, etc., a puzzle of a broken 18th century plate for children to cut out, and a crossword puzzle.

Date of Information: 9/88

North Carolina

Agency: State Government

Project/Program: North Carolina Archaeology Month

Contact: Stephen R. Claggett
State Archaeologist
Office of State Archaeology
State Historic Preservation Office
Department of Cultural Resources
109 East Jones Street
Raleigh, NC 27611
919-733-7342

Product Title: Public School Teacher Workshops

Archaeology Month is intended to increase public awareness and knowledge of North Carolina's rich archeological and historical heritage. During Archaeology Month in 1989 public school teacher workshops on North Carolina archeology were given at community colleges and educational supplements on the archeology of the area were distributed to public schools across the state.

Date of Information: 10/89

Oklahoma

Agency: State Government

Project/Program: (Not Provided)

Contact: Robert L. Brooks
State Archeologist
Oklahoma Archeological Survey
1808 Newton Drive, Room 116
Norman, OK 73019
405-325-7211

Product Title: Oklahoma Anthropological Society Certification Program

The Oklahoma Anthropological Society, in conjunction with the Oklahoma Archeological Survey, has developed a series of seminars and training exercises leading to certification in a number of training areas.

Date of Information: 1/89

Oregon

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Cultural Resource Management

Contact: Frances M. Philipek
Salem District
Bureau of Land Management
1717 Fabry Road, SE
Salem, OR 97306
503-399-5613
FTS-422-5613

Presentations have been made to groups of grade school classes on archeological methods and Native American prehistory, and to classes at Oregon State University on cultural resource management in the Bureau of Land Management (BLM). One slide presentation was made at the Salem Senior Center on cultural resources of the Salem District of BLM.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Natural Resources Appreciation Day

Contact: Mary Oman
Baker Resource Area
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 987
Baker, OR 97814
503-421-6300
FTS-421-6300

Product Title: Cultural Resources/Indian Lifeways Learning Station

Sponsored by the Kiwanis Club of Baker, Oregon, and the county school district, Natural Resources Appreciation Day has become an annual event of cooperation between the Bureau of Land Management, Forest Service, Soil Conservation Service, and Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife. Sixth grade students from all schools in the county attend and participate in a natural and cultural resources outdoor education experience. Resource stations emphasize conservation and wise management of soil, water, wildlife forage, forests, and cultural resources. Indian lifeways and prehistoric resource use patterns are demonstrated. Students learn that the resources are part of the system of interdependent elements that has been important for the past 10,000 years of human history, and will be important for the next 10,000 years of human history.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Shasta Middle School Talented and Gifted Students Scale Model Archeological Site Project

Contact: Michael D. Southard
Eugene District Office
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 10226
Eugene, OR 97440
503-683-6600

This program, begun in 1982, is designed to instruct students in the techniques of scientific observation, data recordation and interpretation, deductive reasoning, and written communication skills. With the assistance of the district archeologist, students design imaginary cultures with attention given to subsistence economy, socio-political organization, mortuary practices, supporting technology, environmental/geographic setting, and a specific point in time. The district archeologist then constructs scale models of portions of "archeological sites" of these cultures. The students excavate each site using standard excavation and data recording techniques, analyze the data, and prepare a report of their findings. By teaching students about the workings of archeology and prehistory it is hoped that the program will also impart to them a respect for archeological resources.

Date of Information: 5/87

Rhode Island

Agency: Museum

Project/Program: Public Education Program

Contact: Sarah Peabody Turnbaugh
Curator
Museum of Primitive Culture
P.O. Drawer A
Peacedale, RI 02883
401-783-5711

The Public Education Program at the Museum of Primitive Culture includes units on archeology, Rhode Island prehistory, American Indians, and other topics. All are available to school children and classes, pre-school to college level, for a nominal fee. Archeological dig workshops, held annually, are also open to the public.

Date of Information: 1/89

South Carolina

Agency: State Government

Project/Program: (Not Provided)

Contact: Margaret B. Walden
Social Studies Consultant
South Carolina Department of Education
1429 Senate Street, Rm. 801
Columbia, SC 29201
803-734-8398
FTS-343-4101

This is a guide for teachers to assist them in teaching about South Carolina's historic and prehistoric archeology. It provides background information and additional references. Twenty short activities for classrooms are described along with five card games and three longer classroom activitles.

Date of Information: 1989

South Dakota

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Environmental Education Seminars

Contact: Richard Berg
Omaha District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
215 North 17th Street
Omaha, NE 68102-4978
402-221-4603

An Army Corps of Engineers excavation reconstruction display was featured during a seminar designed to make teachers more aware of opportunities for using the out-of-doors for learning experiences. The seminar also provided a variety of experiences that may be used effectively with student and to assure teachers direct contact with outdoor career personnel who provide guidance in the care of the environment. Archeology and cultural resource management was one in a series of different environmental displays. Regular seminars are organized by the Soil Conservation Service and the Environmental Education Association of South Dakota. The Corps of Engineers has participated annually in these seminars since 1983.

Product Title: Capitol Environment - New Vistas for Teachers, The

This brochure was distributed as part of a seminar for teachers designed to make educators more aware of opportunities for using the out-of-doors for learning experiences. Archeology and cultural resource management were featured in one of a series of environmental display stations.

Date of Information: 5/87

Utah

Agency: Local Government

Project/Program: (Not Provided)

Contact: Mary Ann Zimmerman
Bella Vista Elementary School
2131 East 700 South
Salt Lake City, UT 84121
801-565-7426

Product Title: Utah Prehistory: Social Studies and Talent Training - 4th Grade

This teachers' guide provides background information on Utah prehistory, Indians, and archeological topics. It includes a list of archeological sites and museums that car be visited. Six activities for fourth grade classroom o homework use are also included.

Product Title: Utah Prehistory: Social Studies and Tale Training - 7th Grade

This teaching guide provides detailed background inform tion about Utah prehistory, Indians, and archeological topi It includes six activities for seventh grade classroom u: homework, or independent study.

Date of Information: 1989

Agency: Local Societies

Project/Program: Utah Statewide Archaeological Societ Teaching Kit in Archaeology

Contact: Shelley Smith
Salt Lake City District Office
Bureau of Land Management
2370 South 2300 West
Salt Lake City, UT 84119
801-524-5348
FTS-588-3140

A teaching kit can be checked out from the Utah Statewide Archaeological Society for use in public school and civic group presentations. It consists of a manuscript, posters, maps, publications, 35 mm slides, handouts, and artifact replicas. The kit is adaptable to surrounding states in the Great Basin, Intermountain, and Southwest areas. It has been in use in Utah's public schools for several years.

Date of Information: 8/88

Virginia

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Cultural Resources Management

Contact: George A. Tolley
Forest Archaeologist

George Washington National Forest
USDA Forest Service
P.O. Box 233
Harrisonburg, VA 22801
703-433-2491

A presentation was made to a high school science club about cultural resources in the George Washington National Forest.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Recreation/Cultural Resource Awareness

Contact: Michael B. Barber
Forest Archaeologist
Jefferson National Forest, SO/RD
USDA Forest Service
210 Franklin Road, SW.
Roanoke, VA 24153
703-982-6284

Presentations on archeology were given for Career Days at various elementary schools during 1987.

Date of information: 5/87

Washington

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Inland Empire Natural Resources Youth Camp

Contact: Judy Thompson
Spokane District Office
Bureau of Land Management
East 4217 Main Avenue
Spokane, WA 99202
509-353-2570

For several years the district archeologist has participated in a week-long natural resources training camp for young adults. The purpose was to familiarize or reinforce high school students' understanding about their association with the natural environment. Time was spent examining human impacts, resource uses, and how to deal with problems concerning them.

Date of information: 6/87

Wyoming

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Community College Outreach Class

Contact: David Vlcek
Pinedale Resource Area
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 768
Pinedale, WY 82941
307-367-4358

Product Title: Selected Topics in Archaeology

Archeologist David Vlcek developed a course titled "Selected Topics in Archaeology" that is basically an introductory archeology class in North American prehistory. It is geared to non-technical laymen with minimal formal training in archeology, and grades are based on a final take-home exam. The class begins with an extensive discussion of the glacial period, Paleoindian occupations in the last glacial period, concepts of Primary Forest Efficiency, and Plains Archaic adaptations, stressing sites in Wyoming. Sessions are spent on the Mound Builders (Adena/Hopewell, Mississippian), the Southwest, the Fremont area, and, if time allows, Mesoamerica and especially the Maya. Theoretical perspectives discussed include: the development of agriculture and how this changed aboriginal settlement patterns; the development of towns, cities, and the State; culture-ecology and especially local adaptations. The course has recently been offered for college credit and is popular with interested adults and some high school students in small Wyoming communities.

Date of information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Rawlins District Cultural Resources Program

Contact: Thomas F. Zale
Medicine Bow Resource Area
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 670
1719 Edinburgh
Rawlins, WY 82701
307-347-7171
FTS-328-3362

Over the past several years, the Rawlins District has administered an active cultural resources program. Although it has functioned primarily in support of other Bureau of Land Management (BLM) programs involving energy-related minerals, numerous opportunities have been capitalized on to increase public awareness of cultural resource values and the BLM's management of those values. These programs have included a variety of slide and video presentations geared to general audiences as well as specialized audiences such as school children and amateur archeologists.

Date of Information: 6/87

2.6 AUDIOS/VIDEOS/FILMS

Alabama

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Tennessee-Tombigbee Waterway

Contact: Ernie Seckinger
CESAM-PD-ER
Mobile District Office
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
P.O. Box 2288
Mobile, AL 36628-0001
205-694-4107

Product Title: *In Search of Prehistory: The Archeology of the Tennessee-Tombigbee Waterway*

This video was designed to present the results of the Tennessee-Tombigbee mitigation program to the public and for use in presentations to future resource planners and managers within the Corps of Engineers.

Date of Information: 5/87

Alaska

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Historic Mining Education Program

Contact: Robert E. King
Alaska State Office
Bureau of Land Management
6881 Abbott Road
Anchorage, AK 99507
907-271-5510

In 1980 the Alaska State Office of the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) published the results of ethnohistorical research conducted by the BLM sponsored Western Interstate Commission of Higher Education interns. The topic was the Valdez Creek historic mining district in central Alaska on lands managed by the Glennallen District Office of BLM. Copies of 19 audio tapes with more than 20 hours of interviews done in 1977 with Alaska Native informants for this study were provided during Fall 1986 by the University of Alaska-Fairbanks oral history program to Ahtna, Inc., an Alaska Native Regional Corporation established by the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act of 1971.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Iditarod National Historic Trail Program

Contact: Robert E. King
Alaska State Office
Bureau of Land Management
6881 Abbott Road
Anchorage, AK 99507
907-271-5510

The Anchorage District Office of the Bureau of Land Management has, since the early 1980s, provided a professionally prepared slide and audio tape program on the Iditarod National Historic Trail in Alaska for use by requesting schools and other groups. It has been seen by the Iditarod Trail Advisory Committee and both the Nome and Seward, Alaska, City Councils.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Lake Clark Sociocultural Project

Contact: Ted Birkedal
Regional Archeologist
Alaska Regional Office
National Park Service
2525 Gambell Street, Room 107
Anchorage, AK 99510-7001
907-271-2657

As a result of the Lake Clark Sociocultural Project, an ethnographic project at the Lake Clark National Park and Preserve, a videotape for interpretive use for park visitors and Native school districts on Denaina fish cache construction and use was reported in production in 1987.

Date of Information: 7/87

Agency: State Government

Project/Program: (Not Provided)

Contact: Jo Antonson
Division of Parks
Office of History and Archaeology
P.O. Box 107001
Anchorage, AK 99510-7001
907-762-2622

Product Title: Alaska at War

This 56-minute film on World War II action in Alaska was produced by the Alaska Historical Commission through a contract with a private sector film maker.

Date of Information: 4/89

Arizona

Agency: Air Force

Project/Program: Midvale Hohokam Site

Contact: Bill Myers
HQ ATC/DEPR
U.S. Air Force
Randolph Air Force Base, TX 78150-5001
512-652-6200

Product Title: *Archeological Investigations of the Midvale Site*

This 38-slide audio-visual program, by Robert E. Gasser, details archeological work done by the Museum of Northern Arizona between 1981 and 1983 at Williams Air Force Base in Arizona prior to further development of land on the base. Excavation of randomly placed trenches exposed 56 prehistoric features including pit house floors, trash areas, cooking pits, and a large reservoir. Prehistoric remains were photographed and scale drawings were made. Museum staff mapped the Midvale site, nominated it to the National Register of Historic Places and made recommendations for future archeological work at the base.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Miscellaneous Public Service Announcements

Contact: Gary Stumpf
Arizona State Office
Bureau of Land Management
3707 North 7th Street
Phoenix, AZ 85104
602-241-5509

Product Title: Dolan Ellis (Arizona Folk Singer) Television Public Service Announcement

The Bureau of Land Management produced 10-second and 30-second television public service announcements, designed to deter cultural resource vandalism, with Arizona folk singer Dolan Ellis.

Product Title: Johnny Curtis (Apache Gospel Singer) Television Public Service Announcement

The Bureau of Land Management produced a 30-second television public service announcement, designed to deter cultural resource vandalism in Arizona, with Apache gospel singer Johnny Curtis.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Ted Danson Public Service Announcements

Contact: Gary Stumpf
Arizona State Office
Bureau of Land Management
3707 North 7th Street
Phoenix, AZ 85104
602-241-5509

In cooperation with the Arizona State Historic Preservation Office and Arizona State Museum, the Bureau of Land Management Phoenix Training Center and Arizona State Office produced radio and television public service announcements featuring Ted Danson, star of the "Cheers" television show. Danson's father, Ed Danson, is a prominent Arizona archeologist. Thirty-second and 10-second videos and a 30-second radio public service announcement were produced for the State Historic Preservation Office with a "Discover Archeology" theme, inviting people to call the SHPO to learn how they can get involved. An additional 30-second video was produced for BLM use with more of an anti-vandalism theme. The SHPO public service announcements were aired throughout the state during Archeology Week, March 22-28, 1987.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Reclamation

Project/Program: Tucson Aqueduct - Phase B Mitigative Data Recovery Program

Contact: Thomas Lincoln
Code 150 Environmental Division
Bureau of Reclamation
P.O. Box 9980
Phoenix, AZ 85608
602-870-6761

The Tucson Aqueduct - Phase B Mitigative Data Recovery Program was awarded through a competitive procurement to the Arizona State Museum (ASM). Part of the contract requirement included development of a public benefit program. While excavation was going on in 1986, ASM personnel were interviewed for Tucson television, both commercial and public. Video tapes of these interviews are available.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Phoenix and Vicinity Flood Control Project

Contact: Patricia Martz

Environmental Section
Los Angeles District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
P.O. Box 2711
Los Angeles, CA 90053-2325
213-894-5161
FTS-798-0243

Product Title: *Place in Time, A*

This documentary film presents the archeological excavations and petroglyph recordation at Adobe Dam. It includes information about Federal requirements and responsibilities for cultural resources preservation, the story of the Hohokam pioneers in the region, and the importance and fragility of petroglyph and archeological sites. It shows archeologists at work and how clues are carefully pieced together to reconstruct the past. Produced under contract with the Corps of Engineers (COE) Los Angeles District by Concept Associates (1979), it was distributed to public television stations and shown on KCET Channel 28. Currently, the film is on satellite and can be picked up by public television stations across the nation. The 16 mm version has been shown at schools, colleges, and COE training sessions.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Archeological Resource Management/Protection Program

Contact: Chris Kincaid
Area Archeologist
Glen Canyon National Recreation Area
P.O. Box 1507
Page, AZ 86040
602-645-2471

Product Title: *Backcountry Use*

This video was produced through a cooperative effort of the National Park Service and the Salt River Project to promote protection of archeological sites in the Glen Canyon National Recreation Area.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Archeology - Petrified Forest National Park

Contact: Keith M. Anderson
Western Archeological & Conservation Center
National Park Service
P.O. Box 41058
Tucson, AZ 85717
602-670-6501

Techniques of archeology are highlighted in this 1986 video on background and field work at the Petrified Forest National Park.

Date of Information: 3/89

Arkansas

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Quachita Black Navigation-Felsenthal Pool

Contact: Sheila D. Lewis
CELMK-PD-Q
Vicksburg District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
P.O. Box 60
Vicksburg, AR 39180-0060
601-631-7034

Product Title: *Windows in Time*

A 25-minute video was made showing the "106 Process" using the Marine Saline Site in southeast Arkansas as an example. This video depicts what occurs from project initiation through analysis of archeological material.

Date of Information: 5/87

California

Agency: Air Force

Project/Program: AFFTC Cultural Resource Management

Contact: Richard H. Norwood
AAFTC/DEV
U.S. Air Force
Edwards Air Force Base, CA 93523-5000
805-277-5876

Product Title: *Rogers Dry Lake National Historic Landmark*

This video was produced by Jim Young of the History office.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Air Force

Project/Program: Space Transportation Program, Vandenberg Air Force Base

Contact: Jonathan Edwards
Chief

Environmental Planning Division
U.S. Air Force
HQ SD/DEV
Los Angeles AFS, CA 90009-2960
213-643-0933

Product Title: *Space Shuttle at Vandenberg Air Force Base: Its Impact on the Environment, The*

This film discusses the Space Shuttle program at Vandenberg Air Force Base and its impact on the environment. The discussion focuses on four major areas: archeological resources, historic preservation activities, sonic boom impacts to marine mammals and geological resources, and hydrochloric acid deposition from shuttle exhaust clouds. For archeology, the segment shows artifact recovery activities and explains the significance of Native American activities. This 14-minute color movie is available on 16mm film, and U-Matic Professional Video Cassettes.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Anti-Vandalism Program

Contact: Don Manuel
Susanville District Office
Bureau of Land Management
705 Hall Street
Susanville, CA 96130-3730
916-257-5381

As part of the anti-vandalism program in the Susanville District by the Bureau of Land Management, several non-law enforcement projects have been initiated. For example, a videotape showing vandalized sites was made for presentation at local archeological meetings, for in-house presentations, with the help of the law enforcement branch, and at local high schools.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Fort Soda (Zyzyxx Springs)

Contact: Garth Portillo
California Desert District Office
Bureau of Land Management
1695 Spruce Street
Riverside, CA 92507
714-276-6394

This facility is managed cooperatively by the Bureau of Land Management with the Desert Studies Consortium. It includes wildlife, natural history, and cultural resource values, both historic and prehistoric. Sites are available to the public for tours on a monthly basis, and the facility is a base for numerous college level field courses and tours for groups by reservation. The continuous use of the facility for research and education enabled California State University to prepare an educational video there.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: King Range Archeological Projects I & II

Contact: Francis Berg
Ukiah District
Bureau of Land Management
555 Leslie Street
Ukiah, CA 95482
707-462-3873

More than 7,000 hours of volunteer labor were contributed by students, professional archeologists, and regional residents in the conservation of imperiled cultural material at four coastal and four interior archeological sites within the King Range National Conservation Area. Summer excavations removed nearly 200 cubic meters of material from these sites and offset losses due to erosion and recent human impacts. The projects were part of a long-term cooperative management agreement between the Bureau of Land Management and Sonoma State University for management of prehistoric resources in the North Coastal Range of California. The summertime projects satisfied three mutual goals, i.e., conservation, education, and research. Students work was videotaped in 1985.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Prado Dam Archeological and Historical Research

Contact: Steve Schwartz
SPLPD-RP
Los Angeles District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
P.O. Box 2711
Los Angeles, CA 90053-2325
213-894-0234

Various phases of the archeological excavations of the Corps of Engineers' Santa Ana River project were video taped to present information to the professional and the general public.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Warm Springs Dam

Contact: Richard N. Lerner

San Francisco District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
211 Main Street
San Francisco, CA 94105
415-974-0440

Product Title: *Warm Springs: Building More than a Dam*

This 27-minute film was made to explain how a large dam was built by the Corps of Engineers, and why and how many environmental and historic preservation programs were implemented. Archeologists, anthropologists and Native Americans are shown performing a variety of cultural resource management programs. The film is available with no rental fee from the Scheduling Center, Modern Talking Picture Service, 5000 Park Street North, St. Petersburg, FL 33709; telephone (813) 541-5763. Reference catalogue #18497 (16 mm film) or #18498 (1/2-inch VHS videotape).

Product Title: *The Environment and the Engineers at Lake Sonoma*

This 38-minute film shows the implementation of environmental and historic preservation programs in a large Corps project. Archeological excavation, laboratory analysis, site preservation, American Indian participation, interpretation, and related cultural resource programs are shown and explained. The film is also available with no rental fee from the Scheduling Center, Modern Talking Picture Service. Reference catalogue #18510 (16 mm film) or #18511 (1/2-inch VHS videotape).

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Shipwreck Studies - Channel Islands National Park

Contact: Don P. Morris
Channel Islands National Park
National Park Service
1901 Spinnaker Drive
Ventura, CA 93001
805-644-8157

Product Title: *Shipwrecks of the Channel Islands*

Work was done by the National Park Service in conjunction with the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration at the Channel Islands National Marine Sanctuary. A video on this ongoing work is shown in the Visitor Center and, upon request, to groups.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Yosemite and Sequoia-Kings Canyon Archeological Programs

Contact: Scott L. Carpenter
Park Archeologist
Yosemite National Park
National Park Service
P.O. Box 577
Yosemite National Park, CA 95389
209-372-0462
FTS-448-4462

The cultural resources of Yosemite and Sequoia-Kings Canyon National Parks have suffered from periodic vandalism and unauthorized collection of artifacts. The staff of the Yosemite Archeology Office, which also administers cultural resources management activities at Sequoia Canyon, has increased its efforts of communication and education with other National Park Service (NPS) staff members, State and Federal agencies, cooperative associations, schools and the general public. This 4-minute news feature on Yosemite archeological and preservation concerns was produced by Fresno Channel 30 News and has been made available for group viewing. It is used to increase public awareness of the NPS archeological program and concerns for preserving cultural resources.

Date of Information: 7/87

Colorado

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Rock Art Preservation

Contact: Frederic J. Athearn
Colorado State Office
Bureau of Land Management
2850 Youngfield Street
Lakewood, CO 80215
303-776-1756
FTS-776-1756

A video tape was produced by KRMA-TV (Channel 6, PBS) and the Denver Museum of Natural History. It features rock art experts such as Sally Cole, and deals with the interpretation, protection, and preservation of rock art in western Colorado and eastern Utah. Many of the sites discussed are on Bureau of Land Management lands, for example, Irish Canyon in the Craig District. The tape runs 30 minutes and was broadcast several times on both Denver public television stations. A very positive image of archeology and the need to preserve rock art as part of our past is portrayed in this program.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Reclamation

Project/Program: Fryingpan/Arkansas River Project Restoration

Contact: Jeff Kenyon

NENTC
USDA-Soil Conservation Service
160 East 7th Street
Chester, PA 19013
215-499-3960

Interlaken, a resort, and the Village of Twin Lakes were important in the development of adequate transportation across the Continental Divide. The InterLaken Resort, a complex of 11 buildings, was to be partially inundated by the Fryingpan/Arkansas Project raising the pool level of the Twin Lakes. In consequence, a great deal of work involving research, archeology, and stabilization was done at the complex. A video was prepared about this project.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: John Charles Fremont's Route through the San Luis Valley

Contact: Vince Spero
Rio Grande National Forest
USDA Forest Service
1803 West Highway 160
Monte Vista, CO 81144
719-852-5941

Product Title: *John Charles Fremont's Route Through the San Luis Valley During His 1848-49 Expedition*

This slide show about Fremont's 1848-1849 Expedition is a short presentation concerning the possible route of the expedition through the valley. Further documentation will expand the presentation to include site field testing results and aerial photography of route and camp locations.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Site 5RN330: A Petroglyph Site near Del Norte, Colorado

Contact: Vince Spero
Rio Grande National Forest
USDA Forest Service
1803 West Highway 160
Monte Vista, CO 81144
719-852-5941

Product Title: *Site 5RN330: A Unique Petroglyph Site Near Del Norte, Colorado*

This short slide presentation deals with rock art, in the form of petroglyphs, found at the Del Norte site. The program describes the style, method of production, and possible cultural origin of the petroglyphs found at site 5RN330.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Vandalism of Cultural Resources on the Rio Grande National Forest

Contact: Vince Spero
Rio Grande National Forest
USDA Forest Service
1803 West Highway 160
Monte Vista, CO 81144
719-852-5941

Product Title: *Vandalism and Rio Grande National Forest Archaeology*

This slide presentation was formulated for public presentation as a possible aid in deterring vandalism of cultural resources in the area. The presentation describes the types of cultural resources found on Forest Service land that are considered important. It also stresses that the research potential for undisturbed archeological sites is much higher than the research potential of vandalized or disturbed sites.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Mesa Verde National Park

Contact: Robert C. Heyder
Superintendent
Mesa Verde National Park, CO 81330
303-529-4465

Product Title: *Air Quality and Acid Deposition*

Mesa Verde National Park has, through its various forms of public contact, presented a general theme of cultural resource protection. This video can be viewed at the Far View Visitor Center.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: (Not Provided)

Contact: Ann Johnson
Rocky Mountain Regional Office
National Park Service
P.O. Box 25287
655 Parfet Street
Denver, CO 80225
303-236-8675

Product Title: *Obsidian Quarries of Yellowstone National Park and Allied Geological Studies, The*

This talk was given at the Museum of the Rockies about recent National Park Service efforts to inventory Obsidian Cliff and research being conducted to date terraces in the

park using obsidian, and a video on the quarries was produced.

Date of Information: 5/87

Delaware

Agency: Federal Highway Administration

Project/Program: Route 13 - Wilmington, Delaware

Contact: Kevin Cunningham
Delaware Department of Transportation
P.O. Box 778
Dover, DE 19903
302-739-4644

A public awareness program was developed to present the results of historic and archeological work conducted as part of the Route 13 construction project in the vicinity of Wilmington, Delaware. Presentations were made to local school groups including six elementary schools and 12 high schools, and evening presentations were provided to three adult groups in the area. Multiple slide presentations were developed for this purpose, in addition to hands-on experience with prehistoric and historic artifacts.

Date of Information: 5/87

District of Columbia

Agency: Soil Conservation Service

Project/Program: Cultural Resources Training

Contact: Michael Kaczor
Economics & Social Sciences Division
USDA-Soil Conservation Service
P.O. Box 2890
12th & Independence
Washington, DC 20013-2890
202-382-1510

The Soil Conservation Service (SCS) is an agency of the Department of Agriculture that provides assistance to the public in protecting national soil and water resources. In order to comply with historic preservation laws and ensure that significant cultural resources are not inadvertently destroyed during assistance activities, the SCS has embarked on a cultural resources training program of national scope. This training program will systematically target agency employees involved in SCS program and management decisions at different ability, skill, and knowledge (ASK) levels. These ASK levels range from a rudimentary awareness to a proficiency in independently handling cultural resource concerns. Training materials are formatted in nine modules that are assigned appropriate ASK levels. Modules 1 through 7 are composed of self-paced slide/tape presentations on the importance and recognition of cultural resources. Additional classroom study is provided by a Study Guide with tests and an instructor's Leader Guide. Module 8 consists of a field exercise/workshop that may include a video tape. Module 9 is specialized to instruct a select audience in how to better contract for cultural resource studies.

Date of Information: 8/87

Georgia

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: C.S.S. *Georgia* (Savannah Harbor Navigation Project)

Contact: Judy L. Wood
CESAS-PD-EI
Savannah District Office
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
P.O. Box 889
Savannah, GA 31402-0089
912-944-5794

One video on the wreck of the ironclad warship C.S.S. *Georgia* was made by Texas A&M University. It has had only limited use. C.S.S. *Georgia* was rediscovered at the edge of the Savannah Harbor shipping channel in 1968. The Army Corps of Engineers has made several investigations of the wreck. These have included archival research, diving, hydrographic, magnetometer, and side-scan sonar surveys, and creation of a metals conservation facility with Old Fort Jackson and Fort Pulaski National Monument. Old Fort Jackson, located adjacent to the wreck, is operated as an educational and recreational site by the Coastal Heritage Society, the principal support of the C.S.S. *Georgia* wreck.

Date of Information: 5/87

Hawaii

Agency: Marine Corps

Project/Program: Historic Preservation Program at USMC Air Station, Kanoeha Bay, Hawaii

Contact: Marlo Acock
Headquarters U.S. Marine Corps
3033 Claredon Square Boulevard
Wilson Boulevard
Arlington, VA 22221
703-696-0865

A major historic property inventory completed in 1986 recommended numerous sites here for the National Register of Historic Places. Restoration projects included the clearing of destructive vegetation from a prehistoric wall at the Nuupia Hawaiian fish ponds and construction of an interpretive trail and guide book so access can be enjoyed. A video produced by the Sierra Club was shown on educational television in Hawaii and distributed on the mainland.

Product Title: *Hiking Hawaiian Style*

This 22-minute video depicts archeological investigations at the Marine Corps Air Station. A major 1986 historic property inventory recommended numerous sites for the National Register of Historic Places. Restoration projects included the clearing of destructive vegetation from a prehistoric wall at the Nuupia Hawaiian fish ponds and construction of an interpretive trail and guide book so access can be enjoyed.

Date of information: 5/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: U.S.S. *Arizona* Documentation and Model

Contact: Toni Carrell
Southwest Cultural Resources Center
National Park Service
1220 South St. Francis Drive
P.O. Box 728
Santa Fe, NM 87504-0728
505-988-6750
FTS-476-1750

Little information had been available on the present condition of the World War II battleship U.S.S. *Arizona*, its rate of deterioration, and the impact of marine growth on the hulk. Through a cooperative effort of the memorial park, the local community, the Submerged Cultural Resources Unit of the National Park Service (NPS), and the Navy, a major documentation effort was initiated. Detailed maps, photographs and videotapes were produced to inform and educate the public. Displays of work in progress and live video coverage were provided for visitors to the U.S.S. *Arizona* Memorial. A model of the vessel, as it exists today, was constructed and is on display in the Visitor Center in Honolulu. Videos include one prepared by the NPS Submerged Cultural Resources unit for use by television stations, a recording of underwater sites for use by sport diving groups, and an informational video on U.S.S. *Arizona* research.

Date of information: 7/87

Idaho

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Lower Salmon River Archeological District

Contact: David Sisson
Coeur d'Alene District
Bureau of Land Management
Rt. 3, P.O. Box 181
Cottonwood, ID 83522
208-962-3245

The Lower Salmon River Cultural Resource Management Plan outlined public awareness projects and programs underway for cultural resources along the river. Volunteers have been utilized to manage sites through site stabilization, evaluation, monitoring, and pictograph recording. A video was reported in production in 1987.

Date of information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Shoshone District Volunteer/Public Awareness Program

Contact: Mark Druss
Shoshone District Office
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 2B
Shoshone, ID 83352
208-334-1424

The Shoshone District of the Bureau of Land Management has an active volunteer/public awareness program that has greatly aided management of archeological resources on public land. Production of a video on this program was reported in 1987.

Date of information: 5/87

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Lolo Pass Visitor Information Center

Contact: Jeffrey M. Fee
Clearwater National Forest
USDA Forest Service
12730 Highway 12
Orofino, ID 83544
208-476-4541

A slide/tape program on the prehistory and history of the Lolo Trail system and travel across the Bitterroot Mountains is shown at the Visitor Information Center, a rustic log cabin built in 1923 that formerly housed the Mud Creek Ranger Station.

Date of information: 5/87

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Warren Mining Interpretation

Contact: Larry Kingsbury
Forest Archaeologist
Payette National Forest
USDA Forest Service
106 West Park
McCall, ID 83638
208-634-8151

A cassette audio tour and brochure interpreting the mining history of the area in Idaho from McCall to Warren is available free of charge from the local Chamber of Commerce, motels and hotels in McCall.

Date of Information: 1989

Illinois

Agency: Federal Highway Administration

Project/Program: I-270/I-255 East St. Louis Beltway

Contact: John Walthall
Department of Transportation
2300 South Dirksen Parkway
Room 110
Springfield, IL 62764
217-366-9173

Product Title: *I-270: The Big Picture*

Through cooperation between the State Department of Transportation, Illinois State University, and the Federal Highway Administration, significant activities at archeological excavations along Interstate 270 were video taped. The tape was professionally edited and distributed to the State school system. The tape was also shown over the State's public television system. A display was developed to present the findings to a general audience.

Date of Information: 5/87

Iowa

Agency: State Government

Project/Program: Films on Iowa Archaeology

Contact: William Green
Office of the State Archaeologist
Eastlawn
The University of Iowa
Iowa City, IA 52242
319-335-2390

Product Title: *Earthlodge People*

This 1873 color film documents the excavation by an archeologist of a Glenwood Indian earth lodge that was occupied between A.D. 900 and 1300. The Earthlodge people followed a pattern of building single or clustered earth lodges throughout the Midwest. This 20-minute film recreates through sketches and drawings the activities involved in the building of an earth lodge, hunting, and farming.

Product Title: *Fort Atkinson*

In the late 1840s, a regiment of U.S. cavalry was sent to what is today northern Iowa to keep peace among the various Native American Tribes the U.S. government had resettled there. A fortified outpost was erected to house the regiment. It was called Fort Atkinson after the commanding officer. This 20-minute color film, made in 1976, documents the history of Fort Atkinson and surveys the efforts of archeologists to reconstruct something of the quality of day-to-day life at a frontier military outpost.

Product Title: *Fort Madison Archaeology*

In 1965 the remains of Old Fort Madison, the first United States fort in the Upper Mississippian Valley, were discovered under a parking lot. Interpretation of the structural remains is used in this 1973 color film to recreate the appearance of the original fort. Daily activities at the fort are revealed through examination of tools and ordinary household belongings found in the buildings. Running time for this film is 15 minutes.

Product Title: *Iowa's Ancient Hunters: The Reconstruction of a Prehistoric Site*

This 28-minute color film is an interesting portrayal of the archeological work done in 1976 at the Cherokee Sewer Site in northwest Iowa, effectively emphasizing the contributions of a multidisciplinary group of investigators, archeologists, paleontologists, climatologists, geologists, and palynologists. The excavation sequences will probably intrigue young audiences. However, the subsequent discussions and interpretations may be too advanced for elementary school students. It will be excellent for use in high school classrooms.

Product Title: *Late Woodland Village*

As is shown in this 1974 color film, excavations of the Late Woodland Hartley Fort revealed details of life in a stockaded village of about A.D. 900. After the abandonment of the village, it was reused by the Oneota as a burial site. Drawings based on the archeological evidence show how these people lived. This film runs 20 minutes in length.

Product Title: *Mill Creek Village*

The Whittrock site excavations in northwest Iowa shown in this color film provide a representational view of the prehistoric, fortified Earthlodge people, typical of the plains farming way of life. Artists' drawings combine archeological and ethnological perspectives to reconstruct life as it was lived around AD 1400. Shot in 1974, this film runs 27 minutes in length.

Product Title: *Oneota Longhouse People*

Archeological discoveries of post patterns in northwest Iowa, as detailed in this 1973 color film, reveal huge longhouses averaging 25 feet wide and as much as 90 feet long. Historical narratives suggest that these were summer villages for some kind of residential clan groups. This 14--minute film concludes with the reconstruction of a village and views of how life might have been lived at this site 1000 years ago.

Product Title: *Prehistoric Cultures*

This film illustrates cultural developments in prehistoric times from the Paleo-Indian through the Woodland and early agricultural societies. It develops the historical dimensions of prehistory, and includes a flint knapper making a Clovis point and discussions of archeological techniques. Made in Iowa in 1974, this color film runs 26 minutes.

Product Title: *Visiting the Indians with George Catlin*

In this film the different lifestyles of four Indian Tribes during the 1830s are viewed through the original lithographs and maps made by artist George Catlin. The purpose of the film is to break commonly held stereotypes of the frontier Indians and to provide the ethnographic perspective of tribal cultures necessary for an understanding of prehistory. Shot in color in Iowa in 1973, this film runs 24 minutes.

Date of Information: 9/88

Agency: State Government

Project/Program: Iowa's P.A.S.T. (Programming Archaeology for School Teachers)

Contact: William Green
Office of the State Archaeologist
Eastlawn
The University of Iowa
Iowa City, IA 52242
319-335-2390

Product Title: *Ancestors of the Ioway*

The Iowa's PAST (Programming Archaeology for School Teachers) program distributes a series of 10 kits on Iowa's prehistory intended for use in elementary and secondary schools. Each kit consists of a filmstrip, narration cassette, and handbook. A teacher's guide is also available. Filmstrips are available in both Basic (fifth grade) and Advanced (high school) kits. Iowa's PAST was made possible by a grant from the National Endowment for the Humanities. Instructional materials were prepared by the Office of the State Archaeologist in cooperation with the State Department of Public Instruction. This 57-frame filmstrip (16 minutes Basic, 26 minutes Advanced) discusses the Ioway, who they were and where they originated.

Product Title: *Ancient Site at Cherokee, The*

This 63-frame filmstrip (19 minutes Basic, 32 minutes advanced), filmed at Iowa's oldest excavated archeological site, shows what happens on an archeological dig, how archeologists work, and what they find.

Product Title: *Archaeology and You*

This 42-frame filmstrip (14 minutes Basic, 18 minutes Advanced) describes how thousands of people across the country are involved in archeology and how one can aid in the study of the past, either as a hobby or a career.

Product Title: *Early Iowans, The*

This filmstrip of 50 frames (18 minutes Basic, 32 minutes Advanced) tells where the Indians came from and describes the earliest hunting people of the State, who came in pursuit of mammoth late in the Ice Age.

Product Title: *Earthlodge Builders at Glenwood*

This 64-frame filmstrip (19 minutes Basic, 34 minutes Advanced) illustrates how houses of southwest Iowa's ancient Earthlodge builders resemble the houses built by the historic Mandan and Hidatsa Tribes.

Product Title: *Hopewell Culture, The*

This 64-frame filmstrip (16 minutes Basic, 32 minutes Advanced) describes early mound builders of southeastern Iowa, whose religious beliefs spread over much of what is now the eastern United States at the time of Christ.

Product Title: *Iowa Effigy Mounds, The*

This 64-frame filmstrip (16 minutes Basic, 32 minutes Advanced) describes curious animal-shaped mounds found in northeast Iowa that have captivated people's imaginations for more than a century. It tells who built them, when, and why.

Product Title: *Iowa's Historic Indians*

This 57-fame filmstrip (16 minutes Basic, 16 minutes Advanced) describes how the Keokuk and Blackhawk fit into the history of the Mesquakie Indians living in central Iowa near Tama.

Product Title: *Northwest Iowa Farmers*

This 63-frame filmstrip (19 minutes Basic, 35 minutes Advanced) compares two groups of farming people who lived about 1,000 years ago, showing that neighboring groups were not always alike.

Product Title: *Preserving Iowa's Past*

This 53-frame filmstrip (14 minutes Basic, 22 minutes Advanced) illustrates how Iowa's prehistoric sites are being rapidly destroyed by modern civilization and what can be done about the problem.

Date of Information: 9/88

Maryland

Agency: Local Government

Project/Program: Public Education Program

Contact: Kristen Stevens

Baltimore Center for Urban Archaeology
802 East Lombard Street
Baltimore, MD 21202
301-396-3156

Product Title: *Great Baltimore Brewery Dig, The*

This video, approximately 13 minutes in length, was filmed during excavation work during the summer of 1983.

Date of Information: 11/87

Michigan

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Submerged Resource Management Program - Isle Royale Underwater Archeology Trail

Contact: Dan Lenihan
Southwest Cultural Resources Center
National Park Service
P.O. Box 728
Santa Fe, NM 87504-0728
505-988-6750
FTS-476-1750

Isle Royale National Park had a vandalism and protection problem with the shipwrecks in the park. Through cooperation with the local community and the Submerged Cultural Resource Unit of the National Park Service, park officials were able to turn the problem into a major public education initiative. Charter boat operators as well as park officials combine efforts to inform divers about the value of the resource. They also instruct them on health and safety regulations that protect visitors as well as the laws and regulations that protect the park. As added protection for the wrecks, mooring buoys were installed near them. Boats tie up at the buoys and no anchors, which could damage the underwater shipwrecks, are used. Registration is required and can be accomplished either at the park or through the operator of a charter boat, who radios registration information to the park. Videos on specific vessels are available for use by park visitors. The Submerged Cultural Resources Unit has also prepared videos for use by television stations.

Date of Information: 1/87

Minnesota

Agency: Local Societies

Project/Program: Institute for Minnesota Archaeology

Contact: Kim Breakey
Curator of Collections

The Institute for Minnesota Archaeology
3300 University Avenue, SE., #202
Minneapolis, MN 55414
612-623-0299

Product Title: *Changing Visions of the Past*

This 28-minute video tells the story of how archeologists have studied the rich archeological heritage in and around Lake Pepin during the last 140 years. The underlying theme of the program is that although the materials and data studied by archeologists do not change, the archeologists' perception of the past as portrayed by these materials does change.

Date of Information: 1988

Nevada

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Grimes Point/Hidden Cave

Contact: Roberta McGonagle
NV-060
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 1420
Battle Mountain, NV 89820
702-635-5181

The Grimes Point Petroglyph site and Hidden Cave are highly significant archeological sites 10 miles east of Fallon, Nevada. Over the last 11 years, the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) Carson City District has undertaken an ambitious and aggressive program of site protection and interpretation here, utilizing innovative funding techniques. This area has become a model for cultural resources management and interpretation. The Grimes Point Petroglyph Site has a 2000-foot, self-guiding interpretive trail, which was selected by the Secretary of the Interior in 1977 to be part of the National Recreation Trail system. Since then more than 50,000 people have visited the site. Development of these sites has demonstrated that creativity and innovation can be incorporated into cultural resource management. As popular public attractions, they serve as vehicles for instilling in visitors an ethic of conservation of the nation's cultural resources. Videos on the sites are on file at the BLM Nevada State Office.

Date of Information: 5/87

New Mexico

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Casamero Stabilization

Contact: Peggy Gaudy

NM-016
Farmington Resource Area
Bureau of Land Management
1235 La Plata Highway
Farmington, NM 82401
505-327-4344

During July 1986, the Chacoan Outlier Casamero was restabilized through an Interagency Agreement with the National Park Service. The stabilization crew from Chaco Culture National Historical Park conducted the work. The site was first stabilized in 1976 by the Bureau of Land Management (BLM). Weather had eroded much of the mortar from between the building stones. It was necessary to replace this mortar to keep the walls from collapsing. A video was made of the stabilization project for the New Mexico BLM Albuquerque District Office and listed in its video magazine.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Cultural Resources Management Program

Contact: John Roney
Albuquerque District Office
Bureau of Land Management
435 Montano Road, NE
Albuquerque, NM 87107
505-761-4557

Video segments were prepared on Casamero stabilization, Navajo Refugee sites and Box B site excavations.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Cultural Resources Program

Contact: Manton L. Botsford
Farmington Resource Area
Bureau of Land Management
900 La Plata Highway
Farmington, NM 87499-4204
505-325-3581

Product Title: *Legacy - Our Cultural Resources Heritage*

This seven-minute video was shown as part of a training course for public awareness that was presented to all Bureau of Land Management employees in the Farmington Resource Area (FRA). This program was developed by the Four Corners Cultural Resource Management Group consisting of representatives from FRA, Rio Puerco, Phoenix, and San Juan Resource Areas in Colorado and San Juan Resource Area in Utah.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Navajo Refugee Sites

Contact: LouAnn Jacobson
Farmington Resource Area
Bureau of Land Management
1235 La Plata Highway
Farmington, NM 82401
505-325-3581
FTS-476-6467

The State Historic Preservation Office matching grants-in-aid program funded a project to record and nominate Navajo Refugee sites to the National Register of Historic Places. In the mid-1970s the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) carried out an extensive stabilization program at eight of these sites. Permaloy interpretive signs were installed that provide a brief summary of the period of occupation with detailed site maps showing rooms and other features. BLM prepared a videotape for its New Mexico video magazine.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Twin Angels Stabilization and Backfilling

Contact: Peggy Gaudy
NM-016
Farmington Resource Area
Bureau of Land Management
1235 La Plata Highway
Farmington, NM 82401
505-327-4344

During May 1987, through an Interagency Agreement with the National Park Service, the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) had Twin Angels Pueblo stabilized and backfilled. The site was originally excavated in 1915 and since then the condition of the site had continued to deteriorate. The stabilization and backfilling were conducted to protect standing walls from future deterioration. A video on the stabilization project was made for the New Mexico BLM Albuquerque District Office.

Date of Information: 5/87

North Carolina

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: (Not Provided)

Contact: Rodney J. Snedeker
Forest Archeologist

National Forests in North Carolina
USDA Forest Service
P.O. Box 2750
Asheville, NC 28802
704-257-4255

Product Title: *Documentation of Archeological Site Vandalism*

A video showing documented archeological site vandalism on National Forest land is kept at the Southern Regional Office of the National Park Service in Atlanta, Georgia.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: State Government

Project/Program: North Carolina Archaeology Month

Contact: Stephen R. Claggett
State Archaeologist
Office of State Archaeology
State Historic Preservation Office
Department of Cultural Resources
109 East Jones Street
Raleigh, NC 27611
919-733-7342

Product Title: *Archaeology in North Carolina*

This North Carolina Department of Cultural Resources documentary examines ways historians, archeologists, and restoration specialists work together to preserve the State's archeological heritage. It also describes community awareness of and involvement in such living history projects as the Town Creek Indian Mound on Little River, and Somerset Place, an antebellum plantation in the eastern part of the State, as well as school children's studies of Indian artifacts. The 30-minute video was produced and directed by Cheyney Hales with the cooperation of the Office of State Archaeology. For information on purchasing VHS 1/2-inch copies of *Archaeology in North Carolina* contact the Public Information Office, Department of Cultural Resources, 109 East Jones St., Raleigh, NC 27609. A companion teacher's guide is available.

Date of Information: 10/89

Oklahoma

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Brewer Bend Archeological Site Salvage Excavation

Contact: Michael Corkran
Environmental Resources Branch
Tulsa District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
P.O. Box 61
Tulsa, OK 74121-0061
918-581-7864

This videotape was produced showing the activity of Oklahoma Anthropological Society volunteers at the Brewer Bend excavation. More than 200 volunteers from the statewide organization assisted the Army Corps of Engineers in its cultural resources program at the site in 1986.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: State Government

Project/Program: (Not Provided)

Contact: Robert L. Brooks
State Archaeologist
Oklahoma Archeological Survey
1808 Newton Drive, Room 116
Norman, OK 73019
405-325-7211

Product Title: *People Before Yesterday*

This 35-minute slide and tape program on the cultural history of Oklahoma was developed through the cooperation of several interested groups.

Date of Information: 1/89

South Carolina

Agency: Academic

Project/Program: Public Outreach

Contact: Bruce Rippeteau
Director and State Archaeologist
South Carolina Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
1321 Pendleton Street
Columbia, SC 29208
803-734-0566
803-777-8170

Product Title: *Prehistory of South Carolina*

This is a 1-hour, video-taped lecture by State Archaeologist Bruce Rippeteau on the overall sweep and meaning of South Carolina prehistory. It is part of a series on South Carolina history by the South Carolina Department of Education, produced by South Carolina Educational Television.

Date of Information: 8/88

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Protection of Archeological Resources

Contact: Take Pride in America Coordinator
Southeast Regional Office
National Park Service
75 Spring Street, SW
Atlanta, GA 30303
404-331-4916

Product Title: Visitor Orientation Tape

The Ninety Six National Historic Site consists primarily of archeological resources. This Visitors Center orientation video explains the story of Ninety Six and urges visitors to respect these resources and to avoid walking on them, digging, or using metal detectors. The Take Pride in America logo and associated wording are part of this program.

Date of Information: 6/87

South Dakota

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Fort Randall Archeological Project

Contact: Richard Berg
Omaha District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
215 North 17th Street
Omaha, NE 68102-4978
402-221-4603

The Fort Randall Archeological Project focused on the excavation of a 19th century frontier military post. A major purpose of the project was the establishment of a public education program through cooperation between interested amateur volunteers and professional archeologists. The professionals trained and guided volunteers through the many tasks necessary for archeological data recovery while helping them develop an appreciation of and commitment to historic preservation and cultural resource management. The project was initiated in 1986 and planned to continue through 1990. As of May 1987 a video describing the project was in preparation.

Date of Information: 5/87

Tennessee

Agency: Tennessee Valley Authority

Project/Program: Tellico Reservoir Cultural Resources/Sequoyah Birthplace Museum

Contact: J. Bennett Graham
Cultural Resource Program
Tennessee Valley Authority
238 Natural Resources Building
Norris, TN 37820
615-632-1583

As part of the memorialization of previous Overhill Cherokee occupation of the Little Tennessee River Valley, the Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA) granted the Eastern Band of Cherokee a permanent easement on 44.6 acres of land along Tellico Reservoir. TVA also established a trust fund that was used by the Cherokee to build the Sequoyah Birthplace Museum. The Museum, through numerous videos, exhibits, and displays, interprets Cherokee and earlier Native American prehistory in this valley. The Museum also has a shop that sells Cherokee crafts and historical monographs.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Tennessee Valley Authority

Project/Program: Tellico Reservoir/Fort Loudoun Construct and Museum

Contact: J. Bennett Graham
Cultural Resource Program
Tennessee Valley Authority
238 Natural Resources Building
Norris, TN 37820
615-632-1583

Prior to the impoundment of Tellico Reservoir, major archeological excavations were conducted on the Fort Loudoun site. Subsequent to the excavations, approximately 250,000 cubic yards of fill were placed on the site, raising the surface approximately 20 feet. A model of the palisades and other internal fort features was placed on the contoured fill directly above the original site. A Visitor Center/Museum was built to house interpretive exhibits, as well as slide and film programs. The site and museum are within a 394-acre tract managed by the Tennessee Department of Conservation as an interpretive, recreational and historical area and park through a permanent easement from the Tennessee Valley Authority.

Date of Information: 6/87

Texas

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Shipwreck Survey of Padre Island National Seashore

Contact: Dan Linehan
Southwest Cultural Resources Center
Division of Cultural Resources
National Park Service
P.O. Box 728
Santa Fe, NM 87504-0728
505-988-6766

This project consisted of an underwater sample survey and test excavation in 1985 and 1986 of selected magnetic anomalies at Padre Island National Seashore. In addition to some 20th century shipwreck materials, a fragment of an AD 1554 Spanish anchor was discovered. This solved some interpretive questions relating to the famous AD 1554 Spanish Plate Fleet wreck. Many feet of video tape were shot.

Date of Information: 7/87

Utah

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Cultural Resource Program Awareness

Contact: Craig Harmon
Utah State Office
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 45155
Salt Lake City, UT 84145-0155
801-539-4066

Product Title: Our Vanishing Heritage

This video was produced in cooperation with the Bureau of Land Management, Forest Service, and Weber College.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Grand Gulch Primitive Area

Contact: Bruce Louthan
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 970
Moab, UT 84532
801-259-6111

Product Title: *Anasazi*

In 1970 Grand Gulch was designated a primitive area by the Bureau of Land Management to provide protection for its ruins. This movie, produced by the Department of the Interior in the 1960s, is shown to visitors at Grand Gulch.

Date of Information: 1/87

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Vandalism/Site Protection

Contact: Jerry Wylie
Regional Archaeologist
Intermountain Region
USDA Forest Service
324 25th Street
Ogden, UT 84401
801-625-5172
FTS-586-5172

Product Title: *Our Vanishing Heritage*

This video was produced under a joint Forest Service/Bureau of Land Management contract that included field survey, relocation of previously recorded sites, and limited testing of Anasazi sites in southeast Utah. It was produced by Weber State College in 1985, under the direction of Steve Simms. These efforts are documented in his report titled *Cultural Resource Investigations in Southeastern Utah to Aid in the Assessment of Archaeological Vandalism*. The video has a 12-minute running time and a 3/4-inch VHS format.

Date of Information: 1987

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Canyonlands and Arches National Parks, Natural Bridges National Monument

Contact: Larry Thomas
Canyonlands National Park
125 West 200 South
Moab, UT 84532
801-259-7164

The Colorado Plateau has a large and growing problem with vandalism and looting of prehistoric Indian sites. The parks there have developed a guideline to use when giving information to the public. This was done to allow public access to certain sites while not encouraging visitation to fragile sites. A video was reported in production in 1987 for use in visitor centers and as a public service announcement.

Date of Information: 6/87

Virginia

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Recreation/Cultural Resource Awareness

Contact: Michael B. Barber
Forest Archaeologist
Jefferson National Forest, SO/RD
USDA Forest Service
210 Franklin Road, SW.
Roanoke, VA 24153
703-982-6284

Video footage was taken by James Madison University during a Horse Heaven Road Knap-In held in September 1986. Replication of Savannah River projectile point technology was filmed.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Private

Project/Program: Department of Archaeological Research

Contact: Marley R. Brown III
Director of Archaeological Research
Colonial Williamsburg Foundation
Box C
Williamsburg, VA 23185
804-229-1000

Product Title: *Doorway to the Past*

This is a popular video interpretation of historical archeology showing the archeologist and historian at work together. Suitable for ages 12 and up, the video runs 28 minutes. It is available for purchase in 1/2-inch VHS or Betamax I and II for $26.95, as of 1988.

Product Title: *Search for a Century*

This 58-minute video is an exciting chronicle of the discoveries at Martin's Hundred and Wolstenholme Towne, a 17th century settlement on the banks of the James River. Suitable for ages 14 and up, it is available in 1/2-inch VHS or Betamax I or II for $26.95, as of 1988.

Product Title: *Williamsburg File, The*

This 45-minute film depicts the role of archeology in the restoration of Williamsburg, focusing particularly on the Governor's Palace, Wetherburn's Tavern, the Cabinetmaker's Shop and Eastern State Hospital, America's first mental hospital. Ages 14 and up will find it interesting. It is available for purchase in 1/2-inch VHS and Betamax I and II for $26.95, as of 1988.

Date of Information: 1988

Washington

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Cultural Resources Awareness Program

Contact: John Leier
Walla Walla District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Walla Walla, WA 99362
509-522-6628

Product Title: *To Honor the Past*

This slide program on Snake River archeology was developed by the Army Corps of Engineers (COE) to promote awareness of cultural resources activities within the Walla Walla District. The program discusses COE involvement in the field of cultural resources management, outlines what has been learned about Snake River prehistory, and describes COE efforts to protect and preserve cultural resource sites.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Middle Columbia River Navigation/Ben Franklin Dam

Contact: David G. Rice
Seattle District Office
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
4735 East Marginal Way, South
Seattle, WA 98134
206-764-3630

Video coverage of a Columbia River float trip has been prepared. The project consisted of reconnaissance and evaluation of the effect of Ben Franklin Dam work on National Register of Historic Places sites and districts along the Middle Columbia River, including the Hanford Nuclear Reservation. There also was assessment of effects on Native American concerns.

Date of Information: 5/87

West Virginia

Agency: State Government

Project/Program: Historic Preservation Program

Contact: Jim Bloemker
Archaeologist
Department of Culture & History
Capitol Complex
Charleston, WV 25305
304-348-0240

A video of the 1988 excavations conducted at the Snidow archeological site in Mercer County was produced by the State Department of Culture and History and the Library Commission for distribution to West Virginia Public Schools.

Product Title: *Fort Ancient Indians of Cabell County*

A slide and tape show was produced by Marshall University as part of an excavation project, financed by a Federal matching grant, at Clover, a Fort Ancient archeological site in Cabell County, West Virginia.

Product Title: *West Virginia Archaeology*

A slide show put together by the West Virginia Archaeological Society provides an overview of West Virginia archeology.

Date of Information: 12/88

Wyoming

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Rawlins District Cultural Resources Program

Contact: Thomas F. Zale
Medicine Bow Resource Area
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 670
1719 Edinburgh
Rawlins, WY 82701
307-347-7171
FTS-328-3362

Over the past several years the Rawlins District of the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) has administered an active cultural resources program. Although it has functioned primarily in support of other BLM programs involving energy-related minerals, numerous opportunities have been capitalized on to increase public awareness of cultural resource values and BLM management of them. The programs have included a variety of activities geared toward the general public as well as specialized audiences such as school children and amateur archeologists. Video tapes describing several data recovery projects have been completed. These include excavations at Scoggins, a bison kill site, as well as the Medicine House, Split Rock, and Nova Petroleum sites, at which semi-subterranean structures were discovered. Edited versions of these tapes have been presented to various groups and have been incorporated into displays at county fairs in the region.

Date of Information: 6/87

2.7 BROADCASTS

Alaska

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Outdoor Week in Anchorage

Contact: Robert E. King
Alaska State Office
Bureau of Land Management
6881 Abbott Road
Anchorage, AK 99507
907-271-5510

The Anchorage District Office of the Bureau of Land Management (BLM), in cooperation with Anchorage District schools, has for several years conducted an Outdoors Week local school children. The programs have been given on the Campbell Tract, a forested BLM-managed area in Anchorage, and included numerous specialists providing sixth graders with hands-on experiences in various skills and subject matter. The presentations for cultural resources were given five times daily to various classes in rotation. They included artifact and fossil exhibits, a mock archeological excavation, and discussions on the scientific importance of artifacts and the problems of vandalism and pot hunting. The programs have enjoyed local television coverage.

Date of Information: 5/87

Arizona

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Arizona Archaeology Week

Contact: Gary Stumpf
Arizona State Office
Bureau of Land Management
3707 North 7th Street
Phoenix, AZ 85104
602-241-5509

A number of individuals, private firms, and State and Federal agencies participate in Arizona Archaeology Week in March or April every year. The Bureau of Land Management (BLM) is a major participant, contributing exhibits at the State Capitol, presenting lectures and slide shows to school classes and other groups, sponsoring site tours, appearing on radio talk shows, Issuing special editions of the Arizona BLM newsletter, sponsoring archeology fairs, and other activities.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Arizona National Guard Cooperative Surveillance Program

Contact: Gary Stumpf
Arizona State Office
Bureau of Land Management
3707 North 7th Street
Phoenix, AZ 85104
602-241-5509

To increase its law enforcement effectiveness the Bureau of Land Management requested the assistance of the Arizona National Guard in surveillance efforts to detect and deter vandalism of cultural resources. The Guard agreed to provide the assistance as an incidental training exercise for its helicopter pilots. Under this program, Guard pilots watch for and report any incidents of cultural resource vandalism they observe during their training flights within the state. Approximately 50 such flights occur each month. Incidents are reported using a toll-free statewide telephone hot line manned 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. BLM archeologists conducted short training sessions for the pilots and mapped high-value cultural resource areas on the pilots' aeronautical charts. Excellent television and newspaper coverage was received, which is expected to have a deterrent value. This effort was featured on the Channel 3 evening television newscast, including a sequence filmed from a National Guard helicopter.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Miscellaneous Public Service Announcements

Contact: Gary Stumpf
Arizona State Office
Bureau of Land Management
3707 North 7th Street
Phoenix, AZ 85104
602-241-5509

Product Title: Harrison Ford Radio Public Service Announcement

The Bureau of Land Management produced 30-second and 60-second public service radio announcements, designed to deter cultural resource vandalism in Arizona, with Harrison Ford.

Product Title: Protecting Archeological Ruins-Radio Public Service Announcement

The Bureau of Land Management produced 10-, 30-, and 60-second public service radio announcements designed to deter cultural resource vandalism in Arizona.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Ted Danson Public Service Announcements

Contact: Gary Stumpf
Arizona State Office
Bureau of Land Management
3707 North 7th Street
Phoenix, AZ 85104
602-241-5509

In cooperation with the Arizona State Historic Preservation Office and Arizona State Museum, the Bureau of Land Management's Phoenix Training Center and Arizona State Office produced radio and television public service announcements featuring Ted Danson, star of the "Cheers" TV show. Danson's father, Ed Danson, is a prominent Arizona archeologist. A 30-second radio public service announcement was produced for the State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) with a "Discover Archeology" theme, inviting people to call the SHPO to learn how they can get involved. The announcements were aired throughout the state during Archaeology Week, March 22 to 28, 1987.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Reclamation

Project/Program: Tucson Aqueduct - Phase B Mitigative Data Recovery Program

Contact: Thomas Lincoln
Code 150 Environmental Division
Bureau of Reclamation
P.O. Box 9980
Phoenix, AZ 85608
602-870-6761

The Tucson Aqueduct - Phase B Mitigative Data Recovery Program was awarded through a competitive procurement to the Arizona State Museum (ASM). Part of the contract requirement included development of a public benefit program. While excavation was going on in 1986, ASM personnel were interviewed for Tucson television, both commercial and public. Video tapes of these interviews are available.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Phoenix and Vicinity Flood Control Project

Contact: Patricia Martz
Environmental Section
Los Angeles District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
P.O. Box 2711
Los Angeles, CA 90053-2325
213-894-5161
FTS-798-0243

Product Title: Place in Time, A

This documentary film presents the archeological excavations and petroglyph recordation at Adobe Dam. It includes information about Federal requirements and responsibilities for cultural resources preservation, the story of the Hohokam pioneers in the region, and the importance and fragility of petroglyph and archeological sites. It shows archeologists at work and how clues are carefully pieced together to reconstruct the past. Produced under contract with the Corps of Engineers (COE) Los Angeles District by Concept Associates, 1979, it was distributed to public television stations and shown on KCET Channel 28. Currently, the film is on satellite and can be picked up by public television stations across the nation. The 16 mm version has been shown at schools, colleges, and COE training sessions.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Public Awareness/Open House at Shoofly Village Ruin, Payson, Arizona

Contact: J. Scott Wood
Tonto National Forest
USDA Forest Service
1015 North Idaho
Apache Junction, AZ 85219
602-225-5200

The "Open House" concept is one of public involvement in a recreational and educational experience, held one weekend each summer at Shoofly Village Ruin. The event is held in conjunction with field school activities conducted by Arizona State University. The public is invited to watch archeology in action and dig, those who wish to, in a controlled setting. Television coverage of the annual Shoofly Village Ruin Open House has been provided by local stations.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Archeological Resource Management/Protection Program

Contact: Chris Kincaid
Area Archeologist

Glen Canyon National Recreation Area
P.O. Box 1507
Page, AZ 86040
602-645-2471

Product Title: On the Arizona Road

Three "On the Arizona Road" spot announcements were broadcast by Channel 10 television from Phoenix, Arizona, on the archeological ruins in Glen Canyon and their protection from vandalism.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Division of Archeology

Contact: Keith M. Anderson
Western Archeological & Conservation Center
National Park Service
P.O. Box 41058
Tucson, AZ 85717
602-670-6501

Product Title: Pot Hunting and Archeology

A March 1989 interview broadcast over public radio station KUAT featured a discussion of the effects of and legal sanctions against pot hunting.

Date of Information: 3/89

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: General Publicity - Casa Grande Ruins

Contact: John M. Andresen
Casa Grande National Monument
National Park Service
1100 Ruins Drive
Coolidge, AZ 85228
602-723-3172

Product Title: This Old House

"This Old House" television series host Bob Vila interviewed Supt. Donald Spencer onsite about the Casa Grande Ruins National Monument during an October 1986 program segment on reconstructing an adobe house in nearby Phoenix, Arizona. This episode was broadcast several times, locally and nationally.

Date of Information: 7/87

California

Agency: Air Force

Project/Program: Vandenberg Air Force Base Public Awareness

Contact: Larry Spanne
1 STRAD/ETN
U.S. Air Force
Vandenberg Air Force Base, CA 93437-5000
FTS-986-9687

As part of the Vandenberg Air Force Base program to encourage archeology awareness, news features were broadcast by two local television stations on Chumash Indians and prehistoric rock art.

Date of Information: 1987

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Anti-Vandalism Program

Contact: Don Manuel
Susanville District Office
Bureau of Land Management
705 Hall Street
Susanville, CA 96130-3730
916-257-5381

As part of the anti-vandalism program in the Susanville District by the Bureau of Land Management, several non-law enforcement projects have been initiated, such as acquiring air time on local radio stations to describe the results of mitigation of archeological sites.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Point Sal Cooperative Management Agreement

Contact: Duane W. Christian
Caliente Resource Area
Bureau of Land Management
4301 Rosedale Highway
Bakersfield, CA 93308
805-861-4236

In 1985 the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) initiated a cultural cooperative management agreement with the University of California at Santa Barbara to conduct archeological investigations and management of several prehistoric sites along the Pacific Ocean coast that were threatened by severe erosion. At Point Sal on the southern California coast, faculty and students worked voluntarily with BLM to excavate and retrieve important archeological data. In addition to the scientific values obtained from the investigations, the project provided an archeological fieldwork ex-

perience in survey methodology and excavation for university students and other volunteers. Subsequent to completion of the study, a cultural interpretation of the resources and a long term preservation plan were developed. An interview on the Point Sal project was aired by KUHL radio in Santa Maria during October 1986.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Reclamation

Project/Program: New Melones Archeological Interpretative Program

Contact: James West
Mid-Pacific Region
Bureau of Reclamation
2800 Cottage Way
Sacramento, CA 95825
916-978-5132

Product Title: Archeology of Clarks Flat-An Early Prehistoric Site on the Stanislaus River, The

The New Melones Archeological Interpretive Program was a response to the New Melones Archeological Project of the Corps of Engineers and the National Park Service. Its purpose was to organize the results of the long-term, multi-phased archeological project. This was accomplished through booklets, interpretive displays, and news/video presentations. All of these actions had an element of cooperative or voluntary involvement from the local community. News of this program was broadcast on a local cable television station, Calaveras Community Television.

Date of Information: 4/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Golden Gate National Recreation Area Submerged Cultural Resource Program

Contact: James P. Delgado
Maritime Historian
History Division
National Park Service
P.O. Box 37127
Washington, DC 20013-7127
202-343-9528

Many submerged cultural resources exist within the boundaries of Golden Gate National Recreation Area and in the surrounding San Francisco Bay region. Public awareness efforts have included frequent public presentations, media contacts, displays, and major assistance efforts through the use of volunteers to identify and document non-service, significant submerged cultural resources. National Park Service Maritime Historian Jim Delgado was interviewed on "Science Magazine," a KCBS radio talk show.

Product Title: Wreck of S.S. *City of Rio de Janeiro*

This television program on a steamship wreck was broadcast by Channel 4 on April 14, 1987.

Date of Information: 7/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Joshua Tree National Monument - Special Tour for Senator Alan Cranston, California

Contact: Frederick Anderson
Superintendent
Joshua Tree National Monument
74485 National Monument Drive
Twentynine Palms, CA 92277
619-367-7511

During a tour of Joshua Tree National Monument, Senator Alan Cranston and his party were guided to several archeological sites. One showed a lack of disturbance by modern mankind because of its remote location, while several others showed obvious impacts including painting over pictographs to highlight them for photographing and illegal site excavations. This was an excellent opportunity to illustrate the greater need for archeological site protection to both Senator Cranston and the accompanying news media personnel. The event received live television coverage.

Date of Information: 6/87

Colorado

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Cultural Resources Awareness Week

Contact: Frederic J. Athearn
Colorado State Office
Bureau of Land Management
2850 Youngfield Street
Lakewood, CO 80215
303-776-1756
FTS-776-1756

The week of April 12, 1987 Mesa County, Colorado, sponsored a Cultural Resources Awareness Week during which the Bureau of Land Management (BLM), Forest Service, National Park Service, Museum of Western Colorado, and local agencies took part in informing the public of the importance of archeological and historic resources on both public and private lands. Included in this effort were numerous lectures, newspaper articles, and television programs, including a 30-minute talk show featuring the Grand Junction BLM archeologist and designed to heighten awareness in the Grand Junction and Western Colorado region. Additional publicity was provided by KCNC Channel 4 television in Denver. As part of this project, the Museum of Colorado promoted the use of volunteers, stressing the idea that those interested in "pot hunting" should consider

joining groups such as local historical/archeological societies.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Rock Art Preservation

Contact: Frederic J. Athearn
Colorado State Office
Bureau of Land Management
2850 Youngfield Street
Lakewood, CO 80215
303-776-1756
FTS-776-1756

A video tape was produced by KRMA-TV (Channel 6, PBS) and the Denver Museum of Natural History. It features rock art experts such as Sally Cole, and deals with the interpretation, protection, and preservation of rock art in western Colorado and eastern Utah. Many of the sites discussed are on Bureau of Land Management lands, for example, Irish Canyon in the Craig District. The tape runs 30 minutes and was broadcast several times on both Denver public television stations. A very positive image of archeology and the need to preserve rock art as part of our past is portrayed in this program.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Tour of Craig Sandrocks

Contact: Mary Pressley
Bureau of Land Management
455 Emerson Street
Craig, CO 81625
303-824-8261

On June 2, 1987 Bureau of Land Management (BLM) archeologist Hal Keesling guided a group of 50 Craig residents on a tour of the local Sandrocks. The Sandrocks, owned by the City of Craig, are representative of much of the rock art found in that part of Colorado. The tour was announced in a BLM news release and received much publicity from the local newspaper and radio station KRAI. There was so much interest that a second tour was immediately scheduled.

Date of Information: 7/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: (Not Provided)

Contact: Mary Pressley
Bureau of Land Management
455 Emerson Street
Craig, CO 81625
303-824-8261

Product Title: Colorado Getaways - Irish Canyon

Denver's KCNC television station interviewed Bureau of Land Management archeologist Hal Keesling about rock art in Irish Canyon in northwest Colorado. The interview was aired on Thursday, July 2, 1987, during the 10 p.m. news program. Keesling was also interviewed that day by news director John Larsen of radio station KBCR in Steamboat Springs.

Date of Information: 7/87

Agency: Bureau of Reclamation

Project/Program: Fryingpan/Arkansas River Project Restoration

Contact: Jeff Kenyon
NENTC
USDA-Soil Conservation Service
160 East 7th Street
Chester, PA 19013
215-499-3960

InterLaken, a resort, and the Village of Twin Lakes were important in the development of adequate transportation across the Continental Divide. The InterLaken Resort, a complex of 11 buildings, was to be partially inundated by the Fryingpan/Arkansas Project raising the pool level of the Twin Lakes. In consequence, a great deal of work involving research, archeology, and stabilization was done at the complex. The work received full media coverage.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Awareness Week

Contact: Hank Schoch
Colorado National Monument
National Park Service
Fruita, CO 81521
303-858-3617

The Colorado National Monument joined the Bureau of Land Management, the Forest Service, a local museum, and citizens groups to produce a leaflet and prepare an exhibit for public display at a local shopping mall. Selected individuals also appeared in a number of televised news features.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Mesa Verde National Park

Contact: Robert C. Heyder
Superintendent
Mesa Verde National Park, CO 81330
303-529-4465

Mesa Verde National Park has, through its various forms of public contact including a BBC television network show and a live Discovery Channel feature, presented a general theme of cultural resource protection.

Product Title: Mesa Verde Featured on Television

This was a feature spot on NBC television's "Today" show.

Date of Information: 6/87

District of Columbia

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Archeological Investigations at Petersen House

Contact: Stephen Potter
National Capital Regional Office
National Park Service
1100 Ohio Drive, SE
Washington, DC 20242
202-485-9818

While attempting preservative maintenance of the Petersen House, part of the Ford's Theatre National Historic Site, workers uncovered early- to mid-19th century artifacts determined to be pertinent to the historical interpretation of the structure. Under the supervision of Regional Archeologist Stephen Potter, a 3-week excavation was conducted that unearthed more than 5,000 artifacts from 5 different strata representing a period before the Petersen House construction (c. 1849) through the Civil War. Visitors to the house were able to view the progressing excavation and examine a temporary display of artifacts recovered during the dig. In addition, a National Park Service archeologist delivered an interpretive presentation. During further excavation artifacts from as deep as 6 feet and dating back to the 1830s were recovered. The artifacts were processed, catalogued, and analyzed, and primary historical research was conducted. The Washington CBS affiliate and several cable television companies filmed archeology programs here.

Date of Information: 7/87

Agency: Soil Conservation Service

Project/Program: Cultural Resources Program

Contact: Diane Gelburd
Assistant Director
Economics & Social Sciences Division
USDA-Soil Conservation Service
P.O. Box 2890
12th & Independence
Washington, DC 20013-2890
202-382-1510

Product Title: Better Way, A

The Soil Conservation Service occasionally prepares segments of the weekly Department of Agriculture television show, "A Better Way." Four segments during 1985 and 1986 concerned the importance of cultural resources and what can be learned from them. Three segments were filmed at reconstructed St. Mary's City, Maryland and other archeological sites.

Date of Information: 4/87

Florida

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Cultural Resources

Contact: Rhonda Kimbrough
Forest Archaeologist
National Forests in Florida
USDA Forest Service
Suite 4061
227 North Bronough Street
Tallahassee, FL 32301
904-681-7338

Forest Service archeologists have participated in morning television talk show presentations broadcast by local stations.

Date of Information: 5/87

Georgia

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: C.S.S. *Georgia* (Savannah Harbor Navigation Project)

Contact: Judy L. Wood
CESAS-PD-EI
Savannah District Office
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
P.O. Box 889
Savannah, GA 31402-0089
912-944-5794

Television newscasts have covered anything relating to the wreck of the Confederate ironclad warship C.S.S. *Georgia*, which has become something of a local "celebrity." The wreck was discovered on the edge of the Savannah Harbor shipping channel in 1968. The Army Corps of Engineers

Savannah District has conducted a number of investigations of the wreck, including artifact research, diving, hydrographic, magnetometer, and side-scan sonar surveys, and a metals conservation facility with Old Fort Jackson and the Fort Pulaski National Monument. Old Fort Jackson, located adjacent to the wreck, is operated as an educational and recreational site by the Coastal Heritage Society, the principal support of the C.S.S. *Georgia*.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Richard B. Russell Cultural Resource Mitigation Program

Contact: Bob Bain
Resource Manager
Richard B. Russell Lake
Route 4, Box 244B
Elberton, GA 30635-9271
404-283-8731

Several television newscasts have featured Russell Dam projects and the South Carolina Educational Television Network prepared a 30-minute program highlighting field archeology there. The Richard B. Russell Cultural Resource Mitigation Program is a $4.7 million joint venture by the Army Corps of Engineers and the Archeological Services Division of the National Park Service Southeast Regional Office. After initial surveys identified a wide range of resources, a Multiple Resources Area was established. Cultural resource management and site specific mitigation plans were prepared and contract studies implemented, with particular resource types such as historic mills and multicomponent prehistoric sites being studied together. The program has generated a series of papers and a technical synthesis and a popular volume are planned.

Date of Information: 5/87

Hawaii

Agency: Marine Corps

Project/Program: Historic Preservation Program at USMC Air Station, Kanoeha Bay, Hawaii

Contact: Marlo Acock
Headquarters U.S. Marine Corps
3033 Claredon Square Boulevard
Wilson Boulevard
Arlington, VA 22221
703-696-0865

A major historic property inventory completed in 1986 recommended numerous sites here for the National Register of Historic Places. Restoration projects included the clearing of destructive vegetation from a prehistoric wall at the Nuupia Hawaiian fish ponds and construction of an interpretive trail and guide book so access can be enjoyed. A video produced by the Sierra Club was shown on educational television in Hawaii and distributed on the mainland.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: U.S.S. *Arizona* Documentation and Model

Contact: Toni Carrell
Southwest Cultural Resources Center
National Park Service
1220 South St. Francis Drive
P.O. Box 728
Santa Fe, NM 87504-0728
505-988-6750
FTS-476-1750

Little information had been available on the present condition of the World War II battleship U.S.S. *Arizona*, its rate of deterioration, and the impact of marine growth on the hulk. Through a cooperative effort of the memorial park, the local community, the Submerged Cultural Resources Unit of the National Park Service (NPS), and the Navy, a major documentation effort was initiated. Detailed maps, photographs and videotapes were produced to inform and educate the public. Displays of work in progress and live video coverage were provided for visitors to the U.S.S. *Arizona* Memorial. A model of the vessel, as it exists today, was constructed and is on display in the Visitor Center in Honolulu. Videos include one prepared by the NPS Submerged Cultural Resources unit for use by television stations, a recording of underwater sites for use by sport diving groups, and an informational video on U.S.S. *Arizona* research.

Date of Information: 7/87

Idaho

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Birds of Prey ACEC (Area of Critical Environmental Concern) or Guffey Butte-Black Butte Archeological District

Contact: Mark Druss
Shoshone District Office
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 2B
Shoshone, ID 83352
208-334-1424

The Birds of Prey ACEC is also known as the Guffey Butte-Black Butte Archeological District. Management of its cultural resources has included active public awareness activities. The Halverson Bar volunteer effort resulted in detailed management planning for one site in the Birds of Prey ACEC and several presentations and television programs.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Shoshone District Volunteer/Public Awareness Program

Contact: Mark Druss
Shoshone District Office
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 2B
Shoshone, ID 83352
208-334-1424

The Shoshone District of the Bureau of Land Management has an active volunteer/public awareness program that has greatly aided management of archeological resources on public land. Local television has run several features on archeological sites in the Shoshone District and the activities of volunteers.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Media Visit to Reconstruction of a Chinese Dwelling

Contact: Larry Kingsbury
Forest Archaeologist
Payette National Forest
USDA Forest Service
106 West Park
McCall, ID 83638
208-634-8151

This project involved the reconstruction of a 1890s dwelling built by Chinese miners. The site is located in the Krassel Ranger District of Payette National Forest. Contact with the NBC affiliate in Boise resulted in a televised news story on the reconstruction effort.

Date of Information: 5/87

Illinois

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Corps of Engineers Archeology, Mississippi River

Contact: Kenneth Barr
Attn: Planning Division, CENCR-PD-E
Rock Island District Office
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Clock Tower Building
P.O. Box 2004
Rock Island, IL 61204-2004
309-788-6361 Ext 6349

Broadcast on WRMJ-FM from Aledo and Viola, Illinois, these radio interviews concerned the Army Corps of Engineers Rock Island District involvement in archeological investigations along the Mississippi River. The emphasis was on preservation.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Federal Highway Administration

Project/Program: I-270/I-255 East St. Louis Beltway

Contact: John Walthall
Department of Transportation
2300 South Dirksen Parkway
Room 110
Springfield, IL 62764
217-366-9173

Product Title: I-270: The Big Picture

Through cooperation between the State Department of Transportation, Illinois State University, and the Federal Highway Administration, significant activities at archeological excavations along Interstate 270 were video taped. The tape was professionally edited and distributed to the State school system. The tape was also shown over the State's public television system. A display was developed to present the findings to a general audience.

Date of Information: 5/87

Louisiana

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Cultural Resource Awareness

Contact: Charles Wellingham
Forest Archaeologist
Kisatchie National Forest
USDA Forest Service
2500 Shreveport Highway
Pineville, LA 71360
318-473-7160

A television station KALB news program on Aug. 28, 1986 included at story on cultural recourse vandalism and possible penalties.

Date of Information: 1987

Maryland

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Archeological Investigations at Harmony Hall

Contact: Stephen Potter
National Capital Regional Office
National Park Service
1100 Ohio Drive, SE
Washington, DC 20242
202-485-9818

In June 1986 National Capital Region archeologists, aided by more than 30 volunteers, unearthed the remains of a house built circa 1690, making it the oldest archeologically documented colonial structure discovered in the Washington, DC metropolitan area. The house site was found on the grounds of Harmony Hall, an 18th century Georgian estate in southern Maryland owned by the National Park Service and leased in October 1985 to a private firm under the provisions of the Historic Leasing Program. The discovery was made during an archeological survey of the property to ensure that plans by the lessees for new construction, utility lines, and pipes would not interfere with culturally significant resources. Intensive excavations exposed two corners and three sides of a post-in-the-ground structure, Delftware, earthenware, clay tobacco pipes, wrought iron hardware, and a pipe bowl. Harmony Hall was featured locally on both NBC and Metromedia television in June 1986.

Date of Information: 7/87

Massachusetts

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Saratoga National Historical Park Survey Project

Contact: Dick Hsu
North Atlantic Regional Office
National Park Service
15 State Street
Boston, MA 02109
617-565-8883

The Saratoga National Historical Park, in cooperation with Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute conducted three summer field schools. These field schools were open to students registered for university credit and to volunteers interested in learning archeological field and laboratory techniques. Weekly television news spots provided current information on the project to the public.

Date of Information: 7/87

Michigan

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Cultural Resource Management Program - Ottawa National Forest

Contact: Mark Hill
Forest Archaeologist
Ottawa National Forest, S.O.
USDA Forest Service
East U.S. Route 2
Ironwood, MI 49938
906-932-1330

Forest Service recreation staff and members of the seasonal cultural resource survey crew were interviewed by a local television news team in August 1983 after the television station learned of the Ottawa National Forest's cultural resource management program. The interview focused on the value of preserving the local cultural heritage and the function of cultural resource management. Television footage included a tour of field laboratory facilities and a visit to an early 20th century logging camp.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Phase III Excavations of Elmwood Logging Camp, May-June 1986

Contact: Mark Hill
Forest Archaeologist
Ottawa National Forest, S.O.
USDA Forest Service
East U.S. Route 2
Ironwood, MI 49938
906-932-1330

Phase III mitigation of the Elmwood Logging Camp in the Iron River district provided an exceptional opportunity for the public to visit and learn about cultural resource management and logging history of the Ottawa National Forest. Elmwood Logging Camp, the only known black logging camp on Michigan's Upper Peninsula, was occupied from 1926 to 1929 after a Wisconsin entrepreneur lured several Chicago families to the Upper Peninsula with promises that they could clear and farm the cutover lands. The sham was exposed when the black loggers, who were never paid for their work, took up poaching and moonshining to make ends meet. Local authorities disapproved of these activities and offered the families train tickets if they would return to Chicago. Representatives from area television, radio, and newspapers were invited to visit the site. Forest Service personnel and members of the public who visited the site during mitigation observed archeological excavation at first hand and learned about the site's history.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Submerged Resource Management Program - Isle Royale Underwater Archeology Trail

Contact: Dan Lenihan
Southwest Cultural Resources Center
National Park Service

P.O. Box 728
Santa Fe, NM 87504-0728
505-988-6750
FTS-476-1750

Isle Royale National Park had a vandalism and protection problem with the shipwrecks located in the park. Through cooperation with the local community and the Submerged Cultural Resource Unit of the National Park Service (NPS), park officials were able to turn the problem into a major public education initiative. Charter boat operators as well as park officials combine efforts to inform divers about the value of the resource. They also instruct them on health and safety regulations that protect visitors as well as laws and regulations that protect the park. As added protection for the wrecks, mooring buoys were installed near them. Boats tie up at the buoys and no anchors, which could damage the underwater shipwrecks, are used. Registration is required and can be accomplished either at the park or through the operator of a charter boat, who radios registration information to the park. Television features were filmed in 1984 by Duluth, Minnesota stations and Venture North with Glen Maxim, producer. The BBC and National Geographic Society filmed in August 1986. National Geographic and the Ventos Corporation assisted NPS in its research by supplying two underwater robots and accompanying equipment for filming. Because of the astronomical cost of such equipment, NPS would not have otherwise been able to conduct this research.

Date of Information: 1/87

Montana

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Libby Additional Units and Reregulating Dam

Contact: David G. Rice
Seattle District Office
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
4735 East Marginal Way, South
Seattle, WA 98134
206-764-3630

Radio interviews were broadcast on the Libby Dam project with information on survey and testing/mitigation of effects at key sites at a 12-mile-long reservoir during 1977-79.

Date of Information: 5/87

Nevada

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Grimes Point/Hidden Cave

Contact: Roberta McGonagle
NV-060
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 1420
Battle Mountain, NV 89820
702-635-5181

The Grimes Point Petroglyph Site and Hidden Cave are highly significant archeological sites 10 miles east of Fallon, Nevada. Over the last 11 years the Carson City Bureau of Land Management District has undertaken an ambitious and aggressive program of site protection and interpretation here, utilizing innovative funding techniques. This area has become a model for cultural resources management and interpretation. Development of these sites has demonstrated that creativity and innovation can be incorporated into cultural resource management. As popular public attractions, they serve as vehicles for instilling in visitors an ethic of conservation of the nation's cultural resources. Numerous visits to the sites were made by local television news crews during 1979 and 1980.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Fish and Wildlife Service

Project/Program: Public Support in Deterring Artifact Vandalism & Theft - Stillwater National Wildlife Management Area

Contact: Dick Kuehner
U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service
Eastside Federal Complex
911 Northeast 11th Avenue
Portland, OR 97232-4181
503-231-6176

Unusually high water in Stillwater Marsh in the Stillwater National Wildlife Management Area exposed significant biological and cultural remains of Native Americans who inhabited the valley hundreds, even thousands, of years ago. This public information campaign was important in reducing theft and vandalism of cultural resources exposed by wind and water erosion. Extensive burial mounds and other artifacts cover a wide area. The program called on the public to notify authorities of newly exposed cultural resource sites, to report theft or vandalism, and to form citizen groups to watch over areas of artifact concentration to preserve them for future generations. Considerable television coverage on the importance of preserving archeological resources occurred during 1985 and 1986.

Date of Information: 5/87

New Mexico

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Casamero Stabilization

Contact: Peggy Gaudy

NM-016
Farmington Resource Area
Bureau of Land Management
1235 La Plata Highway
Farmington, NM 82401
505-327-4344

During July 1986 the Chacoan Outlier Casamero was restabilized through an Interagency Agreement with the National Park Service. The stabilization crew from Chaco Culture National Historical Park conducted the work. The site was first stabilized in 1976 by the Bureau of Land Management. Weather had eroded much of the mortar from between building stones and it was necessary to replace this mortar to prevent the collapse of walls. This television news story appeared on ABC and NBC affiliated stations in Albuquerque, New Mexico.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Cultural Data Recovery - Bolack Land Exchange

Contact: Manton L. Botsford
Farmington Resource Area
Bureau of Land Management
900 La Plata Highway
Farmington, NM 87499-4204
505-325-3581

The Bureau of Land Management has funded data recovery from Archaic, Anasazi, and Navajo cultural sites present on lands transferred into private ownership. Work done in 1987 consisted of excavation of a Pueblo III period room block and associated kivas and early Navajo dwellings. The Office of Contract Archeology, under contract to BLM and assisted by the San Juan Archeological Society, conducted the excavations. Subsequent data recovery is planned for Archaic sites on the exchanged lands. Because the sites are close to Farmington, media coverage was encouraged, and a 30-minute interview was broadcast over KENN radio in Farmington and some media coverage was provided by KOBF television and the BLM New Mexico Video Magazine.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Cultural Resources Management Program

Contact: John Roney
Albuquerque District Office
Bureau of Land Management
435 Montano Road, NE
Albuquerque, NM 87107
505-761-4557

Television station KOAT aired a story on the Casamero stabilization and station KOB aired stories on Casamero stabilization, Navajo Refugee sites, and Tapia Canyon.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Navajo Refugee Sites

Contact: LouAnn Jacobson
Farmington Resource Area
Bureau of Land Management
1235 La Plata Highway
Farmington, NM 82401
505-325-3581
FTS-476-6467

The State Historic Preservation Office grants-in-aid program funded a project to record and nominate Navajo Refugee sites to the National Register. In the mid-1970s, the Bureau of Land Management carried out an extensive stabilization program at eight of these sites. Interpretive signs were installed to provide a brief summary of the period of occupation with detailed site maps showing rooms and features. Television station KOB (Channel 4) in Albuquerque, New Mexico, aired a 1 minute, 30 second news item on the Navajo Refugee sites.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: News Media Tour

Contact: Dave Johnson
Lincoln National Forest
USDA Forest Service
11th and New York Avenue
Alamogordo, NM 88310
505-437-6030

News media tours of cultural sites in Lincoln Forest were conducted April 2-3, 1987. Representatives of Lincoln National Forest, the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) Las Cruces District, and BLM Carlsbad Resource Area met with television reporters from Albuquerque, El Paso, and Alamogordo, and reporters from the *Albuquerque Journal*, *El Paso Times*, and *Alamogordo Daily News*. The archeological value of sites was stressed, along with citizen action to support interagency effort.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Chacoan Research

Contact: Larry Nordby

Southwest Cultural Resources Center
Division of Cultural Resources
National Park Service
P.O. Box 728
Santa Fe, NM 87504-0728
505-988-6766

This major Chaco Canyon project dealt with a survey of park land and excavations of several pueblos. Coupled with energy developments in the San Juan Basin, it initiated studies by other Federal agencies, contributed to legislation designed to recognize a widespread road and outlier system, and had an impact on research perspectives and resource management of sites. Remote sensing was used extensively. Several television programs on the project were broadcast.

Date of Information: 7/87

North Carolina

Agency: State Government

Project/Program: North Carolina Archaeology Month

Contact: Stephen R. Claggett
State Archaeologist
Office of State Archaeology
State Historic Preservation Office
Department of Cultural Resources
109 East Jones Street
Raleigh, NC 27611
919-733-7342

Product Title: Archaeology in North Carolina

This North Carolina Department of Cultural Resources documentary examines ways historians, archeologists, and restoration specialists work together to preserve the State's archeological heritage. It also describes community awareness of and involvement in such living history projects as the Town Creek Indian Mound on Little River, and Somerset Place, an antebellum plantation in the eastern part of the State, as well as school children's studies of Indian artifacts. The 30-minute video was produced and directed by Cheyney Hales with the cooperation of the Office of State Archaeology and was aired in 1989 by the University of North Carolina Center for Public Television.

Product Title: Archaeology Month in North Carolina Public Service Announcement

During the 1989 Archaeology Month in North Carolina various State and local organizations, schools, and museums presented programs, films, and lectures to increase public awareness of the State's archeological heritage and its importance in modern culture. Radio and television spot announcements were made during the month to advertise these events.

Date of Information: 10/89

Oklahoma

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Brewer Bend Archeological Site Salvage Excavation

Contact: Michael Corkran
Environmental Resources Branch
Tulsa District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
P.O. Box 61
Tulsa, OK 74121-0061
918-581-7864

Oklahoma Anthropological Society volunteers were featured in numerous television broadcasts of salvage excavation work at the Brewer Bend Archeological Site during August and September of 1986. More than 200 volunteers assisted the Army Corps of Engineers in its cultural resources program at the site.

Date of Information: 5/87

Oregon

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Narrows & Martin Creek Excavations

Contact: Isaac Barner
District Archeologist
Roseburg District
Bureau of Land Management
777 NW Garden Valley Boulevard
Roseburg, OR 97470
503-672-4491

The Roseburg District, in cooperation with the University of Oregon and Umpqua Community College, conducted test excavations at two prehistoric sites in the Umpqua Basin during the summer of 1986. The project was run as a field school and was used to train not only community college students, but also Bureau of Land Management (BLM) employees and volunteers. BLM cultural resource technicians were able to observe and learn about archeological materials in context. The volunteers were both community members in general and avocational archeologists from the Rogue Valley Archaeological Society. Since the excavations were initiated in response to vandalism, media exposure by radio, television, and newspapers was used in part to inform the public of the importance of archeological values and to appeal for the public's help in preserving those values.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Operation SAVE (Save Archaeological Values for Everyone)

Contact: Richard Hanes
Oregon-Washington State Office
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 2965
Portland, OR 97208
503-230-5315

As part of the Secretary of the Interior's Take Pride in America program the Bureau of Land Management (BLM), in 1986, launched "Operation SAVE - Save Archeological Values for Everyone" in Oregon and Washington to increase citizen awareness and enforcement of the Archaeological Resources Protection Act in the Pacific Northwest. BLM field employees and citizens helped law enforcement officers, archeologists, land managers, and public affairs specialists initiate public education programs, pro-active enforcement operations, and employee and interagency training. The logo for this program was taken from a Wishram Indian legend about a woman chief who was changed into a rock on a cliff overlooking the Columbia River. Called Tsagaglalal, "She Who Watches," this prehistoric design is seen on carved artifacts and cliff faces near the river. Two public service announcements were made for television, one with a prominent local politician, to encourage people to assist in protecting archeological sites by reporting archeological theft and damage through a toll free telephone hot line.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Archeological Resources Protection Program

Contact: Robert A. Freed
Staff Archeologist
NPPPL-NR-MP
Portland District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
P.O. Box 2946
Portland, OR 97208-2946
503-221-4974 FTS-423-4974

A January 1987 op-ed page article in the Portland *Oregonian* newspaper sparked local television stations KGW Channel 8, an NBC affiliate, and KATU Channel 2, an ABC affiliate, to report on the problem of vandalism at Corps of Engineers Portland District archeological sites.

Product Title: Digging Up the Past

A 1-hour segment of this monthly archeology show produced by the Oregon Archaeological Society and presented on Community Access Cable Network was devoted to the problem of archeological vandalism.

Date of Information: 12/87

Agency: Soil Conservation Service

Project/Program: Pilcher Creek Dam and Reservoir

Contact: Diane Gelburd
Assistant Director
Economics & Social Sciences Division
USDA-Soil Conservation Service
P.O. Box 2890
12th & Independence
Washington, DC 20013-2890
202-382-1510

Product Title: Lew Frederick of Channel 8 News

Archeological data recovery at a 10,000-year-old site in Oregon during 1982 and 1983 yielded the first upland site of the Windust people found in the Columbian Plateau. It spanned 7,000 years of history in 3 meters of deposits. News of this project was covered by Lew Frederick for television "Channel 8 News" and Bud Beachwood for "Impact" on KOIN-TV.

Date of Information: 4/87

Pennsylvania

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Valley Forge Archeological Volunteer and Intern Program

Contact: David Orr
Mid-Atlantic Regional Office
National Park Service
143 South Third Street
Philadelphia, PA 19106
215-597-1099

The Valley Forge National Historical Park Volunteer and Intern Program was featured on Channel 10 television, a CBS affiliate.

Date of Information: 6/87

Rhode Island

Agency: Private

Project/Program: Field School in Archaeology/Workshops in Archaeology

Contact: Jordan Kerber

The Public Archaeology Laboratory, Inc.
387 Lonsdale Avenue
Pawtucket, RI 02860
401-728-8780

Starting in June 1988, the Public Archeology Laboratory, Inc., undertook an educational program offering a summer field school and weekend workshops in archeology at a prehistoric site in Warwick, Rhode Island. The Lambert Farm Site is listed on the National Register of Historic Places, but was threatened by a private residential development that resulted in the destruction of the entire two-acre site. Through a series of discussions with the developer, the Rhode Island Historical Preservation Commission (State Historical Preservation Office), and other state agencies, an agreement was reached to allow the general public to excavate the site, in the context of a field school, for a period of two years. The site dates to about 3,500 years ago, at least, and contains some unusual finds such as two prehistoric dog burials, a soapstone smoking pipe, shark teeth, and stone materials from Pennsylvania and New York. The project was covered by several members of the media.

Date of Information: 9/88

South Dakota

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Crow Creek Village

Contact: Richard Berg
Omaha District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
215 North 17th Street
Omaha, NE 68102-4978
402-221-4603

Product Title: Crow Creek Massacre, The

Crow Creek Village (39BF11) is a National Landmark Site that was the site of excavations of a mass burial in 1978. The village dates to the Plains Village Initial Coalescent period around A.D. 1325. The project became the center of a controversy between Native American rights and scientific research when it was proposed that all of the skeletal material, consisting of the remains of nearly 500 individuals, be reburied on the site. The reburial took place in 1981. This documentary program appeared on KELO television in Sioux Falls, South Dakota.

Product Title: Massacre at Crow Creek

This 30-minute documentary program was broadcast by television station KETV in Omaha, Nebraska, in 1979.

Product Title: Wanagi is Gone, The

This documentary program was broadcast by South Dakota Public Television.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Cultural Resources Protection Campaign through Public Awareness

Contact: Richard Berg
Omaha District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
215 North 17th Street
Omaha, NE 68102-4978
402-221-4603

Since 1980 the Omaha District of the Corps of Engineers has promoted a campaign to protect cultural resources through public awareness programs such as speech and slide presentations, displays, articles, news items, and public participation. The campaign has received much statewide newspaper and radio coverage.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Environmental Education Seminars

Contact: Richard Berg
Omaha District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
215 North 17th Street
Omaha, NE 68102-4978
402-221-4603

Annual seminars are held to help teachers become more aware of opportunities for using the out-of-doors for learning experiences. They also provide a variety of experiences to be used effectively with students and to assure teachers direct contact with outdoor career personnel who can provide guidance in the care of the environment. Archeology and cultural resource management have been highlighted in one of a series of different environmental displays. These seminars are organized by the Soil Conservation Service and the Environmental Education Association of South Dakota. The Corps of Engineers has participated annually in the seminars since 1983. Local news coverage of the events is provided.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Fort Randall Archeological Project

Contact: Richard Berg
Omaha District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
215 North 17th Street
Omaha, NE 68102-4978
402-221-4603

News releases and statewide television coverage detailed progress of the Fort Randall Archeological Project, which

focused on the excavation of a 19th century frontier post. A major purpose of the project was the establishment of a public education program through cooperation between interested amateur volunteers and professional archeologists. The professionals trained and guided volunteers through the many tasks necessary for archeological data recovery while helping them develop an appreciation of and commitment to historic preservation and cultural resource management. The project was initiated in 1986 and planned to continue through 1990.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Little Pumpkin Archaeological Project

Contact: Richard Berg
Omaha District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
215 North 17th Street
Omaha, NE 68102-4978
402-221-4603

There was statewide television coverage in September of 1983 when the need arose to test the Little Pumpkin site (39HU97) for National Register of Historic Places eligibility. It was decided to do the work in-house utilizing Corps of Engineers professional archeologists and local volunteers. Little Pumpkin site is a prehistoric Earthlodge village of the Extended Coalescent variant of the Plains Village period dating around A.D. 1450.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Oahe Archeological Project

Contact: Richard Berg
Omaha District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
215 North 17th Street
Omaha, NE 68102-4978
402-221-4603

Statewide media coverage was given this project, which focused on archeological excavations at a 17th century Arikara Indian village. Its major emphasis was to provide a public education program through cooperation between interested amateur volunteers and professional archeologists. The professionals guided and trained volunteers in the many field and laboratory tasks necessary for archeological data recovery while instilling in them an appreciation of and commitment to historic preservation and cultural resource management. The project was conducted for a period of two weeks in 1984 and again in 1985.

Date of Information: 5/87

Texas

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Shipwreck Survey of Padre Island National Seashore

Contact: Dan Lenihan
Southwest Cultural Resources Center
Division of Cultural Resources
National Park Service
P.O. Box 728
Santa Fe, NM 87504-0728
505-988-6766

This project consisted of an underwater sample survey and test excavation in 1985 and 1986 of selected magnetic anomalies at Padre Island National Seashore. In addition to some 20th century shipwreck materials, a fragment of an AD 1554 Spanish anchor was encountered. This solved some interpretive questions relating to the famous AD 1554 Spanish Plate Fleet shipwreck. Additional magnetometer survey of the survivors' camp was planned.

Date of Information: 7/87

Utah

Agency: Air Force

Project/Program: State of Utah, West Desert Pumping Project

Contact: Kay Winn
Base Historic Preservation Officer
OO-ALC/EMX
U.S. Air Force
Hill Air Force Base, UT 84056
801-777-2065

Product Title: Donner-Reed Excavations on Television

Television news stories about archeological excavations at the Donner-Reed wagon-site aired on local stations KSL Channel 5, KUTV Channel 2, and KTVX Channel 4. These excavations were conducted before the area was flooded for the West Desert Pumping Project, a plan to create a 500-square-mile pond of overflow water pumped from the Great Salt Lake to the desert of Hill Air Force Base.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Cultural Resource Program Awareness

Contact: Craig Harmon

Utah State Office
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 45155
Salt Lake City, UT 84145-0155
801-539-4066

Product Title: Good Morning America

A segment of the "Good Morning America" television program was devoted to the Bureau of Land Management Utah District Office campaign to promote cultural resources awareness.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Grand Gulch Primitive Area

Contact: Bruce Louthan
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 970
Moab, UT 84532
801-259-6111

In 1970 Grand Gulch was designated a primitive area by the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) to provide protection for its ruins. Heavily visited ruins were stabilized to prevent further deterioration. A ranger program was established to monitor visitor use, provide interpretation, and deter vandalism, a problem in the Grand Gulch since the 19th century. Along with information about personal safety, visitors also receive details of the area's natural and cultural resources. A brochure and map were developed by BLM especially for this purpose. The program has received major television network coverage.

Date of Information: 1/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Archeological Support for TV News Briefs on Archeology and Vandalism

Contact: Adrienne Anderson
Rocky Mountain Regional Office
National Park Service
P.O. Box 25287
Denver, CO 80225
303-969-2875
FTS-327-2875

Product Title: On the Arizona Road

This project consisted of providing archeological support and expertise to television commentator Bill Leverton for his "On the Road" CBS-KTSP nightly news series. This and similar programs done previously for "On the Arizona Road" were to be incorporated into a 30-minute documentary on the Anasazi Indians of the Colorado Plateau. A first series, which emphasized the problems of archeological vandalism as well as the importance and richness of many archeological sites, was extremely well received. The second series was aired in July 1987.

Date of Information: 7/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Canyonlands and Arches National Parks, Natural Bridges National Monument

Contact: Larry Thomas
Canyonlands National Park
125 West 200 South
Moab, UT 84532
801-259-7164

The Colorado plateau has a large and growing problem with vandalism and looting of prehistoric Indian sites. The parks there have developed a guideline to use when giving information to the public. This was done to allow public access to certain sites while not encouraging visitation to fragile sites. A video was reported in production in 1987 for use in visitor centers and as a public service announcement. Channel 5 in Salt Lake City, Utah, aired a series of television programs on archeology in Canyonlands National Park.

Date of Information: 6/87

Virginia

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Recreation/Cultural Resource Awareness

Contact: Michael B. Barber
Forest Archaeologist
Jefferson National Forest, SO/RD
USDA Forest Service
210 Franklin Road, SW.
Roanoke, VA 24153
703-982-6284

Two television news items reported on the excavation of a 19th century foundry and a Horse Heaven Road Knap-In that featured a replication of Savannah River projectile point technology.

Date of Information: 5/87

Washington

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Chief Joseph Dam Cultural Resources

Contact: Lawrence V. Salo

Seattle District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
4735 East Marginal Way, South
Seattle, WA 98134
206-764-3630

There were several television broadcasts featuring this project, including one in April 1986 produced by Spokane area stations on the dedication of the Colville Confederated Tribes' curation facility in Nespelem, Washington. A major aspect of the program has been cooperation with the Colville Confederated Tribes in development of Tribal prehistoric knowledge.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Fort Vancouver National Historic Site Volunteer Excavations

Contact: Jim Thomson
Regional Archeologist
Pacific Northwest Regional Office
National Park Service
83 South King Street, Suite 212
Seattle, WA 98104
206-442-0791
FTS-399-0791

Excavations were conducted at Fort Vancouver National Historic Site by the Oregon Archeological Society for a five-year Take Pride in America project, the product of cooperation between National Park Service (NPS) staff and the Oregon Archeological Society. The Society, a volunteer organization headquartered in Portland, excavated the site of an early 19th century office under the direction and supervision of a private archeologist provided by the NPS. Visitor response to the excavation was enthusiastic. The Society designated a person to act as an interpreter to explain the archeological process and research questions that were being pursued. The volunteer interpreter provided brochures, which gave a brief history of the project and its purpose. A large, 3-foot by 6-foot professionally rendered sign proclaimed this a Take Pride in America project of the Society. Television coverage was provided by KGW-TV, KOIN-TV, and KPTV-TV in Portland.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: San Juan National Historical Park Archeological Excavations

Contact: Jim Thomson
Regional Archeologist
Pacific Northwest Regional Office
National Park Service
83 South King Street, Suite 212
Seattle, WA 98104
206-442-0791
FTS-399-0791

The San Juan National Historical Park superintendent and staff have hosted University of Washington archeological excavations at the British Camp for several years. The excavations provide a field school for undergraduate and graduate archeologists. As part of the investigation, volunteers, usually senior citizens, dig alongside the students under supervision of a doctoral candidate. A student interpreter is assigned to explain the excavations to visitors and show examples of artifacts that are common to the site. A program segment about the excavations appeared on KING-TV in Seattle, Washington.

Date of Information: 6/87

Wyoming

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Rawlins District Cultural Resources Program

Contact: Thomas F. Zale
Medicine Bow Resource Area
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 670
1719 Edinburgh
Rawlins, WY 82701
307-347-7171
FTS-328-3362

Over the past several years the Rawlins District of the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) has administered an active cultural resources program. Although it has functioned primarily in support of other BLM programs involving energy-related minerals, numerous opportunities have been seized to increase public awareness of cultural resource values and BLM management of them. The programs have included a variety of activities geared toward the general public as well as specialized audiences such as school children and amateur archeologists. These presentations have employed slides and video taped footage of data recovery projects to illustrate and convey messages to the public. Film clips from the videos have been provided to regional television stations.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Ryan Hill (Prospect Hill) Dedication

Contact: Jude A. Carino
District Archeologist

Casper District Office
Bureau of Land Management
1701 East E Street
Casper, WY 82601
307-261-5101

The Casper District of the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) set up interpretive signs along the Ryan Hill (Prospect Hill) segment of the Oregon Trail near Casper, Wyoming. A dedication, with media coverage, was held for this section of the trail in conjunction with the Oregon-California Trail Association. The signing was part of a larger effort to enhance and protect significant segments of the Oregon Trail on public lands in Wyoming. The signs also serve as a BLM public education and use tool.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Reclamation

Project/Program: Heart Mountain Relocation Center

Contact: Terry Zontek
Great Plains Regional Office
Bureau of Reclamation
P.O. Box 30137
Billings, MT 59107-0137
406-657-6916

The Heart Mountain Relocation Center was constructed to confine more than 110,000 men, women, and children of Japanese ancestry during World War II. At that time it was the third largest city in Wyoming. A portion of the original area was placed on the National Register of Historic Places in 1985, and the Bureau of Reclamation funded two informative plaques at the site. Numerous newspaper and TV articles were written about this property and its effects on its former inhabitants. Local support for generating recognition for this property was unprecedented. A special broadcast appeared on K-2, a Casper, Wyoming, television station.

Date of Information: 4/87

2.8 PRESS ARTICLES

Alabama

Agency: Soil Conservation Service

Project/Program: Resource Conservation & Development PL 97-96; Watersheds Program PL 83-566

Contact: Mason Dollar
USDA-Soil Conservation Service
P.O. Box 311
Auburn, AL 36830
205-821-8696
FTS-534-4574

The Soil Conservation Service (SCS) assisted with the development of a Resource Conservation and Development plan involving installation of water based recreation facilities at the site of the State's first permanent capitol. The proposed park site and surrounding area comprise a significant historical and archeological site. SCS played a major role in promoting detailed field investigations at the site and research of historical records relating to the area. This effort involved academic institutions, local and State historical and archeological associations, and other agencies and volunteers.

Date of Information: 5/87

Alaska

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Bureau of Land Management/University of Alaska at Fairbanks Cooperative Project on Archeological Research

Contact: Robert E. King
Alaska State Office
Bureau of Land Management
6881 Abbott Road
Anchorage, AK 99507
907-271-5510

Product Title: Grad Student Leads Coldfoot Dig as part of UAF-BLM Trial Plan

In early 1987 the Arctic District Office of Bureau of Land Management (BLM) signed a memorandum of understanding with the University of Alaska-Fairbanks to establish a trial cooperative program to facilitate and provide for the use of archeological and historical materials on public lands in a controlled manner for education, scientific study, and public interpretation. The results have included BLM sponsorship of a graduate student who led an archeological excavation during the summer of 1987 on BLM-managed land above the Arctic Circle. BLM personnel and the public received from this effort valuable scientific information for better understanding and interpreting local prehistory. This information will also help BLM to better manage the area involved.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Cooperative Aid on Resource Issues to the Northwest Alaska Native Association (NANA) Regional Corporation for the NANA Museum

Contact: Mary Leykorn
Kotzebue Field Office
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 1049
Kotzebue, AK 99752
907-442-3430

The Kotzebue, Alaska one-person field office attached to the Kobuk District Office of the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) has offered cooperative assistance on various resource issues, including cultural resources, to the NANA Regional Corporation for its museum in Kotzebue. The organization of Alaskan Eskimos was established under terms of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act of 1971 and has been a pioneer in supporting efforts to preserve and interpret its own heritage and culture as reflected in the archeological record. BLM supports these objectives and uses opportunities to help whenever possible. Articles about the NANA Museum have appeared in the Kotzebue newspaper.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Cooperative Aid to Sub-Committee for Development of Northwest Alaska Eskimo Heritage Center

Contact: Mary Leykorn
Kotzebue Field Office
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 1049
Kotzebue, AK 99752
907-442-3430

The Kotzebue, Alaska one-person field office attached to the Kobuk District Office of the Bureau of Land Management has provided cooperative aid to the Subcommittee for the Development of the Northwest Alaska Eskimo Heritage Center in Kotzebue. This aid has included drafting necessary paperwork to establish this Eskimo initiated project, plus providing advice and other help in committee work. Articles on the Northwest Alaska Eskimo Heritage Center

and efforts to get it established have appeared in the Kotzebue newspaper.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Outdoor Week in Anchorage

Contact: Robert E. King
Alaska State Office
Bureau of Land Management
6881 Abbott Road
Anchorage, AK 99507
907-271-5510

The Anchorage District Office of the Bureau of Land Management (BLM), in cooperation with Anchorage District schools, has for several years conducted an Outdoors Week for school children. The programs have been given on the Campbell Tract, a forested BLM-managed area in Anchorage, and included numerous specialists providing sixth graders with hands-on experiences in various skills and subject matter. The presentations for cultural resources were given five times daily to various classes in rotation. They included artifact and fossil exhibits, a mock archeological excavation, and discussions on the scientific importance of artifacts and the problems of vandalism and pot hunting.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Public School Program for North Star Borough

Contact: Robert E. King
Alaska State Office
Bureau of Land Management
6881 Abbott Road
Anchorage, AK 99507
907-271-5510

Archeologists and natural resource specialists from the three Bureau of Land Management District Offices in northern Alaska, Arctic, Kobuk, and Steese-White Mountains, presented information on cultural and other land resources to students of the Fairbanks North Star Borough School District during Natural Resources Education Month in April 1987. Continuing a tradition of outreach programs to public schools, they made about 20 presentations to a total of more than 500 students. They explained theories and methods used in archeology and cultural anthropology worldwide as well as in local prehistory and ethnography of the State. They showed displays of artifacts and also fossil bones to illustrate the science of paleontology, and discussed the interrelationship of soils, permafrost, vegetation and fire.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Lake Clark Sociocultural Project

Contact: Ted Birkedal
Regional Archeologist
Alaska Regional Office
National Park Service
2525 Gambell Street, Room 107
Anchorage, AK 99510-7001
907-271-2657

The *Tundra Times* newspaper ran two major articles in April and May of 1987 on the Lake Clark Sociocultural Project, an ethnographic project at the Lake Clark National Park and Preserve on Denaina fish cache construction and use.

Date of Information: 7/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Skagway Archeological Compliance Project

Contact: Ted Birkedal
Regional Archeologist
Alaska Regional Office
National Park Service
2525 Gambell Street, Room 107
Anchorage, AK 99510-7001
907-271-2657

A September 1986 article on archeological testing in the *Skagway News* covered archeological work done in advance of historic building rehabilitation at Skagway in the Klondike Gold Rush National Historic Park.

Date of Information: 7/87

Arizona

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Antelope Cave Cooperative Research Project

Contact: Gary Stumpf
Arizona State Office
Bureau of Land Management
3707 North 7th Street
Phoenix, AZ 85104
602-241-5509

Product Title: Cooperative Agreement Opens Cave for Research

The Bureau of Land Management (BLM) Arizona Strip District cooperated with Brigham Young University (BYU) for two years on a research project focusing on Antelope Cave. This rich cave site had been vandalized for nearly 40 years, and repeated efforts to fence the entrance had been unsuccessful. To save what was left of the intact

archeological deposits, BYU agreed to conduct a study of the site from a regional perspective, including excavation at the cave and a nearby vandalized rock shelter. BLM contributed some field labor and funds for analysis of archeological materials. The project ultimately resulted in field survey of a 10 km diameter area. BLM personnel, students from BYU, and volunteers from the amateur Utah Archeological Society worked on the project under the direction of BYU and BLM professional archeologists. The result was a successful study that involved the public and generated valuable information about a little known region. This press release appeared in a BLM newsletter that was mailed to 2,200 individuals and organizations.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Arizona Archaeology Week

Contact: Gary Stumpf
Arizona State Office
Bureau of Land Management
3707 North 7th Street
Phoenix, AZ 85104
602-241-5509

A number of individuals, private firms, and State and Federal agencies participate in Arizona Archaeology Week in March or April every year. The Bureau of Land Management (BLM) is a major participant, being featured on radio talk shows, contributing exhibits at the State Capitol, presenting lectures and slide shows to school classes and other groups, sponsoring site tours, issuing special editions of the Arizona BLM newsletter, sponsoring archeology fairs, submitting feature articles to local newspapers, and other activities.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Arizona National Guard Cooperative Surveillance Program

Contact: Gary Stumpf
Arizona State Office
Bureau of Land Management
3707 North 7th Street
Phoenix, AZ 85104
602-241-5509

To increase its law enforcement effectiveness the Bureau of Land Management requested the assistance of the Arizona National Guard in surveillance efforts to detect and deter vandalism of cultural resources. The Guard agreed to provide the assistance as an incidental training exercise for its helicopter pilots. Under this program, Guard pilots watch for and report any incidents of cultural resource vandalism they observe during their training flights within the state. Approximately 50 such flights occur each month. Incidents are reported using a toll-free statewide telephone hot line manned 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. BLM archeologists conducted short training sessions for the pilots and mapped high-value cultural resource areas on the pilots' aeronautical charts. Excellent television and newspaper coverage was received, which is expected to have a deterrent value.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Bighorn Cave Cooperative Research Project

Contact: Gary Stumpf
Arizona State Office
Bureau of Land Management
3707 North 7th Street
Phoenix, AZ 85104
602-241-5509

Product Title: Bighorn Cave Excavation Reveals Wealth of Information

Bighorn Cave had been a target of vandals for many years. To determine appropriate management needs, the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) wanted to assess the nature and extent of its remaining archeological deposits. Northern Arizona University and the Museum of Northern Arizona agreed to carry out a test excavation as a joint research project with BLM supplying a trailer for housing, per diem expenses for student volunteers, and funds for analysis of the archeological materials excavated. In addition to students, Native Americans from two Tribes and members of the amateur Arizona Archeological Society participated as volunteers. The result was a first-rate site evaluation, good newspaper coverage, and strengthened relationships for BLM with the public and two academic institutions. A press release on this effort appeared in a BLM newsletter that was mailed to 2,200 individuals and organizations.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Harquahala Peak Solar Observatory Stabilization

Contact: Gary Stumpf
Arizona State Office
Bureau of Land Management
3707 North 7th Street
Phoenix, AZ 85104
602-241-5509

Product Title: Harquahala Peak-Solar House of the Southwest

The Harquahala Peak Observatory, built in 1920 by the Smithsonian Institution, was the only solar observatory of

its kind in the United States at that time. Its mission was to measure the energy output of the Sun to determine its effect on the Earth's climate. This National Register site had deteriorated badly and needed repair. The structure was stabilized under contract, and volunteers from a local four-wheel-drive club agreed to monitor it periodically. This press release appeared in a Bureau of Land Management newsletter mailed to 2,200 individuals and organizations.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Public Awareness/Open House at Shoofly Village Ruin, Payson, Arizona

Contact: J. Scott Wood
Tonto National Forest
USDA Forest Service
1015 North Idaho
Apache Junction, AZ 85219
602-225-5200

The "Open House" concept is one of public involvement in a recreational and educational experience held at the Shoofly Village Ruin one weekend each summer. This event is held in conjunction with field school activities conducted by the Arizona State University. The public is invited to watch archeology in action and dig, those who wish to, in a controlled setting. News releases are sent out to coincide with the date of the Open House.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Arizona Archaeology Week 1987 - Grand Canyon National Park

Contact: Janet Balsom
Grand Canyon National Park
National Park Service
Box 129
Grand Canyon, AZ 86023
602-638-2411

Arizona Archaeology Week is a statewide celebration that showcases the archeology of Arizona. The event is coordinated by the State Historic Preservation Office. Articles about National Park Service activities during the week appeared in the local newspaper.

Date of Information: 7/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: (Not Provided)

Contact: Gary Cummins
Superintendent
Petrified Forest National Park
P.O. Box 217
Pet. Forest National Park, AZ 86028
602-524-6228

Product Title: Archeological Boundary Survey Continues at Petrified Forest National Park

In conjunction with the Western Archeological and Conservation Center and with the volunteer assistance of the American Rock Art Research Association, an archeological boundary survey of the Petrified Forest was conducted by the National Park Service. Archeological resources were inventoried and identified to determine which resources warranted added protection. Project emphasis also included sensitizing and educating volunteers about resources. They became advocates of the Petrified Forest and exhibited feelings of ownership during this boundary survey. A few volunteers donated money to help pay the support and salary costs of archeologists hired for this project. The end result was a boundary survey a quarter of a mile wide from the park boundary inward and an inventory of all park archeological resources. A press release on this project was issued.

Date of Information: 6/87

Arkansas

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Arkansas River

Contact: Robert Dunn
Planning Division
Little Rock District Office
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
P.O. Box 867
Little Rock, AR 72203-0867
501-378-5030

Product Title: Experts Waiting to Determine Barge's Worth

A turn-of-the-century barge has been dredged up from the Little Rock slack water harbor. Archeologists from the State Historic Preservation Office, Mike Swanda, and the Arkansas State Highway and Transportation Department, John Miller, visited the site. Although the Corps of Engineers archeologist was unavailable for part of the investigation, information was consolidated by the three agencies later.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Quachita Black Navigation-Felsenthal Pool

Contact: Sheila D. Lewis

CELMK-PD-Q
Vicksburg District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
P.O. Box 60
Vicksburg, AR 39180-0060
601-631-7034

Several news releases were sent to local newspapers.

Date of Information: 5/87

California

Agency: Air Force

Project/Program: AFFTC Cultural Resource Management

Contact: Richard H. Norwood
AAFTC/DEV
U.S. Air Force
Edwards Air Force Base, CA 93523-5000
805-277-5876

Several news interviews were given and articles appeared in the Edwards Air Force Base newspaper, *Desert Wings*, and in the *Antelope Valley Press* and the *Los Angeles Daily News*.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Air Force

Project/Program: Vandenberg Air Force Base Public Awareness

Contact: Larry Spanne
1 STRAD/ETN
U.S. Air Force
Vandenberg Air Force Base, CA 93437-5000
FTS-986-9687

Product Title: Archaeologist Has Long History of Exploring Vandenberg Area

This feature article appeared in the *Santa Barbara News Press*.

Product Title: Base Archaeologist Student of Chumash History

This feature story appeared in the *Mesa Missilier*.

Product Title: Chumash Indians and Vandenberg AFB

This news article appeared in the *Lompoc Record*.

Product Title: Chumash Solar Studies Intrigue Modern Man

This feature article appeared in the *Santa Barbara News Press*.

Date of Information: 1987

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Anti-Vandalism Program

Contact: Don Manuel
Susanville District Office
Bureau of Land Management
705 Hall Street
Susanville, CA 96130-3730
916-257-5381

As part of the non-law enforcement anti-vandalism program in the Susanville District by the Bureau of Land Management, articles on Bureau office and project highlights are released to newspapers.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Barstow Resource Area Cultural Resource Program

Contact: Garth Portillo
California Desert District Office
Bureau of Land Management
1695 Spruce Street
Riverside, CA 92507
714-276-6394

In the Barstow Resource Area public awareness is treated as a day-to-day aspect of the cultural resource management program. Areawide efforts have included daily contacts with the public by the archeologist and Desert Rangers, presentations to schools, civic organizations, etc. Management plans for specific sites and site complexes are made available to the public, and brochures are designed and published. Volunteers carry out tasks ranging from copying maps to performing professional level fieldwork. Of special importance is the involvement of groups, such as the Archeological Survey Association in the installation of fences and other facilities for the protection of resource values. News articles have appeared on various program activities.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Calico Early Man Site

Contact: Garth Portillo
California Desert District Office
Bureau of Land Management
1695 Spruce Street
Riverside, CA 92507
714-276-6394

The Calico Early Man Site, with a history of research extending back to 1957, has had a Bureau of Land Management (BLM) program for many years. BLM funds provide for interpretation, preservation, and public safety. Numerous

news articles on the site have been published by the Friends of Calico and researchers.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: California Desert Cultural Resources Management Program

Contact: Garth Portillo
California Desert District Office
Bureau of Land Management
1695 Spruce Street
Riverside, CA 92507
714-276-6394

Numerous articles on a cultural resources management program for the California Desert have been published.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: El Centro Resource Area Cultural Resources Program

Contact: Garth Portillo
California Desert District Office
Bureau of Land Management
1695 Spruce Street
Riverside, CA 92507
714-276-6394

Public awareness is a key element of the El Centro program. Desert Rangers and the archeological and management staff take advantage of opportunities to communicate the need for protection and preservation to the public. Interpretation to the public is also seen as a factor in improving public awareness. The San Diego County Archeological Society, San Diego Museum of Natural History, and Imperial Valley Community College have provided countless hours of field support in improving public awareness. They also have provided field support in inventorying, monitoring, and site protection. Projects have included site fencing, protective signing, etc., in various areas.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Fort Piute

Contact: Garth Portillo
California Desert District Office
Bureau of Land Management
1695 Spruce Street
Riverside, CA 92507
714-276-6394

Fort Piute, actually a redoubt on the Old Government Road, also known as the Mohave Road, has left remains at Paiute Springs in the east Mojave Desert. The desolate location brings to mind the hardships endured by prehistoric and historic populations in living in this desert environment. Remains include rock walls stabilized by the Bureau of Land Management (BLM). Protective facilities designed or approved by BLM have been installed with the aid of volunteer groups. A plaque and sign identify the site, and a brochure on its resources is used to educate the public on its resource values, history, and the need to leave everything undisturbed. For the past several years volunteer archeologists, often recruited through the Student Conservation Association, have been used to inventory and monitor an extensive prehistoric complex there. Various news articles on Fort Piute have been published.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: King Range Archeological Projects I & II

Contact: Francis Berg
Ukiah District
Bureau of Land Management
555 Leslie Street
Ukiah, CA 95482
707-462-3873

Product Title: Dig the Lost Coast

During July 1984 the *Eureka Times Standard* reported on more than 7,000 hours of volunteer labor that were contributed by students, professional archeologists, and regional residents in the conservation of imperiled cultural material at four coastal and four interior archeological sites within the King Range National Conservation Area. Summer excavations removed nearly 200 cubic meters of material from the sites and offset losses due to erosion and recent human impacts. The projects were part of a long-term cooperative management agreement between the Bureau of Land Management and Sonoma State University for management of prehistoric resources in the North Coastal Range of California. The summertime projects satisfied three mutual goals, i.e., conservation, education, and research.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Mojave Road

Contact: Garth Portillo
California Desert District Office
Bureau of Land Management
1695 Spruce Street
Riverside, CA 92507
714-276-6394

The Mojave (or Mohave) Road has been in the public eye for many years. It is managed by the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) as a historic trail for interpretation and recreation. The public has access to the trail by foot or by four-wheel drive or other off-road vehicles, as the road is not suitable for standard passenger vehicles. Various sites en route feature specific interpretive public awareness displays. The BLM has issued press releases on the Mojave Road.

Date of information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Point Sal Cooperative Management Agreement

Contact: Duane W. Christian
Caliente Resource Area
Bureau of Land Management
4301 Rosedale Highway
Bakersfield, CA 93308
805-861-4236

Product Title: 4,000 Years of Chumash History

In 1985 the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) initiated a cultural cooperative management agreement with the University of California at Santa Barbara to conduct archeological investigations and management of several prehistoric sites along the Pacific Ocean coast that were threatened by severe erosion. At Point Sal on the southern California coast, faculty and students worked voluntarily with BLM to excavate and retrieve important archeological data. In addition to the scientific values obtained from the investigations, the project provided an archeological fieldwork experience in survey methodology and excavation for university students and other volunteers. Subsequent to completion of the study, a cultural interpretation of the resources and a long term preservation plan were developed. An article on the Point Sal project appeared in a February 1987 edition of the *Santa Barbara News Press*.

Product Title: Archaeological Team Surveys Shell Midden

An article on the Point Sal project appeared in the Oct. 12, 1986, *Lompoc Record*.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Shelter Cove Archeological Recovery Project

Contact: Francis Berg
Ukiah District
Bureau of Land Management
555 Leslie Street
Ukiah, CA 95482
707-462-3873

The Bureau of Land Management (BLM), in cooperation with Sonoma State University and Santa Rosa Junior College, directed between 4000 and 5000 hours of volunteer effort in the stabilization of a major coastal village at Shelter Cove in the King Range National Conservation Area. The cultural deposit had been eroding into the Pacific Ocean at an alarming rate. This massive excavation project was another in a series activated by a long term cooperative agreement between BLM and Sonoma State for the management of prehistoric resources of the North Coast Range. This project and the program have focused on three goals: conservation, education, and research. A press release was issued to recruit local volunteers for participation in this project.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Table Mountain

Contact: Garth Portillo
California Desert District Office
Bureau of Land Management
1695 Spruce Street
Riverside, CA 92507
714-276-6394

Widely known to the archeological community, both professional and avocational, Table Mountain has attracted attention due to the Bureau of Land Management's decision to deny development of the area in deference to the presence there of some 200 archeological properties. A press release on the preservation of the area's cultural resources was issued in 1984.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Prado Dam Archeological and Historical Research

Contact: Steve Schwartz
SPLPD-RP
Los Angeles District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
P.O. Box 2711
Los Angeles, CA 90053-2325
213-894-0234

News releases were distributed to local newspapers on the archeological and historical research undertaken as part of the Corps of Engineers' Santa Ana River project.

Date of information: 5/87

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Cultural Resource Management

Contact: Dorothy H. Hall
Cleveland National Forest
USDA Forest Service
332 South Juniper Street
Escondido, CA 92025
619-557-5262

Product Title: Forest Service Officer to Lose Job for Taking Artifact

This article run by the *San Diego Union* newspaper describes the theft of an artifact from the Cleveland National Forest lands and the resultant sentencing following a guilty plea.

Date of Information: 9/88

Agency: Museum

Project/Program: San Bernardino County Museum Department of Anthropology and Archaeological Information Center

Contact: Lester A. Ross
Center Coordinator
San Bernardino County Museum
Archaeological Information Center
2024 Orange Tree Lane
Redlands, CA 92374
714-792-1497

Product Title: County News Service

The San Bernardino County Museum ia an archeological repository and research facility, an interpretive museum, and the Cultural Resources Management Department for San Bernardino County, California. Local and regional media are informed of major events, research findings, and special collections through a countywide news release program.

Date of Information: 9/88

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Joshua Tree National Monument - Desert Queen Ranch Cleanup and Stabilization

Contact: Frederick Anderson
Superintendent
Joshua Tree National Monument
74485 National Monument Drive
Twentynine Palms, CA 92277
619-367-7511

Product Title: Take Pride in America Awareness Week

Approximately 20 volunteers worked 3 days on a cleanup and restoration project at the Desert Queen Ranch. The work included brushing out around historic and archeological sites, restoring fences, collecting scattered artifacts and repairing facilities. The former ranch owner was a collector of archeological artifacts. These artifacts were scattered all over the grounds and had to be gathered for recording purposes and to be displayed in the ranch museum after it was cleaned and made secure. This cleanup took place during Take Pride in America Awareness Week, and a press release on the activity was issued to Southern California newspapers.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Joshua Tree National Monument - Special Tour for Senator Alan Cranston, California

Contact: Frederick Anderson
Superintendent
Joshua Tree National Monument
74485 National Monument Drive
Twentynine Palms, CA 92277
619-367-7511

During a tour of Joshua Tree National Monument, Senator Alan Cranston and accompanying party were guided to several archeological sites. One showed a lack of disturbance by modern mankind because of its remote location, while several others showed obvious impacts including painting over pictographs to highlight them for photographing and illegal site excavations. This was an excellent opportunity to illustrate the greater need for archeological site protection to both Senator Cranston and the accompanying news media personnel. Reporters wrote several articles on this event, which appeared in Southern California newspapers.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Shipwreck Studies - Channel Islands National Park

Contact: Don P. Morris
Channel Islands National Park
1901 Spinnaker Drive
Ventura, CA 93001

Product Title: Shipwreck Investigations Within Channel Islands National Park

Work was done by the National Park Service in conjunction with the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration at the Channel Islands National Marine Sanctuary. This work is ongoing.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Yosemite and Sequoia-Kings Canyon Archeological Programs

Contact: Scott L. Carpenter
Park Archeologist
Yosemite National Park
National Park Service
P.O. Box 577
Yosemite National Park, CA 95389
209-372-0462
FTS-448-4462

The cultural resources of Yosemite and Sequoia-Kings Canyon National Parks have suffered from periodic vandalism and unauthorized collection of artifacts. The staff of the Yosemite Archeology Office, which also administers cultural resource management activities at Sequoia Canyon, has increased its efforts of communication and education with other National Park Service (NPS) staff, State and Federal agencies, cooperative associations, schools and the general public. Popular media articles such as this one, which appeared in an April 1987 *Fresno Bee*, are used to increase public awareness of the NPS archeological program and concerns for preserving cultural resources.

Date of Information: 7/87

Colorado

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Cultural Resources Awareness Week

Contact: Frederic J. Athearn
Colorado State Office
Bureau of Land Management
2850 Youngfield Street
Lakewood, CO 80215
303-776-1756
FTS-776-1756

The week of April 12, 1987, Mesa County, Colorado, sponsored a Cultural Resources Awareness Week during which the Bureau of Land Management, Forest Service, National Park Service, Museum of Western Colorado, and other agencies took part in informing the public of the importance of archeological and historic resources on both public and private lands. Included in this effort were numerous newspaper articles, lectures, and television programs, including a 30-minute talk show on the Grand Junction and Western Colorado region. As part of this project, the Museum of Colorado promoted the use of volunteers, stressing the idea that those interested in "pot hunting" should consider joining groups such as local historical/archeological societies.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Tour of Craig Sandrocks

Contact: Mary Pressley
Bureau of Land Management
455 Emerson Street
Craig, CO 81625
303-824-8261

On June 2, 1987, Bureau of Land Management (BLM) archeologist Hal Keesling guided a group of 50 Craig residents on a tour of the local Sandrocks. The Sandrocks are owned by the City of Craig, and are representative of much of the rock art found in that part of Colorado. The tour had been announced in a BLM news release and received much publicity from the local newspaper and radio station. There was so much interest that a second tour was immediately scheduled. A newspaper reporter was present and wrote a feature story on the event.

Date of Information: 7/87

Agency: Bureau of Reclamation

Project/Program: Fryingpan/Arkansas River Project Restoration

Contact: Jeff Kenyon
NENTC
USDA-Soil Conservation Service
160 East 7th Street
Chester, PA 19013
215-499-3960

InterLaken, a resort, and the Village of Twin Lakes were important in the development of adequate transportation across the Continental Divide. The InterLaken Resort, a complex of 11 buildings, was to be partially inundated by the Fryingpan/Arkansas Project raising the pool level of the Twin Lakes. In consequence, a great deal of work involving research, archeology, and stabilization was done at the complex. The work received full media coverage, partly as a result of press releases issued on the progress of the project.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Mesa Verde National Park

Contact: Robert C. Heyder
Superintendent
Mesa Verde National Park, CO 81330
303-529-4465

Product Title: Clark Lauds World Conference on Cultural Parks Held in Colorado

Product Title: First World Conference Underway at Mesa Verde

Product Title: World Conference Made Possible by Private Sector Donors

In September 1984, representatives from 37 nations participated in the First World Conference on Cultural Parks, held at Mesa Verde National Park. Issues and problems confronting cultural parks throughout the world were discussed and possible solutions were explored. Themes of the conference were Cultural Parks and Native Cultures, Tourism and Use, and Technology and Preservation. Park officials sent out these press releases on the conference.

Product Title: College Student Sentenced for Pothunting

Product Title: Danish Museum Conservator on Study Program at Mesa Verde

Product Title: Danish Museum Expert to Present Public Lecture

Product Title: Mesa Verde Curator to Speak at County Annex

Product Title: Mesa Verde Participates in International Exchange Program

Product Title: Mesa Verde Slide Program Geared for the Hearing Impaired

Product Title: Mesa Verde to Exhibit Native American Paintings

Product Title: Mesa Verde to Observe International Museum Day

Product Title: Modern Technology Highlights Colorado's Prehistory in Mesa Verde Exhibit

Product Title: New Book Available on Early Explorer of Mesa Verde

Product Title: Park Dedicates New Shelter for Archeological Ruins

Product Title: Park Given New Slide and Audio Program

Product Title: Park to Offer Expanded Visitor Opportunities on Wetherill Mesa

Product Title: Ruins Stabilization Program Marks 50th Year

Mesa Verde National Park has, through its various forms of public contact, presented a general theme of cultural resource protection. Park officials sent out these press releases.

Product Title: Conference Slated on Effects of Air Pollution on Parks and Wilderness

An Air Quality Symposium was held at Mesa Verde National Park in May 1984. It gave participants an opportunity to exchange information and views on research, management and regulatory issues regarding the effect of air pollution on parks and wilderness areas. Park officials sent out this press release on the conference.

Product Title: Hovenweep National Monument Study Supported by Mobil Oil

Product Title: Summer Solstice Tours at Hovenweep National Monument

Park officials issued these press releases on Hovenweep National Monument.

Product Title: Yucca House National Monument Document Released

Park officials issued this press release on Yucca House National Monument.

Date of Information: 6/87

Delaware

Agency: Federal Highway Administration

Project/Program: Route 13 - Wilmington, Delaware

Contact: Kevin Cunningham
Delaware Department of Transportation
P.O. Box 778
Dover, DE 19903
302-739-4644

A public awareness program was developed to present the results of historic and archeological work conducted as part of the Route 13 construction project in the vicinity of Wilmington, Delaware. Six newspaper articles about the project appeared, including one in the *New York Times*.

Date of Information: 5/87

District of Columbia

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Archeological Investigations at Petersen House

Contact: Stephen Potter
National Capital Regional Office
National Park Service
1100 Ohio Drive, SE
Washington, DC 20242
202-485-9818

Product Title: Archeological Dig at House Where Lincoln Died Finds Insight into 19th Century Washington Life

Product Title: Finding History in Trash: Archeologists Sift through Tidbits in House Where Lincoln Died

Product Title: Historic House Hides a Wealth of Artifacts Beneath Floorboards

Product Title: House Where Lincoln Died Still Rich in History

While attempting preservative maintenance of the Petersen House, part of the Ford's Theatre National Historic Site, workers uncovered early- to mid-19th century artifacts determined to be pertinent to the historical interpretation of the structure. Under the supervision of Regional Archeologist Stephen Potter, a 3-week excavation was conducted that unearthed more than 5,000 artifacts from 5 different strata representing a period before the Petersen House construction (c. 1849) through the Civil War. Visitors to the House were able to view the progressing excavation and examine a temporary display of artifacts recovered during the dig. In addition, a National Park Service (NPS) archeologist delivered an interpretive presentation. During further excavation artifacts from as deep as 6 feet and dating back to the 1830s were recovered. The artifacts were processed, catalogued, and analyzed, and primary historical research was conducted. A NPS press release on this project went out on Jan. 30, 1986. The Feb. 14, 1986 Tucson *Arizona Daily Star* ran a feature article on this project.

Date of Information: 7/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: National Capital Region Archeology Volunteer Program

Contact: Stephen Potter
National Capital Regional Office
National Park Service
1100 Ohio Drive, SE
Washington, DC 20242
202-485-9818

Product Title: Dig This: Volunteers Unearth Local History

Product Title: Life in the Fast Lane

Product Title: Speaking of Professionals...Scratching the Surface

Product Title: You Dig. Or at Least You Can, D.C. Being a Hotbed of Archeology

The National Capital Region Archeology Program (NCRAP) of the National Park Service is one of several volunteer archeological organizations active in the District of Columbia and nearby Maryland and Virginia. They offer training with professional archeologists and opportunities to do curatorial or field work at both urban and rural sites. NCRAP was one of nine area programs using volunteers, including high school students, in all phases of archeological work that were mentioned in this June 5, 1987 *Journal* newspaper story. The *Washington Post* and *Journal* newspapers carried stories on these projects from 1985 to 1987. Volunteers helped NPS archeologist Stephen Potter and his staff uncover a foundation and artifacts predating a 1723 Georgian manor house in Prince George's County, Maryland. This was reported on in the May 28, 1986 *Washington Post*. An article in the June 19, 1987 *Washington Post* listed museums, field schools, and programs actively recruiting volunteers.

Date of Information: 7/87

Florida

Agency: Air Force

Project/Program: Eglin Air Force Base Cultural Resources

Contact: Lt. Colonel Richard Collins
AD/DEV
U.S. Air Force
Eglin Air Force Base, FL 32542-5000
904-882-4435

An article published in the *Eglin Eagle*, a weekly newspaper, on Aug. 27, 1982 gave a description accompanied by pictures of an archeological study being conducted at Eglin Air Force Base.

Product Title: Beauty of the Eglin Reservation, The

This article describing Eglin Air Force Base natural resources, including more than 1,000 cultural resource sites and Air Force efforts to preserve them, was published in the April 7, 1986 *Playground Daily News*.

Product Title: Eglin AFB Joins Environmental Movement

This article, published in a March 1986 edition of the *Pensacola News Journal*, a daily newspaper, describes Eglin Air Force Base natural resources and Air Force efforts to preserve them.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Cultural Resources

Contact: Rhonda Kimbrough
Forest Archaeologist
National Forests in Florida
USDA Forest Service
Suite 4061
227 North Bronough Street
Tallahassee, FL 32301
904-681-7338

Several news releases concerning the "Enjoy, Do Not Destroy" theme were sent out in conjunction with news regarding vandalized sites in National Forests.

Date of Information: 5/87

Georgia

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: C.S.S. *Georgia* (Savannah Harbor Navigation Project)

Contact: Judy L. Wood
CESAS-PD-EI
Savannah District Office
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
P.O. Box 889
Savannah, GA 31402-0089
912-944-5794

Numerous newspaper and magazine articles were published, and articles have appeared in the Army Corps of Engineers Savannah District newspaper. C.S.S. *Georgia* is the wreck of an ironclad warship discovered in 1968 on the edge of the Savannah Harbor shipping channel. Savannah District has conducted a number of investigations of the wreck. These have included archival research, diving, hydrographic, magnetometer, and side-scan sonar surveys, and creation of a metals conservation facility with Old Fort Jackson and the Fort Pulaski National Monument. Old Fort Jackson is located adjacent to the wreck site and is operated as an educational and recreational site by the Coastal Heritage Society, the principal supporter of the wreck.

The Savannah District of the Army Corps of Engineers has issued news releases for nearly all events surrounding the C.S.S. *Georgia*, the wreck of an ironclad warship located on the edge of the Savannah Harbor shipping channel. Since its rediscovery by a dredge in 1968, it has acquired something of a local and state "celebrity" status and anything to do with it is considered newsworthy. The District is charged with the operation and maintenance of the navigation channel and studies for future harbor improvements.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Richard B. Russell Cultural Resource Mitigation Program

Contact: Bob Bain
Resource Manager
Richard B. Russell Lake
Route 4, Box 244B
Elberton, GA 30635-9271
404-283-8731

Local, regional and national periodicals printed articles on the Richard B. Russell Cultural Resource Mitigation Program, a $4.7 million effort to offset effects of the construction of the Russell Dam and Lake in Georgia and South Carolina. The program was a joint effort of the Savannah District of the Corps of Engineers and the Archeological Services Division of the National Park Service Southeast Regional Office. A Multiple Resources Area was established, cultural resource management and site specific mitigation plans made and contract studies implemented in accordance with these plans, with particular resource types such as historic mills and multicomponent prehistoric sites being studied together. The program has generated the Russell Series Papers and will ultimately produce a technical synthesis and a popular volume.

Over the last six years the Army Corps of Engineers Savannah District has issued news releases on the Russell Dam project. The last release and media package was prepared in 1985 for the relocation of historic Blackwell Bridge.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: (Not Provided)

Contact: Ernie Seckinger
CESAM-PD-ER
Mobile District Office
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
P.O. Box 2288
Mobile, AL 36628-0001
205-694-4107

News releases sent to all papers in the Mobile District of the Army Corps of Engineers (COE) detailed the penalties involved and the damage caused to the nation's cultural heritage by unauthorized digging on archeological sites under COE jurisdiction. Many newspapers printed this story.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Cultural Resources Management

Contact: Jack T. Wynn
Forest Archaeologist
Chattahoochee-Oconee National Forests
USDA Forest Service
508 Oak Street, NW.
Gainesville, GA 30501
404-536-0541
FTS-236-9011

A series of articles was planned for local Gainesville newspapers regarding cultural resource management at Chattahoochee and Oconee National Forests.

Date of Information: 5/87

Guam

Agency: Air Force

Project/Program: Historic Preservation Management, Andersen Air Force Base

Contact: Bruce Reinhardt
43 CSG/DEEV
U.S. Air Force
Andersen Air Force Base, GU 96910
671-366-2101

Occasional stories have been prepared by the local news media on archeological investigations associated with accidental finds and project planning at Andersen Air Force Base.

Date of Information: 1987

Hawaii

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Environmental Documentation for the Clean-up and Resettlement of Bikini Atoll

Contact: Charles F. Streck, Jr.
Environmental Resources Section
Pacific Ocean Division
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Building T-1
Fort Shafter, HI 96858-5440
808-438-2264

The Corps of Engineers archeologist performed a survey and subsurface testing as part of environmental documentation for the resettlement and cleanup of Bikini Atoll in the Republic of the Marshall Islands. This atoll was the site of American nuclear bomb testing during the 1940s and 1950s. Extensive prehistoric cultural resources discovered on the atoll have called into question some of the most widely held theories on prehistoric migration and settlement in this part of the Pacific Ocean. Some of the oldest cultural remains yet found in all of Micronesia and the western Pacific indicate that this atoll may have been occupied continuously for perhaps 4,000 years. Considerable academic and popular interest was generated for this project. Close cooperation was maintained with members of the Bikini community for assessing the social importance of these resources and their preservation. The Bikini community set aside public space on one of the atoll islands so that particularly important cultural resources can be preserved from any possible adverse impact due to construction of resettlement facilities. Several press releases resulted in Associated Press stories appearing in newspapers in Guam, Majuro, Honolulu, New York, and other cities.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: U.S.S. *Arizona* Documentation and Model

Contact: Toni Carrell
Southwest Cultural Resources Center
National Park Service
1220 South St. Francis Drive
P.O. Box 728
Santa Fe, NM 87504-0728
505-988-6750
FTS-476-1750

Little information had been available on the present condition of the World War II battleship U.S.S. *Arizona*, its rate of deterioration, and the impact of marine growth on the hulk. Through a cooperative effort of the memorial park, the local community, the Submerged Cultural Resources Unit of the National Park Service, and the Navy, a major documentation effort was initiated. Detailed maps, photographs, and videotapes were produced to inform and educate the public. Displays of work in progress and live video coverage were provided for visitors to the U.S.S. *Arizona* Memorial. A model of the vessel, as it exists today, was constructed and is on display in the Visitor Center. The *Albuquerque Journal* printed an article on the U.S.S. *Arizona* in March 1987.

Date of Information: 7/87

Idaho

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Birds of Prey ACEC (Area of Critical Environmental Concern) or Guffey Butte-Black Butte Archeological District

Contact: Mark Druss
Shoshone District Office
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 2B
Shoshone, ID 83352
208-334-1424

Local news articles have appeared about the Birds of Prey ACEC, also known as the Guffey Butte-Black Butte Archeological District. Management of its cultural resources has included active public awareness activities. For example, the Halverson Bar volunteer effort resulted in detailed management planning for one site in the Birds of Prey ACEC. Interagency cooperation with the Idaho National Guard resulted in an additional inventory and protection of sites in the National Guard Training Area within the Birds of Prey Area. Other volunteer efforts provided site evaluation.

News releases have occasionally been issued about the Birds of Prey ACEC and Archeological District.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Lower Salmon River Archeological District

Contact: David Sisson
Coeur d'Alene District
Bureau of Land Management
Rt. 3, P.O. Box 181
Cottonwood, ID 83522
208-962-3245

The Lower Salmon River Cultural Resource Management Plan outlined public awareness projects and programs underway for cultural resources along the river. Volunteers have been utilized to manage sites through site stabilization, evaluation, monitoring, and pictograph recording. News articles have appeared in local and regional newspapers and magazines.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Shoshone District Volunteer/Public Awareness Program

Contact: Mark Druss
Shoshone District Office
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 2B
Shoshone, ID 83352
208-334-1424

The Shoshone District of the Bureau of Land Management has an active volunteer/public awareness program that has greatly aided management of archeological resources on public land. Local newspapers have regularly run articles on the management of cultural resources in the Shoshone District and reported on the activities of members of the public as volunteers. The Shoshone District has issued news releases for specific projects and annual information on appropriate activities and use associated with archeological resources.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Chinese Gardens in West Central Idaho

Contact: Larry Kingsbury
Forest Archaeologist
Payette National Forest
USDA Forest Service
106 West Park
McCall, ID 83638
208-634-8151

During the summers of 1982 and 1983 a number of small terraced gardens were discovered in the drainage of the South Fork of the Salmon River near the old Warren Mining District. Investigation revealed that they were constructed and worked by Chinese men between the 1870s and the early 1900s. Their garden produce was transported to Warren, Idaho for sale to the miners. A news release on these old gardens went out from the Department of Agriculture Office of Information on May 10, 1983. A tour was given to members of the news media on July 20, 1983 resulting in articles in the Boise *Idaho Statesman* on July 24, 1983; on July 27, 1983 in the McCall, Idaho *Star News*; on July 30, 1983 in the *Los Angeles Times*; in the San Francisco *Asian Week* on Aug. 11, 1983; in the July 20, 1983 *San Francisco Chronicle* (feature); in the Nov. 14, 1983 Spokane *Spokesman Review*; and in the Nov. 15, 1983 *New York Times* (feature).

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Jim Moore Place Stabilization Project

Contact: James Heid
Forest Archaeologist
Nez Perce National Forest
USDA Forest Service
Route 2
P.O. Box 475
Grangeville, ID 83530
208-983-1950

An agency news release was issued to regional newspapers and television and radio stations on the Jim Moore Place Stabilization Project. Articles were printed in the *Idaho County Free Press* and other regional newspapers. The Jim Moore Place is a historic site next to the Salmon River in the Frank Church-River of No Return Wilderness. In the 1890s Moore built 10 structures on the site. He sold fruit, vegetables, meat, and hides to miners traveling the Tree Blaze Trail to the Thunder Mountain boom around the turn of the century. Crews of volunteers, private organizations, State, and Federal workers spent several weeks in 1983 and 1984 stabilizing five structures at the site. Interpretive signs were placed at the site for the approximately 600 rafters who visit the area each week during the rafting season. A picture display of the stabilization work is located at the Nez Perce National Forest Supervisor's Office in Grangeville, Idaho.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Kramer's Halfway Station

Contact: Larry Kingsbury
Forest Archaeologist

Payette National Forest
USDA Forest Service
106 West Park
McCall, ID 83638
208-634-8151

An archeological excavation was undertaken to determine if Kramer's Halfway Station contained important cultural resource values that would be affected by a proposed land sale. The station was located on the road between Council and the mining town of Cuprum, Idaho and was in operation during the early 1900s. An article about Kramer's Halfway Station appeared in the Aug. 23, 1988 Boise *Idaho Statesman*.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Lochsa Historical Ranger Station

Contact: Jeffrey M. Fee
Clearwater National Forest
USDA Forest Service
12730 Highway 12
Orofino, ID 83544
208-476-4541

An article was published in the *Lewiston Tribune* in April 1987 about the Lochsa Historical Ranger Station, a restored early Forest Service (FS) facility that served as the administrative hub for a system of fire lookouts, smoke chaser cabins, and other remote FS facilities from 1925 to 1956. Five log and two frame buildings were restored and contain artifacts and displays pertaining to early FS activities. Dedicated in 1976 and open to the public, it has become a popular tourist attraction, drawing 7,000 to 8,000 visitors annually. An agency news release on the Lochsa Station went out from the Washington, DC office in March 1987.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Media Visit to Reconstruction of a Chinese Dwelling

Contact: Larry Kingsbury
Forest Archaeologist
Payette National Forest
USDA Forest Service
106 West Park
McCall, ID 83638
208-634-8151

A news article appeared in the McCall, Idaho *Star News* on the reconstruction of an 1890s dwelling built by Chinese miners. The site, located in the Krassel Ranger District of the Payette National Forest, is being interpreted for public education.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Nez Perce (Nee-Mee-Poo) National Historic Trail

Contact: Jeffrey M. Fee
Clearwater National Forest
USDA Forest Service
12730 Highway 12
Orofino, ID 83544
208-476-4541

The Nez Perce (Nee-Mee-Poo) National Historic Trail is a historic travelway from the Snake River on the Washington/Idaho border across the Bitterroot Mountains to north central Montana. Management plans have been developed with the Forest Service, Bureau of Land Management, and National Park Service for the 150-mile-plus trail. An article about the trail appeared in the Lewiston, Idaho *Lewiston Tribune* and an article on the trail appeared in the Spokane *Spokesman Review* during April 1987.

Date of Information: 5/87

Illinois

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Corps of Engineers Archeology, Mississippi River

Contact: Kenneth Barr
Attn: Planning Division, CENCR-PD-E
Rock Island District Office
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Clock Tower Building
P.O. Box 2004
Rock Island, IL 61204-2004
309-788-6361 Ext 6349

A newspaper interview was given concerning Rock Island District of the Army Corps of Engineers involvement in archeological investigations along the Mississippi River. The emphasis was on preservation.

Date of Information: 5/87

Kentucky

Agency: State Government

Project/Program: Kentucky Archaeological Registry

Contact: Kentucky Nature Preserves Commission
407 Broadway
Frankfort, KY 40601
502-564-2886

The Kentucky Archaeological Registry (KAR) is a landowner contact/site registration program developed by the Kentucky Native Preserves Commission for the Kentucky Heritage Council. KAR is aimed at providing low level, long term protection for Kentucky's most significant archeological sites by developing a relationship with landowners and educating them about the significance of their sites. The program has two components, voluntary registration and monitoring. Participating landowners are asked to preserve and protect their sites and notify the Council of any ground disturbing activities or intent to transfer ownership. A press release announced the registration of the Wickliffe Mounds, a Mississippian Indian town site inhabited from about AD 1000 to 1300, as the first Kentucky Archaeological Landmark on Feb. 28, 1987. Another release announced the registration of the Forest Home Site Complex, preserving three significant prehistoric and historic archeological sites, as the fourth Kentucky Archaeological Landmark. The registration of the Gaitskill Mound, a large earth mound built by people who lived in central Kentucky between 400 BC and AD 200, was announced, as was registration of the Stone Serpent Mound.

Product Title: Registry Will Assist Landowners Wanting to Protect Historic Sites

This article in the April 9, 1987 *Lexington Herald-Leader* gives details of the Kentucky Archaeological Registry (KAR).

Product Title: Wickliffe Mounds Site Receives State's First Archaeological Award

This article in the March 15, 1987 *Paducah Sun* reported registration of the Wickliffe Mounds Research Center, a significant archeological site boasting a program that combines active preservation, research and public education, as the first Kentucky Archaeological Landmark. The site is owned by the Murray State University.

Date of Information: 1/88

Agency: Tennessee Valley Authority

Project/Program: Kentucky Dam Reservation Management/Archeological Site Stabilization and Protection

Contact: J. Bennett Graham
Cultural Resource Program
Tennessee Valley Authority
238 Natural Resources Building
Norris, TN 37820
615-632-1583

The Tennessee Valley Authority, in an effort to stop looting of a Mississippian Stone Box burial site, created a mini-park interpretive area. Looters' holes were backfilled, and examples of stone box vaults and a model of a house floor with wall trenches, such as would be found by an archeologist in an excavation, were constructed on the ground surface. These features, as well as general interpretations of the site and its environment during its former occupation, are described for visitors through illustrations and text on signs along a prepared walkway to the site.

Date of Information: 6/87

Louisiana

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Cultural Resource Awareness

Contact: Charles Wellingham
Forest Archaeologist
Kisatchie National Forest
USDA Forest Service
2500 Shreveport Highway
Pineville, LA 71360
318-473-7160

A Forest Service news release announcing a reward for reporting vandalism went out on July 18, 1986.

Date of Information: 1987

Maryland

Agency: Local Government

Project/Program: Public Education Program

Contact: Kristen Stevens
Baltimore Center for Urban Archaeology
802 East Lombard Street
Baltimore, MD 21202
301-396-3156

The Baltimore Center for Urban Archaeology occasionally issues press releases in connection with current archeological projects.

Date of Information: 11/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Archeological Investigations at Harmony Hall

Contact: Stephen Potter
National Capital Regional Office
National Park Service
1100 Ohio Drive, SE
Washington, DC 20242
202-485-9818

Product Title: Digging Up the Past: Sifting Soil Is No Toil at Archeology Dig

Product Title: Harmony Hall Restored: 'Beneficial Partnership' Puts Public Property to Private Use

Product Title: Harmony Hall: Archeology Background

In June 1986 National Capital Region archeologists, aided by more than 30 volunteers, unearthed the remains of a house built circa 1690, making it the oldest archeologically documented colonial structure discovered in the Washington, DC metropolitan area. The house site was found on the grounds of Harmony Hall, an 18th century Georgian estate in southern Maryland owned by the National Park Service and leased in October 1985 to a private firm under the provisions of the Historic Leasing Program. The discovery was made during an archeological survey of the property to ensure that plans by the lessees for new construction, utility lines, and pipes would not interfere with culturally significant resources. Intensive excavations exposed two corners and three sides of a post-in-the-ground structure, Delftware, earthenware, clay tobacco pipes, wrought iron hardware, and a pipe bowl. A NPS press release on this dig was sent out on Nov. 1, 1985. A June 17, 1986 *Washington Post* article reported the discovery. An article on the dig appeared in the June 23, 1986 *Prince George's Journal*. The partnership was featured in an article in the March 19, 1986 *South County Current*.

Date of Information: 7/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Cultural Resource Inventory of Maryland Heights (HAFE-240)

Contact: Stephen Potter
National Capital Regional Office
National Park Service
1100 Ohio Drive, SE
Washington, DC 20242
202-485-9818

Product Title: Mountain of Memories: Park Project Documenting Secrets of Maryland Heights, A

Product Title: Now It's Archeologists Who Occupy the Stone Fort

In a cooperative effort of the National Park Service and the University of Maryland, led by archeologists Stephen Potter and Susan Frye, remains of Civil War fortifications and earlier domestic sites in the Maryland Heights section of Harpers Ferry National Historical Park were documented and preserved. This feature article on the three-year project appeared in the Jan. 6, 1986 Hagerstown *Morning Journal*. This was reported in the March 1, 1986 *Martinsburg Journal*.

Date of Information: 7/87

Massachusetts

Agency: Local Government

Project/Program: Archaeology in Boston Parks

Contact: Steven R. Pendery
Boston City Archaeology Program
Room 805
Boston City Hall
Boston, MA 02201
617-725-3850

The Archaeology in Boston Parks program is conducted by Boston's City Archeology Program and is funded by a matching Survey and Planning grant to the Boston Landmarks Commission administered by the Massachusetts Historical Commission. This project focuses on locating and identifying significant archeological resources at two city parks, the Boston Common and Savin Hill Park. The survey has resulted in management reports on archeological resources and several press releases. Volunteer workers are actively involved in all stages of research.

Date of Information: 11/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Park Cultural Heritage Day

Contact: Dick Hsu
North Atlantic Regional Office
National Park Service
15 State Street
Boston, MA 02109
617-565-8883

The Saugus Iron Works National Historic Site holds an annual cultural heritage day during which traditional crafts are showcased. An archeologist demonstrates field techniques and explains the process of archeological investigations. Articles advertising the event appear in local newspapers. Press releases are sent out to local newspapers and radio stations to advertise the event.

Date of Information: 7/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Saratoga National Historical Park Survey Project

Contact: Dick Hsu
North Atlantic Regional Office
National Park Service
15 State Street
Boston, MA 02109
617-565-8883

The Saratoga National Historical Park, in cooperation with Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, conducted three summer

field schools. These field schools were open to students registered for university credit and to volunteers interested in learning archeological field and laboratory techniques. Weekly press releases provided current information on the project.

Date of Information: 7/87

Michigan

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: 50th Anniversary Celebrations of the Civilian Conservation Corps in the Upper Peninsula, 1983

Contact: Mark Hill
Forest Archaeologist
Ottawa National Forest, S.O.
USDA Forest Service
East U.S. Route 2
Ironwood, MI 49938
906-932-1330

Several local newspapers printed articles about 50th Anniversary celebrations commemorating the work of the Civilian Conservation Corps (CCC). Sponsored by the Ottawa and Hiawatha National Forests, festivities were held at the Upper Peninsula State Fair and several county fairs on the Upper Peninsula during the summer of 1983. A traveling display that toured the fairs exhibited CCC-era photographs and mementos. The Ottawa National Forest also sponsored a CCC Recognition Day at the Gogebic County Fair in August 1983. There former CCC enrollees were honored with a flag raising ceremony and speeches by local dignitaries and the Forest Supervisor.

The Ottawa and Hiawatha National Forests issued news releases to area media to promote 50th Year Anniversary celebrations commemorating the work of the Civilian Conservation Corps (CCC) at the Upper Peninsula State Fair and several county fairs on the Upper Peninsula during the summer of 1983. A traveling display that toured the fairs exhibited CCC era photographs and mementos. The Ottawa National Forest sponsored a CCC Recognition Day at the Gogebic County Fair In August. Former CCC enrollees were honored with a flag raising ceremony and speeches by local dignitaries and the Forest Supervisor. Those who visited the display booth during the fair and signed the CCC register also received an honorary certificate from the Forest Service. Public response was excellent. Dozens of letters were received from CCC enrollees and their families who attended the celebrations. Many shared their experiences and knowledge of CCC era sites.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Auto Tour to Commemorate 50th Anniversary of the Civilian Conservation Corps on the Ottawa National Forest, 1983

Contact: Mark Hill
Forest Archaeologist
Ottawa National Forest, S.O.
USDA Forest Service
East U.S. Route 2
Ironwood, MI 49938
906-932-1330

A forest-wide 1983 summer auto tour was part of the 50th Year Anniversary celebration of the Civilian Conservation Corps (CCC). Coinciding with Upper Peninsula CCC celebrations and display booths at area county fairs, the tour highlighted CCC accomplishments in the Ottawa National Forest. Former CCC enrollees and the general public were invited to drive through the forest to visit old CCC camps, fire lookout towers, bridges, roads, picnic areas, campgrounds, tree plantations, and other project sites. The Forest Service issued a press release to local media promoting the event.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: News Release: Two Citations Issued for Cultural Resource Vandalism

Contact: Mark Hill
Forest Archaeologist
Ottawa National Forest, S.O.
USDA Forest Service
East U.S. Route 2
Ironwood, MI 49938
906-932-1330

Two Wisconsin residents were cited and fined $50 each, under the Forest Service (FS) Code of Federal Regulations, for digging in a historic site. FS personnel discovered the pair using metal detectors and probes to locate artifacts at a 19th century logging camp in the Ottawa National Forest. A FS law enforcement officer issued the citations. Cultural sites are protected under Federal laws and regulations against the digging or surface collection of artifacts as part of a Federal cultural resource management program. Since archeological artifacts are nonrenewable remnants of the past, taking them is actually stealing a part of history from the public, which is encouraged to visit but respect and help protect historic sites.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Ottawa National Forest Visitor Center Evening Program

Contact: Mark Hill
Forest Archaeologist
Ottawa National Forest, S.O.
USDA Forest Service
East U.S. Route 2
Ironwood, MI 49938
906-932-1330

Ottawa National Forest sends out an annual news release promoting its Visitor Center Summer Speaker's schedule. A presentation by the Forest Archeologist on cultural resource management and local history has been part of the Visitor Center's summer evening program since 1985. This presentation has been well received both by longtime residents and summer visitors who come to learn about the area's past and share their own experiences and family histories. Presentation topics change periodically to include a broad spectrum of cultural history and cultural resource management in the Forest Service.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Phase III Excavations of Elmwood Logging Camp, May-June 1986

Contact: Mark Hill
Forest Archaeologist
Ottawa National Forest, S.O.
USDA Forest Service
East U.S. Route 2
Ironwood, MI 49938
906-932-1330

Phase III mitigation of the Elmwood Logging Camp in the Iron River district provided an exceptional opportunity for the public to visit and learn about cultural resource management and the history of logging in the Ottawa National Forest. Elmwood Logging Camp, the only known black logging camp on Michigan's Upper Peninsula, was occupied from 1926 to 1929 after a Wisconsin entrepreneur lured several Chicago families to the area with promises that they could clear and farm the cutover lands. The sham was exposed when the black loggers, who were never paid for their work, took up poaching and moonshining to make ends meet. Local authorities disapproved of these activities and offered the families train tickets if they would return to Chicago. The Forest Service (FS) issued a news release on the 1980s cultural resource management project in May 1986. Representatives from area television and radio stations and newspapers were invited to visit the site. Forest Service personnel and members of the public also visited the site during mitigation to observe archeological excavation first hand. A news article about this project appeared in the *Michigan Chronicle* in March 1986, and a feature article about this project appeared in the *Chicago Defender* that same month. Articles also appeared in the Iron River, Michigan *Reporter*, the Iron Mountain-Kingsford, Michigan *Daily News*, and the *Diamond Drill* in June 1986.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Rededication Ceremonies, 50th Anniversary Celebrations of Ottawa National Forest, 1981

Contact: Mark Hill
Forest Archaeologist
Ottawa National Forest, S.O.
USDA Forest Service
East U.S. Route 2
Ironwood, MI 49938
906-932-1330

Product Title: Ottawa National Forest News Release to Area Media, 1981

Public rededication ceremonies were held on September 19, 1981 at the Kenton Ranger District Administrative Site to recognize 50 years of resource management and public service by the Ottawa National Forest staff. The native stone monument, erected for proclamation ceremonies at the Kenton District site in September 1931, was originally dedicated by President Herbert Hoover. In 1981 the monument was rededicated in ceremonies conducted by the Forest Service. Keynote speaker was Michigan Congressman Robert Davis. Other speakers included Forest Supervisor Joseph Zylinski and Clare Hendee, Ottawa Forest Supervisor from 1936 to 1939 and retired Deputy Chief of Administration of the Forest Service. At this time, two capsules containing Ottawa National Forest commemorative material were sealed within the monument.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Submerged Resource Management Program - Isle Royale Underwater Archeology Trail

Contact: Dan Lenihan
Southwest Cultural Resources Center
National Park Service
P.O. Box 728
Santa Fe, NM 87504-0728
505-988-6750
FTS-476-1750

Isle Royale National Park had a vandalism and protection problem with shipwrecks located in the park. Through cooperation with the local community and the Submerged Cultural Resource Unit of the National Park Service, park officials were able to turn the problem into a major public education initiative. Charter boat operators as well as park officials combine efforts to inform divers about the value of

this resource. They also instruct them on health and safety regulations that protect visitors as well as laws and regulations that protect the park. As added protection for the wrecks, mooring buoys were installed near them. Boats tie up at the buoys and no anchors, which could damage the underwater shipwrecks, are used. Registration is required and can be accomplished either at the park or through the operator of a charter boat, who radios registration information to the park. *The Daily Mining Gazette* carried an article on the Isle Royale Underwater Archeology Trail in June 1982.

Date of Information: 1/87

Missouri

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Kansas City District General Archeology Program

Contact: Camille Lechliter
Attn:PD-R, Kansas City District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
700 Federal Building
601 East 12th
Kansas City, MO 64106
309-788-6361

News articles appearing in the Ellsworth newspaper were taken from the Kanopolis Historic Survey Report.

The Army Corps of Engineers issued a news release on the discovery of human remains during construction at Blue Springs, Missouri in 1985.

Date of Information: 5/87

Montana

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Ayers-Frazier Bison Trap

Contact: Will Hubbell
Miles City District
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 940
Miles City, MT 59301
406-232-4331

The Bureau of Land Management tested the Ayers-Frazier Bison trap in 1978 to assess the site and formulate protection and stabilization measures for the 2000-year-old bison kill site. Field personnel were members of the Young Adult Conservation Corps and volunteers from the local community. Scientific information from the test was published. Artifacts and photographs were used to develop a public display in the local Prairie County Museum. The site is now stabilized and vandalism has been stopped.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Eagle Creek Archeological Project

Contact: Burton Williams
Lewistown District
Bureau of Land Management
Airport Road
Lewistown, MT 59457
406-538-7461

Volunteers assisted archeologists from Montana State University in the excavation of a prehistoric archeological site that includes 3,000-year-old components. The site is located in the historic and scenic White Rocks section of the Upper Missouri River and on Eagle Creek at the campsite of the Lewis and Clark Expedition on May 31, 1805. Volunteers were supervised in a variety of tasks that ranged from surface collection at the site to cataloging prehistoric artifacts. There was a state-wide press release about the project.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Mill Iron Archeological Site

Contact: Will Hubbell
Miles City District
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 940
Miles City, MT 59301
406-232-4331

The Mill Iron Site is an 11,300-year-old bison kill and processing area on which the Bureau of Land Management needed basic information to begin active management. The property was tested under a cooperative agreement with the University of Wyoming, and with some volunteer help. Continued university study at the site was subsequently funded by the National Geographic Society. Mill Iron has produced the oldest bison bone bed in the hemisphere and promises to yield extremely rare data on some of the nation's earliest inhabitants. Data are also being acquired from the investigation to preserve and protect the remaining site.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Woodhawk Bottom Restoration Project

Contact: Burton Williams

Lewistown District
Bureau of Land Management
Airport Road
Lewistown, MT 59457
406-538-7461

In 1976 the Upper Missouri National Wild and Scenic River was designated by Congress. Since then there has been an ongoing effort to acquire lands along the river. A recent acquisition has brought Woodhawk Bottom into federal ownership. A principal reason for that acquisition is two historic wooden structures. During June 1987 volunteers did preliminary restoration work on the wooden structures, including basic maintenance and securing of historic artifacts and farm machinery.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Air Force Strategic Training Range, Forsyth, Montana

Contact: David G. Rice
Seattle District Office
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
4735 East Marginal Way, South
Seattle, WA 98134
206-764-3630

Articles appeared in local newspapers reporting on a project that included test evaluation and recovery of archeological materials from a Middle Plains Archaic site on the Yellowstone River.

Press releases were issued for the Air Force Strategic Training Range facility dedication ceremony at which archeological materials recovered from a Middle Plains Archaic Site on the Yellowstone River were displayed.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Libby Additional Units and Reregulating Dam

Contact: David G. Rice
Seattle District Office
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
4735 East Marginal Way, South
Seattle, WA 98134
206-764-3630

Several articles on the survey and testing/mitigation of effects on archeological sites at key points on a 12-mile-long reservoir during the years 1977 to 1979 appeared in a local newspaper.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Elkhorn Townsite

Contact: Richard Perriman
Deerlodge National Forest
USDA Forest Service
P.O. Box 400
Butte, MT 59703
406-496-3400

The Elkhorn Townsite is situated in the Elkhorn Historic District east of Boulder, Montana. Much of the townsite is privately owned, patented mining claims. The Forest Service, however, has a picnic ground and an interpretive sign in place. The townsite, consisting of abandoned log and frame buildings, exemplifies a mining town of the late 19th century. Articles about the Elkhorn Townsite have appeared in local newspapers and Montana ghost town books.

Date of Information: 5/87

Nevada

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Aspen Art

Contact: Roberta McGonagle
NV-060
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 1420
Battle Mountain, NV 89820
702-635-5181

Sheepherder's carvings on aspen trees are being inventoried by the Battle Mountain District of the Bureau of Land Management. The ethnohistorical data contained in these carvings are significant and document the social, political, and economic status of these men, who were generally from France, Spain, and Mexico.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Cooperative Management Agreement (CMA) for West Point Cemetery

Contact: Stanton Rolf
Las Vegas District
Bureau of Land Management
7765 Bezas Drive
P.O. Box 26569
Las Vegas, NV 89126
702-388-6403

Under a cooperative management agreement between the Bureau of Land Management, Moapa Valley Historical Society, and Moose Lodge No. 582 of Overton, Nevada, a protective fence was constructed around the West Point

Historic Cemetery. Interpretive signs were erected, graves stabilized, and a general cleanup of the site conducted. Local citizens patrol the area and check for vandalism.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Grimes Point/Hidden Cave

Contact: Roberta McGonagle
NV-060
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 1420
Battle Mountain, NV 89820
702-635-5181

The Grimes Point Petroglyph Site and Hidden Cave are highly significant archeological sites east of Fallon, Nevada. Over the last 11 years the Bureau of Land Management's Carson City District has undertaken an ambitious and aggressive program of site protection and interpretation. Development of these sites has demonstrated that creativity and innovation can be incorporated into cultural resource management. As popular public attractions they serve as vehicles for instilling in visitors an ethic of conservation of the nation's cultural resources. Numerous press releases were issued about the sites from 1976 to 1982.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: James Creek Archeological Project

Contact: Stanley H. Jaynes, Jr.
Elko Resource Area
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 831
Elko, NV 89801
702-738-4071

A major new gold mine development resulted in the discovery of a rock shelter eligible for the National Register of Historic Places. To mitigate the loss of this 3,000-year-old site, a data recovery plan was developed. A cooperative management agreement between the mining company and the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) was developed to assure adequate financial support, equipment, personnel, and safety to complete the task. The field work required an average of 10 people per day for 3 months. In addition to the archeological consultants hired by the mining company and BLM, volunteers from throughout Nevada, both avocational and professional archeologists, gave their time. Articles were written for newspapers throughout the state.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Prehistoric East Nevada

Contact: John Zancanella
Shell Resource Area
Bureau of Land Management
Star Route, Box 1
Ely, NV 89301
702-289-4865

A press release provided information about lectures on prehistoric east Nevada given by Bureau of Land Management staff. The release also provided information on lectures given four times each year to the National Outdoor Leadership School.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Prehistoric Lincoln County

Contact: John Zancanella
Shell Resource Area
Bureau of Land Management
Star Route, Box 1
Ely, NV 89301
702-289-4865

A press release provided information about lectures given by the Bureau of Land Management on prehistoric Lincoln County. A subsequent article appeared in the *Ely Daily Times*.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: White Pine High School Mentor Program

Contact: John Zancanella
Shell Resource Area
Bureau of Land Management
Star Route, Box 1
Ely, NV 89301
702-289-4865

A Bureau of Land Management press release described the White Pine High School Mentor Program introducing students to archeology. An article subsequently appeared in the *Ely Daily Times*.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: White River Narrows Petroglyphs

Contact: John Zancanella

Shell Resource Area
Bureau of Land Management
Star Route, Box 1
Ely, NV 89301
702-289-4865

Press releases were issued in the Bureau of Land Management *Highlights* and *Weekly Update* about a study that was conducted of the White River Narrows petroglyphs.

Date of Information: 1987

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: (Not Provided)

Contact: Stanton Rolf
Las Vegas District
Bureau of Land Management
7765 Bezas Drive
P.O. Box 26569
Las Vegas, NV 89126
702-388-6403

This article discusses the various agents of deterioration that threaten cultural resource properties in Clark County, Nevada. Officials of the Bureau of Land Management, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, Forest Service, and State Historic Preservation Office were interviewed during its preparation.

Interpretive displays are rotated among public libraries in order to disperse information on cultural resources on public lands.

Four Bureau of Land Management Weekly Updates highlighted Ely District interpretive cultural resource displays scheduled for exhibit at public libraries. Releases included specific display information about 10,000 years of White Pine County prehistory, historic bottles, and Paiute basketry.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Fish and Wildlife Service

Project/Program: Public Support in Deterring Artifact Vandalism & Theft - Stillwater National Wildlife Management Area

Contact: Dick Kuehner
U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service
Eastside Federal Complex
911 Northeast 11th Avenue
Portland, OR 97232-4181
503-231-6176

Unusually high water at Stillwater Marsh in the Stillwater National Wildlife Management Area has exposed significant biological and cultural remains of Native Americans who inhabited the valley hundreds, even thousands, of years ago. This public information campaign was important in reducing theft and vandalism of cultural resources exposed by wind and water erosion. Extensive burial mounds and other artifacts cover a wide area. The program called on the public to notify authorities of newly exposed cultural resource sites, to report theft or vandalism, and to form citizen groups to watch over areas of artifact concentration to preserve them for future generations. Considerable newspaper coverage on the importance of preserving archeological resources occurred during 1985 and 1986.

Date of Information: 5/87

New Jersey

Agency: Museum

Project/Program: Historic Morven

Contact: John Hennessy
240 Second Street
Dunellen, NJ 08812
201-968-4008

Product Title: Archaeological Dig Finds Bits of Morven History

This article, appearing in the *Home News*, discusses the history of Morven and the three-part research plan of archeological, architectural, and historical research that is being used at Morven to provide information to use in restoration of the house and gardens.

Product Title: Archaeological Dig Hints at Morven's Original Landscaping

This article appeared in the *New York Times* on Sept. 13, 1987. It discusses the major garden features found by landscape archeology at the Morven site, including a garden terrace.

Product Title: Archaeological Dig Yields Artifactual Finds

This article, published in the *Princeton Packet* on July 24, 1987 discusses the history of the Morven house and the artifactual finds, including an English Staffordshire plate (c.1810-1815), a pewter spoon, and miniature children's toys, made during an archeological dig at the Morven site.

Product Title: At Morven, Dig into Learning

This article, which appeared in the *Princeton Packet* on May 17, 1988 announces the archeology field school the New Jersey State Museum cosponsored with Mercer County Community College.

Product Title: Digging In: Students and Field Workers Hit the Dirt at Morven

This article on the 1988 archeological field season and the Mercer County Community College appeared in the *Princeton Packet* on July 19, 1988.

Product Title: Gov. Kean and Students Dig up History

This article, which appeared in the *Princeton Packet* on Oct. 14, 1988 discusses a visit to Morven by Riverside School.

The students learned professional excavation techniques by working in the field with professional archeologists. They were surprised when New Jersey Gov. Thomas Kean arrived for a tour of the site. Kean, a former teacher, visited Morven to launch the second year of the educational program at the site.

Product Title: Historic Morven Becomes Living Museum

This article appeared in the *Home News* on July 29, 1988. It discusses tours of the Morven archeological site that are offered to the public. Garden features found at the site, such as a terrace in the garden, are also discussed.

Product Title: History is Unearthed by Morven Archaeological Dig

This article in *Town Topics* on Aug. 3, 1988 discusses the purpose of the excavation at Morven (28-Me-198) and how archeology can contribute information to use when the house is restored.

Product Title: It's a Slow, Gritty Road from Dig to Museum

This article, appearing in the *Princeton Packet* on July 19, 1988 discusses the procedures archeologists use and how information recovered through archeology can help in the restoration of Morven, the former Governor's Mansion, which is being turned into a museum for decorative arts.

Product Title: MCCC Students Digging Up the Past at Historic Morven

This article on the Mercer County Community College field school at Morven (28-Me-198) appeared in the *Times* on Aug. 13, 1988. The article discusses the focus of archeological research at Morven and the importance of field school students and volunteers at the site.

Product Title: Morven Mansion Getting New Life from its Old One

This article appeared in the *Trenton Times* on July 31, 1987. It discusses the start of archeological work at Morven. This article also informs the public on tours of the site offered throughout the summer.

Product Title: Morven Will Bloom Again

This article appeared in the *Trentonian* on Sept. 28, 1987. It discusses the use of landscape archeology to recover information for use in restoration of the 18th century gardens at Morven (28-Me-198).

Product Title: Sandbox Archaeology Brings Not-So-Distant Past to Today's Students

This article on the archeological education program for secondary school students held at Morven appeared on April 19, 1988 in the *Princeton Packet*.

Product Title: Sandbox Archaeology for Youth at Morven

This article appeared in *Town Topics*, a local Princeton newspaper, on March 16, 1988. It discusses the Sandbox Archaeology program at Morven. This educational outreach program is aimed at teaching fifth through eighth grade students the techniques professional archeologists use to excavate historic sites.

Product Title: Scholars Dig for Clues at 230-Year-Old House

This article on the 1988 field season and the field school sponsored through Mercer County Community College appeared July 11, 1988 in the *Courier-Post*.

Date of Information: 11/88

New Mexico

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Casamero Stabilization

Contact: Peggy Gaudy
NM-016
Farmington Resource Area
Bureau of Land Management
1235 La Plata Highway
Farmington, NM 82401
505-327-4344

During July 1986, the Chacoan Outlier Casamero was restabilized through an Interagency Agreement with the National Park Service. The stabilization crew from Chaco Culture National Historical Park conducted the work. The site was first stabilized in 1976 by the Bureau of Land Management. Weather had eroded much of the mortar from between the building stones. It was necessary to replace this mortar to keep the walls from collapsing.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Cultural Data Recovery - Bolack Land Exchange

Contact: Manton L. Botsford
Farmington Resource Area
Bureau of Land Management
900 La Plata Highway
Farmington, NM 87499-4204
505-325-3581

The Bureau of Land Management (BLM) has funded data recovery from Archaic, Anasazi, and Navajo cultural sites present on lands transferred into private ownership. Work done in 1987 consisted of excavation of a Pueblo III period room block and associated kivas and early Navajo dwellings. The Office of Contract Archeology, under contract to the BLM and assisted by the San Juan Archeological Society, conducted the excavations. Subsequent data

recovery is planned for Archaic sites on the exchanged lands. Because the sites are close to Farmington, media coverage was encouraged. Notice was given to Congressman Bill Richardson, 3rd District, New Mexico, to gain congressional awareness of BLM cultural program activities.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Cultural Resources Management Program

Contact: John Roney
Albuquerque District Office
Bureau of Land Management
435 Montano Road, NE
Albuquerque, NM 87107
505-761-4557

Several press releases on Casamero stabilization, excavations, and volunteer activities were issued. Articles have appeared in the *Albuquerque Tribune*, *Gallup Independent*, and *Grants Beacon* on the Casamero stabilization along with general information on the Bureau of Land Management's cultural resources management program. Articles have appeared in the *Farmington Daily Times* on the Navajo Refugee sites and Box B site excavations, anti-looting efforts, and general information about the Bureau of Land Management's cultural resources management program. An article describing petroglyphs recorded by volunteers in Rio Grande Gorge appeared in the *Taos News*.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Navajo Refugee Sites

Contact: LouAnn Jacobson
Farmington Resource Area
Bureau of Land Management
1235 La Plata Highway
Farmington, NM 82401
505-325-3581
FTS-476-6467

The State Historic Preservation Office matching grants-in-aid program funded a project to record and nominate Navajo Refugee sites to the National Register of Historic Places. A technical report, site forms, and nomination were prepared by a local contract firm, the Division of Conservation Archeology. In the mid-1970s the Bureau of Land Management carried out an extensive stabilization program at eight of these sites. Permaloy interpretive signs were installed that provide a brief summary of the period of occupation with detailed site maps showing rooms and other features. A news article about the project appeared in a Farmington, New Mexico, newspaper.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: News Media Tour

Contact: Dave Johnson
Lincoln National Forest
USDA Forest Service
11th and New York Avenue
Alamogordo, NM 88310
505-437-6030

News media tours of cultural sites in Lincoln Forest were conducted April 2-3, 1987. Representatives of Lincoln National Forest, the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) Las Cruces District, and BLM Carlsbad Resource Area met with television reporters from Albuquerque, El Paso, and Alamogordo, and reporters from the *Albuquerque Journal*, *El Paso Times*, and *Alamogordo Daily News*. The archeological value of sites was stressed, along with citizen action to support interagency effort.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Twin Angels Stabilization and Backfilling

Contact: Peggy Gaudy
NM-016
Farmington Resource Area
Bureau of Land Management
1235 La Plata Highway
Farmington, NM 82401
505-327-4344

During May 1987, through an Interagency Agreement with the National Park Service, the Bureau of Land Management had Twin Angels Pueblo stabilized and backfilled. The site was originally excavated in 1915 and since then the condition of the site had deteriorated. The stabilization and backfilling were conducted to protect standing walls from future deterioration.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Chacoan Research

Contact: Larry Nordby
Southwest Cultural Resources Center
Division of Cultural Resources
National Park Service
P.O. Box 728
Santa Fe, NM 87504-0728
505-988-6766

This major Chaco Canyon project dealt with a survey of park land and excavations of several pueblos. Coupled with energy developments in the San Juan Basin, it initiated studies by other Federal agencies, contributed to legislation

designed to recognize a widespread road and outlier system, and had an impact on research perspectives and resource management of sites. Remote sensing was used extensively. Numerous newspaper articles on the project and remote sensing were published.

Date of Information: 7/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Pecos National Monument Archeological Project

Contact: Larry Nordby
Southwest Cultural Resources Center
Division of Cultural Resources
National Park Service
P.O. Box 728
Santa Fe, NM 87504-0728
505-988-6766

This project consisted of an archeological survey of the Pecos National Monument and the surrounding area, as well as test excavations in a number of areas, salvage or testing work associated with monument developments, the excavation of early pit houses, and test excavations in the South Pueblo complex. An article on the project appeared in the *Albuquerque Journal* in June 1987.

Date of Information: 7/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Test Excavations for Church at Abo - Salinas National Monument, New Mexico

Contact: James Ivey
Southwest Regional Office
National Park Service
P.O. Box 728
Santa Fe, NM 87504-0728
505-988-6847
FTS-476-1846

Historical research conducted for the National Park Service (NPS) at Salinas, New Mexico, revealed the probability that archeological evidence of earlier versions of the Church and Convent of Abo remain beneath the present ruins. To investigate this probability, NPS conducted test excavations at Abo in the last week of March 1987. These excavations revealed the presence of the foundations of an earlier church and three earlier versions of the Convent of Abo. A report of the excavations appeared in the March 5, 1987 *Albuquerque Journal*. The *Albuquerque Tribune* carried a story on the excavations in its April 9, 1987 edition. On May 3, 1987 a report on these excavations appeared in the *Santa Fe New Mexican* newspaper.

Date of Information: 7/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Wupatki National Monument Archeological Survey

Contact: Larry Nordby
Southwest Cultural Resources Center
Division of Cultural Resources
National Park Service
P.O. Box 728
Santa Fe, NM 87504-0728
505-988-6766

This project consisted of an archeological inventory survey of the Wupatki National Monument. The work was followed by preparation of a scientific monograph. More than 2,500 sites were documented, with a final site count of approximately 2,700. Contributions on Wupatki were also made to the *Dictionary of North American Archeology*. The *Albuquerque Journal* carried an article on the survey in July 1987.

Date of Information: 7/87

New York

Agency: Soil Conservation Service

Project/Program: Ground-Penetrating Radar Site Evaluation at Old Fort Niagara

Contact: James A. Doolittle
NENTC
USDA-Soil Conservation Service
160 East 7th Street
Chester, PA 19013
215-499-3960

Product Title: Archeologists Peer Below Fort With Radar's Aid

Old Fort Niagara represents one of the most significant archeological sites in the Great Lakes Region. Military occupation and settlements at the site date back to 1679. A ground penetrating radar site evaluation was requested to provide a rapid, nondestructive survey that would pinpoint buried structures and artifacts. Results from this survey will be compared with existing schematic plans and records, and used to assist archeological research and conservation at Old Fort Niagara.

Date of Information: 5/87

North Carolina

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: (Not Provided)

Contact: Rodney J. Snedeker
Forest Archeologist

National Forests in North Carolina
USDA Forest Service
P.O. Box 2750
Asheville, NC 28802
704-257-4255

Several news articles were written about the archeology program at Croatan National Forest and other National Forests in North Carolina.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: State Government

Project/Program: North Carolina Archaeology Month

Contact: Stephen R. Claggett
State Archaeologist
Office of State Archaeology
State Historic Preservation Office
Department of Cultural Resources
109 East Jones Street
Raleigh, NC 27611
919-733-7342

Product Title: Archaeology Documentary to Aired on UNC-TV

This North Carolina Department of Cultural Resources documentary examines ways historians, archeologists, and restoration specialists work together to preserve the State's archeological heritage. It also describes community awareness of and involvement in such living history projects as the Town Creek Indian Mound on Little River, and Somerset Place, an antebellum plantation in the eastern part of the State, as well as school children's studies of Indian artifacts. The 30-minute video was produced and directed by Cheyney Hales with the cooperation of the Office of State Archaeology. The Department of Cultural Resources issued a press release announcing its broadcast premiere on the University of North Carolina Center for Public Television System.

Date of Information: 10/89

Oklahoma

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Brewer Bend Archeological Site Salvage Excavation

Contact: Michael Corkran
Environmental Resources Branch
Tulsa District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
P.O. Box 61
Tulsa, OK 74121-0061
918-581-7864

Evening programs on this salvage project were broadcast on four regional television channels and feature articles appeared in at least four newspapers as a result of a press release. The Oklahoma Anthropological Society, a statewide amateur organization, held its fall dig at Brewer Bend in 1986 to assist the Army Corps of Engineers in its cultural resources program. More than 200 volunteers, including volunteer supervisors, worked at the site.

Date of Information: 5/87

Oregon

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Bureau of Land Management-Lakeview District Program

Contact: William Cannon
District Archeologist
Lakeview District
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 151
Portland, OR 97630
503-947-2177

Bureau of Land Management Lakeview District press releases have led to several articles dealing with antiquities each year in local newspapers.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Cultural Resource Management

Contact: Frances M. Philipek
Salem District
Bureau of Land Management
1717 Fabry Road, SE
Salem, OR 97306
503-399-5613
FTS-422-5613

A news release discussing the Yaquina Head Excavation was sent to the Newport, Oregon newspaper.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Narrows & Martin Creek Excavations

Contact: Isaac Barner
District Archeologist
Roseburg District
Bureau of Land Management
777 NW Garden Valley Boulevard
Roseburg, OR 97470
503-672-4491

The Roseburg District, in cooperation with the University of Oregon and Umpqua Community College, conducted test

excavations at two prehistoric sites in the Umpqua Basin during the summer of 1986. The project was run as a field school and was used to train not only community college students, but also Bureau of Land Management (BLM) employees and volunteers. The BLM cultural resource technicians were able to observe and learn about archeological materials in context. Volunteers consisted of both community members in general and avocational archeologists from the Rogue Valley Archaeological Society. Since the excavations were initiated in response to vandalism, media exposure by radio, television, and newspapers was used in part to inform the public of the importance of archeological values and to appeal for the public's help in preserving those values.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Operation SAVE (Save Archaeological Values for Everyone)

Contact: Richard Hanes
Oregon-Washington State Office
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 2965
Portland, OR 97208
503-230-5315

As part of the Secretary of the Interior's Take Pride in America program the Bureau of Land Management (BLM), in 1986, launched "Operation SAVE - Save Archeological Values for Everyone" in Oregon and Washington to increase citizen awareness and enforcement of the Archaeological Resources Protection Act in the Pacific Northwest. BLM field employees and citizens helped law enforcement officers, archeologists, land managers, and public affairs specialists initiate public education programs, pro-active enforcement operations, and employee and interagency training. The logo for this program was taken from a Wishram Indian legend about a woman chief who was changed into a rock on a cliff overlooking the Columbia River. Called Tsagaglalal, "She Who Watches," this prehistoric design is seen on carved artifacts and cliff faces near the river. News releases were distributed free regionwide announcing the SAVE program and a toll free telephone hot line number for reporting theft and damage to archeological sites on public land.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Spanish Gulch

Contact: Brian Cunningham
Prineville District
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 550
Prineville, OR 97630
503-447-4115

Product Title: BLM Displays Spanish Gulch Legacy

This newspaper article describes the creation of a museum panel display on the Spanish Gulch Mining District. Pen-and-ink drawings, historical photographs, and textual information were used by Bureau of Land Management staff member Suzanne C. Thomas to show the history of the gold mine from the late 1860s through the 1930s. It was exhibited on temporary loan to the Fossil Museum.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: (Not Provided)

Contact: Lyman Deich
Bureau of Land Management
3040 Biddle Road
Medford, OR 97504
503-424-3744
FTS-770-2200

A press release described Rogue River Ranch cultural resources, and several newspaper articles on the topic appeared.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Archeological Resources Protection Program

Contact: Robert A. Freed
Staff Archeologist
NPPPL-NR-MP
Portland District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
P.O. Box 2946
Portland, OR 97208-2946
503-221-4974 FTS-423-4974

Product Title: Corps Acts to Protect Archaeological and Historical Sites

This July 1986 news release detailed terms of the 1979 Archaeological Resources Protection Act, described increased surveillance and monitoring of Corps of Engineers Portland District archeological sites, asked for public assistance in apprehending violators, and gave instructions for scholars or scientists wishing to conduct legitimate archeological research on Federal land. The importance of protecting sites for future generations was emphasized.

Product Title: Stealing History Immoral and Illegal

Robert A. Freed, an Army Corps of Engineers archeologist, wrote this editorial-type article condemning vandalism to archeological sites. It appeared in Portland's only newspaper, *The Oregonian*, opposite the editorial page on Jan. 30, 1987. There was much positive response.

Date of information: 12/87

Agency: Soil Conservation Service

Project/Program: Pilcher Creek Dam and Reservoir

Contact: Diane Gelburd
Assistant Director
Economics & Social Sciences Division
USDA-Soil Conservation Service
P.O. Box 2890
12th & Independence
Washington, DC 20013-2890
202-382-1510

Product Title: Irrigation Dam Yields 10,000-Year-Old Campsite

Archeological data recovery during 1982 and 1983 at a 10,000-year-old campsite near Baker, Oregon identified the first upland site of the Windust people found in the Columbia Plateau. The site, studied and protected before its inundation by the new Pilcher Creek Reservoir, spanned 7,000 years of history in 3 meters of deposits. The Department of Agriculture issued this press release on Aug. 29, 1983.

Product Title: Ancient Campsite Found Near Baker

This article appeared in the Oct. 2, 1983 *Columbian* newspaper.

Product Title: Irrigation Dam Uncovers 10,000-Year-Old Campsite

This article was printed in the Sept. 30, 1983 *Capital Press*.

Product Title: Pilcher Cr. Dig Reveals Abundant Local History

This article ran in the La Grande, Oregon *Observer* on Aug. 8, 1983 and the Baker, Oregon *Democrat Herald* on Aug. 10, 1983.

Product Title: Pilcher Pits Yields [sic] Clear Window to Past

Product Title: Pilcher Creek Archeology Is Dramatic Story in Region

Articles appeared in six newspapers and two editions of the Soil Conservation Service *Soil and Water Conservation News* about Pilcher Creek Dam and Reservoir. The second of these stories ran in the Aug. 18, 1983 *Record-Courier*.

Product Title: Scientists Study Ancient Campsite Near Baker

This article appeared in the Aug. 21, 1983 *Sunday Oregonian*.

Date of information: 4/87

Agency: State Government

Project/Program: (Not Provided)

Contact: Leland Gilsen
Historic Preservation Office
State Parks & Recreation
525 Trade Street, SE.
Salem, OR 97310
503-348-5023

Product Title: Operation SAVE (Save Archaeological Values for Everyone)

The Bureau of Land Management produced an anti-looting poster, which has been distributed by most Federal and State agencies in the Northwest. Associated with the poster was an Archaeological Awareness Week, officially designated by the Governor of Oregon, held in July 1988. Press releases on these ongoing efforts between agencies have been issued.

Date of information: 12/88

Pennsylvania

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Valley Forge Archeological Volunteer and Intern Program

Contact: David Orr
Mid-Atlantic Regional Office
National Park Service
143 South Third Street
Philadelphia, PA 19106
215-597-1099

Product Title: National Park Service Seeks Volunteers to Dig into History of Valley Forge

This news release sought to recruit volunteers for spring and summer work at the Conway's Brigade encampment. Assistance was needed for all aspects of the project from surveying, mapping, and excavating to laboratory work. Specific details regarding hours of work, age requirements, and information on contracts were provided.

Articles on Valley Forge National Historical Park Archeological Volunteer and Intern Programs have appeared in the local press.

Date of Information: 6/87

Rhode Island

Agency: Private

Project/Program: Field School in Archaeology/Workshops in Archaeology

Contact: Jordan Kerber
The Public Archaeology Laboratory, Inc.
387 Lonsdale Avenue
Pawtucket, RI 02860
401-728-8780

Starting in June 1988, the Public Archeology Laboratory, Inc., undertook an educational program offering a summer field school and weekend workshops in archeology at a prehistoric site in Warwick, Rhode Island. The Lambert Farm Site is listed on the National Register of Historic Places, but was threatened by a private residential development that resulted in the destruction of the entire two-acre site. Through a series of discussions with the developer, the Rhode Island Historical Preservation Commission (State Historical Preservation Office), and other state agencies, an agreement was reached to allow the general public to excavate the site, in the context of a field school, for a period of two years. The site dates to about 3,500 years ago, at least, and contains some unusual finds such as two prehistoric dog burials, a soapstone smoking pipe, shark teeth, and stone materials from Pennsylvania and New York. The project was covered by several members of the media.

Date of Information: 9/88

South Carolina

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: (Not Provided)

Contact: Robert T. Morgan
Forest Archaeologist
Francis Marion & Sumter National Forests
USDA Forest Service
P.O. Box 788
McClellanville, SC 29458
803-887-3257

Newspaper articles about a Civil War Battery appeared in Charleston, South Carolina and several newspapers throughout the State ran storles on archeological site vandalism on National Forest lands.

Date of Information: 5/87

South Dakota

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Antelope Creek Archeological Project

Contact: Richard Berg
Omaha District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
215 North 17th Street
Omaha, NE 68102-4978
402-221-4603

In an effort to expedite testing for National Register of Historic Places eligibility of archeological sites, the Corps of Engineers Omaha District began conducting in-house archeological excavations using volunteer labor and professional staff archeologists. The Antelope Creek Archeological Project was the first District project to use volunteers, in 1982. The project was covered by various local news agencies.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Crow Creek Village

Contact: Richard Berg
Omaha District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
215 North 17th Street
Omaha, NE 68102-4978
402-221-4603

Numerous press releases, distributed statewide and nationally, described a National Landmark site that was the site of excavations of a mass burial in 1978. The village dates to the Plains Village Initial Coalescent period, around A.D. 1325. The project became the center of a controversy between Native American religious rights and scientific research when it was proposed that all of the skeletal material, consisting of the remains of nearly 500 individuals, be reburied on the site. The reburial took place in 1981.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Cultural Resources Protection Campaign through Public Awareness

Contact: Richard Berg
Omaha District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
215 North 17th Street
Omaha, NE 68102-4978
402-221-4603

Product Title: Archeological Sites on Corps of Engineers Land Protected by Federal Laws

Since 1980 the Omaha District of the Corps of Engineers has promoted a campaign to protect cultural resources through public awareness programs such as speech and slide presentations, displays, articles, news items, and public participation. This press release was issued by the Omaha District on Nov. 4, 1981.

Product Title: Army Corps of Engineers Also Involved in Preservation of Archeological Sites

This article appeared in the June 25, 1985 *Minot Daily News*.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Environmental Education Seminars

Contact: Richard Berg
Omaha District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
215 North 17th Street
Omaha, NE 68102-4978
402-221-4603

Annual seminars are held to help teachers become more aware of opportunities for using the out-of-doors for learning experiences. They also provide a variety of experiences to be used effectively with students and to assure teachers direct contact with outdoor career personnel who can provide guidance in the care of the environment. Archeology and cultural resource management have been highlighted in one of a series of different environmental displays. These seminars are organized by the Soil Conservation Service and the Environmental Education Association of South Dakota. The Corps of Engineers has participated annually in the seminars since 1983. Local news coverage of the events is provided.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Fort Randall Archeological Project

Contact: Richard Berg
Omaha District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
215 North 17th Street
Omaha, NE 68102-4978
402-221-4603

News releases and statewide television coverage detailed progress of the Fort Randall Archeological Project, which focused on the excavation of a 19th century frontier post. A major purpose of the project was the establishment of a public education program through cooperation between interested amateur volunteers and professional archeologists. The professionals trained and guided volunteers through the many tasks necessary for archeological data recovery while helping them develop an appreciation of and commitment to historic preservation and cultural resource management. The project was initiated in 1986 and planned to continue through 1990.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: General Public Awareness Program

Contact: Edward C. Brodnicki
Omaha District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
215 North 17th Street
Omaha, NE 68102-4978
402-221-4888

Product Title: Skeletons Found Along Oahe

This article appeared in the *Mobridge Tribune* on April 17, 1985 detailing an aspect of the work of the Omaha District of the Corps of Engineers in the area of cultural resources management.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Little Pumpkin Archaeological Project

Contact: Richard Berg
Omaha District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
215 North 17th Street
Omaha, NE 68102-4978
402-221-4603

There was local newspaper coverage in September of 1983 when the need arose to test the Little Pumpkin Site (39HU97) for National Register of Historic Places eligibility. It was decided to do the work in-house using the Corps of Engineers professional staff archeologists and local volunteers. The site was a prehistoric earthlodge village of the Extended Coalescent variant of the Plains Village period dating around A.D. 1450.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Oahe Archeological Project

Contact: Richard Berg

Omaha District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
215 North 17th Street
Omaha, NE 68102-4978
402-221-4603

This project focused on archeological excavations at a 17th century Arikara Indian village. Its major emphasis was to provide a public education program through cooperation between interested amateur volunteers and professional archeologists. The professionals guided and trained volunteers in the many field and laboratory tasks necessary for archeological data recovery while instilling in them an appreciation of and commitment to historic preservation and cultural resource management. The project was conducted for a period of two weeks in 1984 and again in 1985. Local and statewide new releases were issued.

Product Title: Clues to the Past: Volunteers Dig for Remains of Village

Appeared in the *Watertown Public Opinion* on Sept. 30, 1986.

Product Title: Village Dig Yields Clues to Early Arikara Life

Appeared in the *Yankton Press and Dakotan* on Sept. 30, 1986.

Product Title: Volunteer Archaeologists Unearth Arikara Indian Village

Appeared in the *Aberdeen American News* of Sept. 29, 1985.

Product Title: Volunteers Dig for Signs of Ancient Indian Village

Appeared in *The Rapid City Journal* of Sept. 29, 1985.

Product Title: Volunteers Unearth Remains of Ancient Arikara Village Near Oahe Dam

Appeared in the *Pierre Daily Capital Journal* of Sept. 30, 1986.

Date of information: 5/87

Tennessee

Agency: Soil Conservation Service

Project/Program: Reelfoot Lake Water Quality Improvement Project

Contact: Diane Gelburd
Assistant Director
Economics & Social Sciences Division
USDA-Soil Conservation Service
P.O. Box 2890
12th & Independence
Washington, DC 20013-2890
202-382-1510

Product Title: 40 OB 6

Photographs were taken of a data recovery project at archeological site 40OB6, where 36 burials of the Mississippian Culture were excavated as a result of a Soil Conservation Service project.

Product Title: Archaeologists Busy at Lake

This newspaper article describes archeological work on three Mississippian Indian mounds at site 40OB6 in Tennessee. The mounds, left by the people who lived in this area from around AD 1200 to 1500, were discovered when the Soil Conservation Service began work on sites for watershed lakes. Construction work had to wait until Indian relics, some of which were thought to date as far back as AD 500, were examined and removed. Several incidents of vandalism at the site were reported, though artifacts were found with only a few of the many burials discovered.

Product Title: Indian Mounds Yield Artifacts

The Mississippian Culture was a major society in the central section of the North American continent from around A.D. 1200 until European explorers arrived in the 16th century. This Indian culture is noted for its large cities and its mounds, three of which are being studied at archeological site 40OB6 in Tennessee. It is theorized that a Mississippian settlement stood near these mounds. This article appeared in the July 23, 1985, Union City *Daily Messenger*.

Date of Information: 4/87

Agency: Tennessee Valley Authority

Project/Program: Tellico Reservoir Cultural Resources/Sequoyah Birthplace Museum

Contact: J. Bennett Graham
Cultural Resource Program
Tennessee Valley Authority
238 Natural Resources Building
Norris, TN 37820
615-632-1583

As part of the memorialization of previous Overhill Cherokee occupation of the Little Tennessee River Valley, the Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA) granted the Eastern Band of Cherokee a permanent easement on 44.6 acres of land along the Tellico Reservoir. TVA also established a trust fund that was used by the Cherokee to build the Sequoyah Birthplace Museum. The Museum, through exhibits, displays, and numerous video programs, interprets Cherokee and earlier Native American prehistory in this valley. The

Museum also has a shop that sells Cherokee crafts and historical monographs.

Date of Information: 6/87

Texas

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Archeological Site Assessment/Protection - Amistad Recreation Area

Contact: James E. Bradford
Southwest Cultural Resources Center
National Park Service
P.O. Box 728
Santa Fe, NM 87504-0728
505-988-6766

The Texas Historical Commission, Amistad Recreation Area, and the Southwest Regional Office of the National Park Service cooperated on a project to clean up, assess, protect, and preserve the archeological resources at Amistad Reservoir. This project began in 1986 and involved volunteer professional and amateur archeologists, area historical societies, the Val Verde County Chamber of Commerce, and various individuals from the State of Texas, its universities and museums. Amistad Recreation Area cooperates with individuals and agencies pursuing research interests on cultural topics in the reservoir area. Some of these projects are ongoing. An article on the project appeared in the Del Rio *News Herald* in March 1987 and in the Austin *Texas Medallion* in January 1987. The *Albuquerque Journal* printed an article on the project in October 1986, and the *San Antonio Express* reported on the project in May 1987.

Date of Information: 7/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Shipwreck Survey of Padre Island National Seashore

Contact: Dan Lenihan
Southwest Cultural Resources Center
Division of Cultural Resources
National Park Service
P.O. Box 728
Santa Fe, NM 87504-0728
505-988-6766

This project consisted of an underwater sample survey and test excavation in 1985 and 1986 of selected magnetic anomalies at Padre Island National Seashore. In addition to some 20th century shipwreck materials, a fragment of an AD 1554 Spanish anchor was encountered. This solved some interpretive questions relating to the famous AD 1554 Spanish Plate Fleet shipwrecks. An additional magnetometer survey of a survivors' camp was planned. The incident was reported in the *Corpus Christi Caller* in 1985.

Date of Information: 7/87

Utah

Agency: Air Force

Project/Program: State of Utah, West Desert Pumping Project

Contact: Kay Winn
Base Historic Preservation Officer
OO-ALC/EMX
U.S. Air Force
Hill Air Force Base, UT 84056
801-777-2065

Product Title: 140 Years Sifted for Donner Trail Clues

This article was published by the *Desert News* on Nov. 3, 1986 relating that harsh conditions had not deterred archeologists from excavating a site where members of the Donner-Reed Party abandoned four of their wagons during their ill-fated trek across the Great Salt Lake Desert in 1846. Artifacts were found from the encampment of Captain Howard Stansbury, who stayed at the wagon site while crossing the desert in 1849. Excavations were to be conducted before the flooding of the area for the West Desert Pumping Project, a plan to create a 500-square-mile pond of overflow water pumped from the Great Salt Lake to the desert on Hill Air Force Base.

Product Title: Archaeologists Hope to Retrieve Ruins of Donner Party Wagons

This article was published in the *Salt Lake Tribune* on Aug. 25, 1986 describing plans to excavate the site of four wagons left in the Great Salt Lake desert by the Donner-Reed Party in 1846. Plans were made to excavate a recently discovered dry cave on Floating Island for additional evidence of human occupation.

Product Title: Lake-Pumping Project Nearly 70 Percent Complete, Update Says

This article in the Nov. 19, 1986 *Salt Lake Tribune* mentioned military artifacts recovered by archeologists excavating a site where four wagons were abandoned by the Donner-Reed Party in 1846. Work continued at the site on Hill Air Force Base as the Great Salt Lake pumping project neared completion.

Product Title: Pumping Could Start by Feb. 26

This article in the *Ogden Standard-Examiner* on Nov. 14, 1986 reported that archeologists were excavating two caves that might be indirectly affected by the inundation of the West Desert by the West Desert Pumping Project.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Indian Affairs

Project/Program: (Not Provided)

Contact: Roger Coonrad
Superintendent
Uintah & Ouray Agency
Bureau of Indian Affairs
Fort Duchesne, UT 84026
801-722-2406

Acting on information provided by law enforcement officers on alleged grave robbing incidents, the Ute Tribe has issued news releases offering cash rewards for information leading to the arrest and conviction of any individuals involved in grave robbing or theft of Indian artifacts.

Date of Information: 4/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Cultural Resource Program Awareness

Contact: Craig Harmon
Utah State Office
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 45155
Salt Lake City, UT 84145-0155
801-539-4066

Numerous press releases on its cultural resource awareness program have been issued by the Utah State Office of the Bureau of Land Management.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Utah Archaeology Week, April 11-17, 1988

Contact: Shelley Smith
Salt Lake City District Office
Bureau of Land Management
2370 South 2300 West
Salt Lake City, UT 84119
801-524-5348
FTS-588-3140

Utah's first Archaeology Week was initiated by a Governor's Proclamation. An interagency State committee provided overall organization, while Utah Statewide Archaeological Society chapters and professionals sponsored events on a local level. Several area newspapers carried stories on local events.

Date of Information: 8/88

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Canyonlands and Arches National Parks, Natural Bridges National Monument

Contact: Larry Thomas
Canyonlands National Park
125 West 200 South
Moab, UT 84532
801-259-7164

The Colorado Plateau has a large and growing problem with vandalism and looting of prehistoric Indian sites. These parks have developed a guideline to use when giving information to the public. This was done to allow public access to certain areas while not encouraging visitation to fragile sites. Two press releases were issued concerning the vandalism of archeological sites.

Date of Information: 6/87

Virginia

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Cultural Resources Management

Contact: George A. Tolley
Forest Archaeologist
George Washington National Forest
USDA Forest Service
P.O. Box 233
Harrisonburg, VA 22801
703-433-2491

A news release was sent out in an attempt to discourage looters by informing the public that the looting of archeological sites is illegal.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Recreation/Cultural Resource Awareness

Contact: Michael B. Barber
Forest Archaeologist
Jefferson National Forest, SO/RD
USDA Forest Service
210 Franklin Road, SW.
Roanoke, VA 24153
703-982-6284

Forest Service news releases were sent out to publicize a rock shelter exhibit and archeological vandalism at Jefferson National Forest.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: New Lands Cultural Resource Survey and Inventory (MANA-169)

Contact: Stephen Potter
National Capital Regional Office
National Park Service
1100 Ohio Drive, SE
Washington, DC 20242
202-485-9818

Product Title: You Dig. Or at Least You Can, D.C. Being a Hotbed of Archeology

In May 1986 an archeological and historical investigation began at the site of an antebellum plantation mansion called "Portici" on land acquired by the National Park Service in 1985 and incorporated into the Manassas National Battlefield Park. Portici, located on the Lower Bull Run Tract, was built around 1820. It served as Gen. Joseph E. Johnston's headquarters during the First Battle of Manassas and later as a Confederate hospital. Controlled surface collections and excavations exposed the foundation and cellar of the mansion, two minor additions and the detached kitchen, four other outbuildings, and two structures belonging to an earlier 18th century plantation house called "Pohoke." Area museums, field schools and archeological organizations that use volunteer workers were listed in this June 19, 1987 *Washington Post* feature article.

Date of Information: 7/87

Washington

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Chief Joseph Dam Cultural Resources

Contact: Lawrence V. Salo
Seattle District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
4735 East Marginal Way, South
Seattle, WA 98134
206-764-3630

This project produced a variety of newspaper articles between 1977 and 1986; these were published in Federal, regional, local and Tribal newspapers. A major aspect of the program was cooperation with the Colville Confederated Tribes in development of knowledge of the Tribes in prehistoric times.

The Army Corps of Engineers issued press releases throughout the duration of this project and for the dedication of the project's curation facility in April 1986.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Cultural Resources Awareness Program

Contact: John Leier
Walla Walla District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Walla Walla, WA 99362
509-522-6628

This ongoing Walla District of the Army Corps of Engineers (COE) program provides cultural resources programs and information to local and area residents through news media, schools, church and civic groups, etc. The program aims to generate an awareness and understanding of cultural resources, to emphasize the need for protection and preservation, and to explain the COE role in the field of cultural resources management.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Middle Columbia River Navigation/Ben Franklin Dam

Contact: David G. Rice
Seattle District Office
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
4735 East Marginal Way, South
Seattle, WA 98134
206-764-3630

Several state and regional news articles on this project were published. The project consisted of reconnaissance and evaluation of its effect on National Register sites and districts along the Middle Columbia River, including the Hanford Nuclear Reservation. There also was assessment of its effect on Native American concerns.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Fort Vancouver National Historic Site Volunteer Excavations

Contact: Jim Thomson
Regional Archeologist
Pacific Northwest Regional Office
National Park Service
83 South King Street, Suite 212
Seattle, WA 98104
206-442-0791
FTS-399-0791

Excavations were conducted at Fort Vancouver National Historic Site by the Oregon Archeological Society for a five-year Take Pride in America project, a product of cooperation between National Park Service (NPS) staff and the Oregon Archeological Society. The Society, a volunteer

organization headquartered in Portland, excavated the site of an early 19th century office under the direction and supervision of a private archeologist provided by the NPS. Visitor response to the excavation was enthusiastic. The Society designated a person to act as an interpreter to explain the archeological process and research questions that were being pursued. The *Portland Oregonian* reported on the excavations. An article on the Fort Vancouver project appeared in the *Oregon Journal* and the Vancouver *Columbian* ran a story on the excavations.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: San Juan National Historical Park Archeological Excavations

Contact: Jim Thomson
Regional Archeologist
Pacific Northwest Regional Office
National Park Service
83 South King Street, Suite 212
Seattle, WA 98104
206-442-0791
FTS-399-0791

The San Juan National Historical Park superintendent and staff have hosted University of Washington archeological excavations at the British Camp for several years. The excavations provide a field school for undergraduate and graduate archeologists. As part of the investigation, volunteers, usually senior citizens, dig alongside the students under supervision of a doctoral candidate. A student interpreter is assigned to explain the excavations to visitors and show examples of artifacts that are common to the site. The excavations received press coverage in the *San Juan Journal*. The *San Juan Sounder* reported on this archeological work.

Date of Information: 6/87

Wyoming

Agency: Air Force

Project/Program: Fort D.A. Russell Historic Preservation, Archeological Resources Management, and CRM Plan Program

Contact: William Metz
90 CSG/DEEV
U.S. Air Force
F.E. Warren Air Force Base, WY 82005
307-775-2213

News articles on the history and archeology of Warren Air Force Base are commonly featured in the base newspaper.

Date of Information: 1987

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Rawlins District Cultural Resources Program

Contact: Thomas F. Zale
Medicine Bow Resource Area
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 670
1719 Edinburgh
Rawlins, WY 82701
307-347-7171
FTS-328-3362

Over the past several years the Rawlins District of the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) has administered an active cultural resources program. Although it has functioned primarily in support of other BLM programs involving energy-related minerals, numerous opportunities have been capitalized on to increase public awareness of cultural resource values and BLM management of them. Programs have included a variety of activities geared toward the general public as well as specialized audiences such as school children and amateur archeologists. Several articles on these programs have been printed in local newspapers over the past few years. Numerous press releases have been issued to local newspapers regarding various data recovery projects.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Soapy Dale Peak Lodge Salvage Project

Contact: Michael T. Bies
District Archeologist
Worland District Office
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 119
101 South 23rd Street
Worland, WY 82401
307-347-9871

Volunteers and Bureau of Land Management staff recorded Soapy Dale Peak Lodge, a conical pole lodge, in detail and removed the lodge poles. The lodge poles were stabilized at the Washakie County Museum. A display incorporating the lodge structure is planned as a major permanent exhibit at the museum.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Reclamation

Project/Program: Heart Mountain Relocation Center

Contact: Terry Zontek

Great Plains Regional Office
Bureau of Reclamation
P.O. Box 30137
Billings, MT 59107-0137
406-657-6916

The Heart Mountain Relocation Center was constructed to confine more than 110,000 men, women, and children of Japanese ancestry during World War II. At that time it was the third largest city in Wyoming. A portion of the original area was placed on the National Register of Historic Places in 1985, and the Bureau of Reclamation funded two informative plaques at the site. Numerous newspaper and TV articles were written about this property and its effects on its former inhabitants. Local support for generating recognition for this property was unprecedented. Articles appeared in Powell and Cody, Wyoming newspapers.

Date of Information: 4/87

Agency: Bureau of Reclamation

Project/Program: Keyhole Reservoir/McKean Typesite

Contact: Terry Zontek
Great Plains Regional Office
Bureau of Reclamation
P.O. Box 30137
Billings, MT 59107-0137
406-446-2103

Product Title: Ancient Campsite

The McKean Site, originally excavated by William Mulloy as part of the River Basin Survey studies, is the type-site for the McKean projectile point. The site has been extensively damaged by reservoir fluctuations and recreational activities. The reservoir area is managed by the State of Wyoming as a State Park and, through a cooperative agreement with them, the Bureau of Reclamation has worked to preserve the remnants of the site and educate the public about it. The State, as part of the cooperative agreement, furnished the Bureau of Reclamation with a plan for an informative sign on cultural resources for park headquarters.

Date of Information: 4/87

2.9 POPULAR PUBLICATIONS

Alaska

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Historic Mining Education Program

Contact: Robert E. King
Alaska State Office
Bureau of Land Management
6881 Abbott Road
Anchorage, AK 99507
907-271-5510

Product Title: *Historical Resource Study of the Valdez Creek Mining District, Alaska - 1977, An*

In 1980 the Alaska State Office of the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) published the results of ethnohistorical research conducted by the BLM sponsored Western Interstate Commission of Higher Education interns. The topic was the Valdez Creek Historic Mining District in central Alaska on lands managed by the Glennallen District Office of BLM. This illustrated 213-page publication has proven popular and continues to be supplied upon request. Recently copies have been sent to historians and new miners in the area.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Public School Program for North Star Borough

Contact: Robert E. King
Alaska State Office
Bureau of Land Management
6881 Abbott Road
Anchorage, AK 99507
907-271-5510

Product Title: Alaska Staff Reaches out to Students

Archeologists and natural resource specialists from the three Bureau of Land Management District Offices in northern Alaska, Arctic, Kobuk, and Steese-White Mountains, presented information on cultural and other land resources to students of the Fairbanks North Star Borough School District during Natural Resources Education Month in April 1987. Continuing a tradition of outreach programs to public schools, they made about 20 presentations to a total of more than 500 students. They explained theories and methods used in archeology and cultural anthropology worldwide as well as in local prehistory and ethnography of the State. They showed displays of artifacts and also fossil bones to illustrate the science of paleontology, and discussed the interrelationship of soils, permafrost, vegetation and, fire.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Chena River Lakes Flood Control Project

Contact: Georgeanne L. Reynolds
Alaska District Office
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
CENPA-EN-PL-ER
P.O. Box 898
Anchorage, AK 99506-0898
907-753-2617

Product Title: Chugwater Site, Moose Creek Bluff, Alaska, The

The Alaska District Corps of engineers sponsored excavation and testing of this National Register site in 1982 and 1983. These efforts are continuing in an ongoing field school sponsored and funded by the University of Alaska at Fairbanks. Students are taught excavation and survey methodology, artifact analysis, curation techniques, and Alaskan archeology. Several publications on this have been produced. An article on this was submitted to *Archaeology* in 1987.

Date of Information: 4/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Division of Cultural Resources

Contact: Ted Birkedal
Regional Archeologist
Alaska Regional Office
National Park Service
2525 Gambell Street, Room 107
Anchorage, AK 99510-7001
907-271-2657

Product Title: Violating History

This interview on Archaeological Resources Protection Act violations and "pothunting" stressed emergent Archaeological Resources Preservation Act violations in Alaska, particularly at Cape Krusenstern National Monument. It was the lead article in a July/August edition of the *National Parks Magazine*.

Product Title: Yes, Virginia, There are Cultural Resources in Alaska

This general article on the diversity and importance of prehistoric and historic cultural resources in Alaskan park areas appeared in the *Courier* newspaper in February 1987.

Date of Information: 7/87

Agency: State Government

Project/Program: (Not Provided)

Contact: Jo Antonson
Division of Parks
Office of History and Archaeology
P.O. Box 107001
Anchorage, AK 99510-7001
907-762-2622

Product Title: *Heritage*

Heritage, a quarterly newsletter dealing with historical preservation statewide in Alaska, is published by the Office of History and Archaeology, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Alaska Department of Natural Resources.

Date of Information: 4/89

Arizona

Agency: Academic

Project/Program: Fenster School Archeological Program

Contact: Richard Goddard
1265 Avenue M
Ely, NV 89301
702-289-6747

Product Title: Early Investigations at the Sabino Canyon Ruin

This article describes initial research in 1910 through 1940 at a large Hohokam site on the Fenster School campus. Prepared to increase public awareness of the Fenster School Archaeology Program, it was published in the Summer 1989 *Archaeology in Tucson* newsletter of the Institute of American Research.

Date of Information: 4/89

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Antelope Cave Cooperative Research Project

Contact: Gary Stumpf
Arizona State Office
Bureau of Land Management
3707 North 7th Street
Phoenix, AZ 85104
602-241-5509

Product Title: Cooperative Agreement Opens Cave for Research

The Bureau of Land Management (BLM) Arizona Strip District cooperated with Brigham Young University (BYU) for two years on a research project focusing on Antelope Cave. This rich cave site had been vandalized for nearly 40 years, and repeated efforts to fence the entrance had been unsuccessful. To save what was left of the intact archeological deposits, BYU agreed to conduct a study of the site from a regional perspective, including excavation at the cave and a nearby vandalized rock shelter. BLM contributed some field labor and funds for analysis of archeological materials. The project ultimately resulted in field survey of a 10 km diameter area. BLM personnel, students from BYU, and volunteers from the amateur Utah Archeological Society worked on the project under the direction of BYU and BLM professional archeologists. The result was a successful study that involved the public and generated valuable information about a little known region. This press release appeared in a BLM newsletter that was mailed to 2,200 individuals and organizations.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Arizona Archaeology Week

Contact: Gary Stumpf
Arizona State Office
Bureau of Land Management
3707 North 7th Street
Phoenix, AZ 85104
602-241-5509

A number of individuals, private firms, and State and Federal agencies participate in Arizona Archaeology Week in March or April of every year. The Bureau of Land Management (BLM) is a major participant, contributing exhibits at the State Capitol, presenting lectures and slide shows to school classes and other groups, sponsoring site tours, participating in radio talk shows, sponsoring archeology fairs, and other activities. A special edition of the Arizona BLM newsletter is published each year focusing on Archaeology Week and featuring archeological activities in each BLM District.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Bighorn Cave Cooperative Research Project

Contact: Gary Stumpf
Arizona State Office
Bureau of Land Management
3707 North 7th Street
Phoenix, AZ 85104
602-241-5509

Product Title: Bighorn Cave Excavation Reveals Wealth of Information

Bighorn Cave had been a target of vandals for many years. To determine appropriate management needs, the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) wanted to assess the nature and extent of its remaining archeological deposits. Northern Arizona University and the Museum of Northern Arizona agreed to carry out a test excavation as a joint research project with BLM supplying a trailer for housing, per diem expenses for student volunteers, and funds for analysis of the archeological materials excavated. In addition to students, American Indians from two Tribes and members of the amateur Arizona Archeological Society participated as volunteers. The result was a first-rate site evaluation, good newspaper coverage, and strengthened relationships for BLM with the public and two academic institutions. A press release on this effort appeared in a BLM newsletter that was mailed to 2,200 individuals and organizations.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Harquahala Peak Solar Observatory Stabilization

Contact: Gary Stumpf
Arizona State Office
Bureau of Land Management
3707 North 7th Street
Phoenix, AZ 85104
602-241-5509

Product Title: Harquahala Peak-Solar House of the Southwest

The Harquahala Peak Observatory, built in 1920 by the Smithsonian Institution, was the only solar observatory of its kind in the United States at that time. Its mission was to measure the energy output of the Sun to determine its effect on the Earth's climate. This National Register site had deteriorated badly and needed repair. The structure was stabilized under contract, and volunteers from a local four-wheel-drive club agreed to monitor it periodically. This press release appeared in a Bureau of Land Management newsletter mailed to 2,200 individuals and organizations.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Public Education about Geoglyphs on the Lower Colorado River

Contact: Bernhart E. (Boma) Johnson
Yuma District
Bureau of Land Management
3150 Winsor Avenue
P.O. Box 5680
Yuma, AZ 85364
602-726-6300

Product Title: Earth Figures of the Lower Colorado and Gila River Deserts: A Functional Analysis

This article is a 1985 summary statement concerning known geoglyphs along the lower Gila and Colorado Rivers. These unique cultural manifestations, rather than being figures used by some ancient astronauts for navigation, are clearly part of the culture of Native Americans and the mythology about their cosmological views on creation and life. The article appeared in *The Arizona Archaeologist* Vol. 20, 1985.

Date of Information: 1988

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Phoenix and Vicinity Flood Control Project

Contact: Patricia Martz
Environmental Section
Los Angeles District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
P.O. Box 2711
Los Angeles, CA 90053-2325
213-894-5161
FTS-798-0243

Product Title: *Apart from the People: Hohokam Indians North of the Salt River Valley*

This 1981 publication by J. Simon Bruder was prepared as a general guide to the prehistory of the Northern Hohokam periphery as it is presently understood. Published by the Museum of Northern Arizona for the Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District, it presents information gathered during an archeological mitigation program by the Museum at the Adobe Dam Site portion of an Army Corps of Engineers flood control project. Of specific concern are Hohokam colonists who lived in the peripheral zone north of the Salt River Valley during AD 800-1150. Information from five sites in the Adobe Dam project area on Skunk Creek is presented in detail as an example of current archeological research in this region.

Product Title: *Hohokam Prehistory in the Central New River Drainage, Arizona*

This non-technical report summarizing the results of data recovery mitigation at New River Dam was prepared as part of a comprehensive effort to disseminate this information to the public. Written by David Doyel and published by the Pueblo Grande Museum in 1986 for the Los Angeles District of the Corps of Engineers, it is available at the Museum and at the Los Angeles District office.

Product Title: *Symbols in Stone: Rock Art of the Northern Hohokam Periphery*

This 1981 publication by J. Simon Bruder was prepared as a layperson's guide to the rock art of the Northern Hohokam peripheral zone. Published by the Museum of Northern Arizona for the Corps of Engineers (COE) Los Angeles District, it was sponsored by COE as part of the mitigation program for a Phoenix and vicinity flood control project. Data from the Heogpeth Hills Petroglyph Site, by far the largest in the region, is emphasized. Information from 13 smaller sites is presented for comparison.

Date of Information: 9/88

Agency: Federal Highway Administration

Project/Program: I-10 Project - Phoenix, Arizona

Contact: Bettina Roserburg
Arizona Department of Transportation
205 S. 17th Ave., Rm. 24E
Phoenix, AZ 85007
602-255-8641

Product Title: Unearthing the Secrets of the First Phoenix

As a result of the Interstate 10 highway project in Phoenix, Arizona, major excavations were conducted at two sites to shed light on the prehistoric inhabitants of this urban area. The large scale of the sites and their sophisticated irrigation canals, mounds, and ball courts drew considerable local attention. A series of guided tours was developed to accommodate the interest of school and adult groups. More than 10,000 persons participated. A group of free--standing pavilions was constructed to shelter a series of bilingual displays on the prehistoric resource. This exhibit presented a glimpse of the houses, surroundings, and activities of the prehistoric inhabitants. This article on the project appeared in the February 1984 *Arizona Highways* magazine.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Archeological Resource Management/Protection Program

Contact: Chris Kincaid
Area Archeologist
Glen Canyon National Recreation Area
P.O. Box 1507
Page, AZ 86040
602-645-2471

An article that appeared in the Spring 1987 issue of *Ranger* magazine details methods of enforcing the Archaeological Resource Preservation Act in northern Arizona and southern Utah.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Archeology - Petrified Forest National Park

Contact: Keith M. Anderson
Western Archeological & Conservation Center
National Park Service
P.O. Box 41058
Tucson, AZ 85717
602-670-6501

Product Title: Roads and Ruins: A Delicate Balance

This description of an archeological survey of the main Petrified Forest National Park road corridor, ahead of repair, appeared in the July 1986 *Arizona Highways* magazine.

Date of Information: 3/89

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Arizona Archaeological Society

Contact: John M. Andresen
Casa Grande National Monument
National Park Service
1100 Ruins Drive
Coolidge, AZ 85228
602-723-3172

Product Title: 100 Years of Hohokam Archeology

The Arizona Archaeological Society is composed of concerned public members and professional archeologists. Its 1987 state-wide annual meeting was held in Casa Grande with Ranger John Andresen was one of three guest lecturers. This summary of his talk was published in the following month's issue of the Society newsletter, *The Petroglyph* (Vol. 23, No.2).

Date of Information: 7/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Interpretive Research

Contact: Keith M. Anderson
Western Archeological & Conservation Center
National Park Service
P.O. Box 41058
Tucson, AZ 85717
602-670-6501

Archival research has increased knowledge of a prehistoric irrigation system in the Casa Grande Ruins National Monument vicinity. An article appearing in a November 1987

Kiva journal focuses on the work of former National Park Service employee Frank Midvale, who was prominent in local archeology.

Date of Information: 7/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: (Not Provided)

Contact: John M. Andresen
Casa Grande National Monument
National Park Service
1100 Ruins Drive
Coolidge, AZ 85228
602-723-3172

A popular topic in Casa Grande Ruins interpretation is ancient astronomy. An article in the August 1987 *American West Magazine* presents in layman's terms the astronomical significance of Casa Grande Ruins and other National Park Service areas in the Southwest. The article was written by a former director of the Flandreau Planetarium in Tucson, Arizona.

In conjunction with the Western Archeological and Conservation Center and with the volunteer assistance of the American Rock Art Research Association, an archeological boundary survey of the Petrified Forest was conducted by the National Park Service. Archeological resources were inventoried and identified to determine which resources warranted added protection. The emphasis also included sensitizing and educating volunteers about the resources. They became advocates of the Petrified Forest and exhibited feelings of ownership during this boundary survey. A few volunteers donated money to help pay the support and salary costs of archeologists hired for the project. The end result was a boundary survey a quarter of a mile wide from the park boundary inward and an inventory of all archeological resources. An article, "Archeological Fieldwork at Petrified Forest," appeared in the February 1986 *Courier* magazine.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: State Government

Project/Program: Public Archaeology Program/Archaeology Week

Contact: Teresa L. Hoffman
Public Programs Manager
State Historic Preservation Office
Arizona State Parks
800 West Washington, Suite 415
Phoenix, AZ 85007
602-542-4174

Product Title: Arizona Archaeology Advisory Commission Annual Reports

This statutory Arizona commission publishes an annual report on its activities, which include public archeology education and a volunteer site steward program, a statewide site monitoring initiative.

Product Title: Arizona Archaeology Week Annual Reports

This publication is the annual summary of Arizona Archaeology Week, a statewide program of events and activities oriented toward informing the public about archeology. In 1986 the Arizona State Historic Preservation Office won both State and national Take Pride in America awards for its coordination of Archaeology Week.

Product Title: *Arizona Preservation News*

This quarterly publication of the Arizona State Historic Preservation Office provides statewide information on historic preservation issues and programs.

Date of Information: 12/88

Arkansas

Agency: State Government

Project/Program: Arkansas Historic Preservation Program

Contact: Cathy Buford
Executive Director
State Historic Preservation Officer
Arkansas Historic Preservation Program
Heritage Center East, Suite 300
225 East Markham
Little Rock, AR 72201
501-371-2763

Product Title: Heritage Week Special Edition

This special 1988 Heritage Week Newsletter provided a focus for discussion of current historic preservation programs and projects.

Date of Information: 4/89

Agency: State Government

Project/Program: (Not Provided)

Contact: Cathy Buford
Executive Director
State Historic Preservation Officer
Arkansas Historic Preservation Program
Heritage Center East, Suite 300
225 East Markham
Little Rock, AR 72201
501-371-2763

Product Title: *Crossroads of the Past: 12,000 Years of Indian Life in Arkansas*

This is a popularly written overview of the history and ways of life of the Indians of Arkansas from the time of their arrival in that area to the beginning of European exploration and settlement.

Date of Information: 1989

California

Agency: Academic

Project/Program: Environmental Education

Contact: Kevin Holladay
968 F Street
Arcata, CA 95521

Product Title: Southwestern Rock Art: A Cultural Resource and Interdisciplinary Educational Curriculum

This week-long fifth to eighth grade curriculum, based on the prehistoric rock art of the Southwest, addresses the mounting problem of the looting of prehistoric artifacts. It is designed to increase students' awareness and knowledge of the Anasazi, their descendants' cultures, threats to prehistoric cultural remains, and the interdisciplinary aspect of rock art, archeology, and anthropology.

Date of Information: 1989

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Anti-Vandalism Program

Contact: Don Manuel
Susanville District Office
Bureau of Land Management
705 Hall Street
Susanville, CA 96130-3730
916-257-5381

As part of the anti-vandalism program in the Susanville District, several non-law enforcement projects have been initiated. For example, articles and updates have been published in Bureau of Land Management Newsletters to describe the results at archeological sites that have been mitigated.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Calico Early Man Site

Contact: Garth Portillo
California Desert District Office
Bureau of Land Management
1695 Spruce Street
Riverside, CA 92507
714-276-6394

The Calico Early Man Site, with a history of research extending back to 1957, has had and active Bureau of Land Management (BLM) program for many years. BLM funds provide for interpretation, preservation, and public safety. Numerous articles have been published by the Friends of Calico and researchers.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: California Desert District

Contact: Garth Portillo
California Desert District Office
Bureau of Land Management
1695 Spruce Street
Riverside, CA 92507
714-276-6394

The California Desert Conservation Area was featured in a major story in the January 1987 issue of *National Geographic*. While the article dealt with the Desert in general, its beauty, uses, conflicts, and resource and cultural values were specifically noted.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Camp Rock Spring

Contact: Garth Portillo
California Desert District Office
Bureau of Land Management
1695 Spruce Street
Riverside, CA 92507
714-276-6394

Established in the 1860s as a military camp along the Old Government Road, also known as the Mohave Road, Camp Rock Spring has few physical remains that are readily apparent to casual visitors. Closer inspection, however, aided by interpretive materials such as a Bureau of Land Management brochure and other published materials, reveals its historic military use as part of the Old Government Road. Various articles about Camp Rock Spring have been published.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: King Range Archeological Projects I & II

Contact: Francis Berg
Ukiah District
Bureau of Land Management
555 Leslie Street
Ukiah, CA 95482
707-462-3873

More Than 7,000 hours of volunteer labor were contributed by students, professional archeologists, and regional residents in the conservation of imperiled cultural material at four coastal and four interior archeological sites within the King Range National Conservation Area. Project information is published in the *King Range Newsletter*. Summer excavations removed nearly 200 cubic meters of material from these sites and offset losses due to erosion and recent human impacts. The projects were part of a long-term cooperative management agreement between the Bureau of Land Management and Sonoma State University for management of prehistoric resources in the North Coastal Range of California. The summertime projects satisfied three mutual goals, i.e., conservation, education, and research.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Mojave Road

Contact: Garth Portillo
California Desert District Office
Bureau of Land Management
1695 Spruce Street
Riverside, CA 92507
714-276-6394

The Mojave (or Mohave) Road has been in the public eye for many years. It is managed by the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) as a historic trail for interpretation and recreation. Interpretive materials have been published and are available at the BLM either for sale or on loan. A guide book describes access, historic, and occasional prehistoric resources. The public has access to the trail by foot or by four-wheel drive or other off-road vehicles, as the road is not suitable for standard passenger vehicles. Various sites en route feature specific interpretive public awareness displays.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Mono Basin Cooperative Management Agreement

Contact: Mike Ferguson
Area Manager
Bishop Resource Area
Bureau of Land Management
787 North Maine, Suite P
Bishop, CA 93514
619-872-4881

An article appeared in the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) newsletter about a cooperative management agreement developed between BLM and the University of California-Riverside in 1986. The agreement involved recordation and testing of a proto-historic and historic Paiute encampment in the Mono Basin that had been experiencing vandalism. The project used a volunteer student work force whose members acquired experience in archeological fieldwork.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Plank Road

Contact: Garth Portillo
California Desert District Office
Bureau of Land Management
1695 Spruce Street
Riverside, CA 92507
714-276-6394

The Plank Road, an old wooden road that stretched historically across the Algodones Dunes in Imperial County, is managed by the Bureau of Land Management as an Area of Critical Environmental Concern. Through volunteer efforts, especially efforts coordinated by a coalition of Off-Road Vehicle Clubs over the years, portions of the road have been stabilized and fenced for protection at a point close to the freeway. Signs describe the site and call for its protection.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Rainbow Basin/Owl Canyon

Contact: Garth Portillo
California Desert District Office
Bureau of Land Management
1695 Spruce Street
Riverside, CA 92507
714-276-6394

Rainbow Basin/Owl Canyon is known primarily for its paleontological resources. However, an active Bureau of Land Management (BLM) program has offered protection and interpretation to the public for archeological resources there since the late 1970s, when professional studies were commissioned and then published by BLM. Various articles have been published independently by researchers. Publication of a brief descriptive report was in progress in 1987.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Table Mountain

Contact: Garth Portillo
California Desert District Office
Bureau of Land Management
1695 Spruce Street
Riverside, CA 92507
714-276-6394

Widely known to the archeological community, both professional and avocational, Table Mountain has attracted attention due to the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) decision to deny development of the area in deference to the presence of some 200 archeological properties. The San Diego County Archeological Society, in cooperation with BLM, organizes trips to the area twice a year. Presentations on archeology are given at fireside; tours to key sites are given during the day; and work groups inventory and reinventory public lands for both training and monitoring purposes. A brochure for public release to aid in interpretation, protection, and preservation, and development of an educational slide-tape program have been planned. Articles about Table Mountain also are featured regularly in the *San Diego County Archaeological Society Newsletter*.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Volcanic Tablelands Cooperative Management Agreement

Contact: Mike Ferguson
Area Manager
Bishop Resource Area
Bureau of Land Management
787 North Maine, Suite P
Bishop, CA 93514
619-872-4881

An article appeared in the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) newsletter about a cooperative management agreement the BLM initiated with the Far Western Anthropological Research Group in 1987. The project involved 25 student volunteers. It entailed excavation of two prehistoric midden sites on Volcanic Tablelands.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Wilson Valley Archeological Project

Contact: Francis Berg
Ukiah District
Bureau of Land Management
555 Leslie Street
Ukiah, CA 95482
707-462-3873

Product Title: Volunteers Unravel the Past

Two avocational archeologists, Mark Gary and Deborah MacLean, conducted an intensive field inventory within Wilson Valley and the surrounding area, and identified and recorded nearly 40 archeological sites on lands recently acquired by the Bureau of Land Management (BLM). Marlene Greenway, a student intern from Sonoma State University, established a photo monitoring program for these sites and collected surface materials for scientific analyses. Local resident Hope Hamilton collected oral and written information relating to the region's past. All this integrated work was performed on a volunteer basis and will result in better understanding of and protection for high caliber cultural resources. This article appeared in the BLM *Newsbeat* in June 1987.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Los Angeles-Long Beach Harbor Areas Improvement Project

Contact: Patricia Martz
Environmental Section
Los Angeles District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
P.O. Box 2711
Los Angeles, CA 90053-2325
213-894-5161
FTS-798-0243

Product Title: *Los Angeles-Long Beach Harbor Areas Cultural Resource Survey*

This non-technical report consists of a synthesis of the cultural history and cultural resources within the Los Angeles and Long Beach Harbor areas. This report has been requested by and placed with schools, libraries, and museums throughout Southern California. Prepared by Lois Weinman and Gary Stickel for the Los Angeles District (LAD) of the Corps of Engineers and published and distributed by LAD, it is in its third printing.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Golden Gate National Recreation Area Submerged Cultural Resource Program

Contact: James P. Delgado
Maritime Historian

History Division
National Park Service
P.O. Box 37127
Washington, DC 20013-7127
202-343-9528

Many submerged cultural resources exist within the boundaries of the Golden Gate National Recreation area and in the surrounding San Francisco Bay region. Public awareness efforts have included frequent public presentations, media contacts, displays, and major assistance efforts through the use of volunteers to identify and document non-service, significant submerged cultural resources. An article on the program appeared in the May 21, 1987 *Image Magazine*.

Many submerged cultural resources exist within the boundaries of the Golden Gate National Recreation area and in the surrounding San Francisco Bay region. Public awareness efforts have included frequent public presentations, media contacts, displays, and major assistance efforts through the use of volunteers to identify and document non-service, significant submerged cultural resources. A report on this program was printed in the July 1987 *Society for Historical Archaeology Newsletter*.

Date of Information: 7/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Yosemite and Sequoia-Kings Canyon Archeological Programs

Contact: Scott L. Carpenter
Park Archeologist
Yosemite National Park
National Park Service
P.O. Box 577
Yosemite National Park, CA 95389
209-372-0462
FTS-448-4462

The cultural resources of Yosemite and Sequoia-Kings Canyon National Parks have suffered from periodic vandalism and unauthorized collection of artifacts. The staff of the Yosemite Archeology Office, which also administers cultural resource management activities at Sequoia Canyon, has increased its efforts of communication and education with other National Park Service (NPS) staff, State and Federal agencies, cooperative associations, schools, and the general public. Through the use of brochures, popular media articles, such as this article in the May/June 1987 *Archaeology* magazine, to increase public awareness of the NPS archeological program and concerns for preserving cultural resources.

Product Title: New Underwater Archeological Discoveries at Lake Eleanor

Popular media articles such as this one in the *Yosemite Association Newsletter*, Vol. 48, No. 3, Summer 1986, are used to increase awareness of the NPS archeological program and concerns for preserving cultural resources.

Date of Information: 7/87

Colorado

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Cultural Resources Series

Contact: Frederic J. Athearn
Colorado State Office
Bureau of Land Management
2850 Youngfield Street
Lakewood, CO 80215
303-776-1756
FTS-776-1756

Product Title: Archaeology of the High Plains

The Cultural Resource Series is a mostly professional monograph series specific to Colorado archeology and history. The series is distributed to the public, universities, professionals, and other interested parties at no cost. Available copies of this publication by James H. Gunnerson (1987), CR Series Number 19, may be ordered from the Bureau of Land Management Colorado State Office, 2850 Youngfield Street, Lakewood, Colorado 80215. The Government Printing Office (GPO) often picks up CR Series volumes for sale, so some are available at GPO bookstores.

Product Title: *Isolated Empire: A History of Northwestern Colorado, An*

Limited quantities of this publication by Frederic J. Athearn (1982), CR Series Number 2, may be available from the Bureau of Land Management Colorado State Office.

Product Title: *New Empire of the Rockies: A History of Northeast Colorado*

Available copies of this publication by Steven F. Mehls (1984) CR Series Number 16, may be ordered from the Bureau of Land Management Colorado State Office.

Product Title: *Valley of Opportunity: A History of West-Central Colorado*

Copies of this publication by Steven F. Mehls (1982), CR Series No. 12, can be ordered from the Bureau of Land Management Colorado State Office.

Product Title: *Western Colorado Petroglyphs*

Limited quantities of this publication by W.C. McKern (1983), CR Series Number 8, may be available from the Bureau of Land Management Colorado State Office.

Date of Information: 9/88

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Mesa Verde National Park

Contact: Robert C. Heyder
Superintendent
Mesa Verde National Park, CO 81330
303-529-4465

Mesa Verde National Park has, through its various forms of public contact including publications, brochures, exhibits, and speeches, presented a general theme of cultural resource protection. Through ranger conducted tours, federal laws and regulations concerning antiquities are explained. In September 1984 representatives from 37 nations participated in the First World Conference on Cultural Parks, held at Mesa Verde. Issues and problems confronting cultural parks throughout the world were discussed and possible solutions were explored. Themes of the conference were Cultural Parks and Native Cultures, Tourism and Use, and Technology and Preservation. An Air Quality Symposium was also held at Mesa Verde in May 1984. It gave participants an opportunity to exchange information and views on research, management, and regulatory issues regarding the effect of air pollution on parks and wilderness areas. Articles on the park have appeared in *National Geographic* magazine. *Readers Digest* ran an article on the park, as did *Travel and Leisure* magazine.

Product Title: *1926 Re-Excavation of Step House Cave, Mesa Verde National Park, The*

Jesse Nusbaum published this book on Mesa Verde Park.

Product Title: *Mesa Cliffs and Canyons: The University of Colorado's Archeological Survey of Mesa Verde National Park*

Product Title: *Pioneering Archeology in Mesa Verde Park: The Nusbaum Years*

Jack E. Smith published these books on Mesa Verde Park.

Product Title: *Stones Speak and Waters Sing: The Life and Works of Gustav Nordenskiold*

Olof W. Arrhenius published this book on Gustav Nordenskiold's pioneer work at Mesa Verde Park.

Date of Information: 6/87

Connecticut

Agency: State Government

Project/Program: Archaeology

Contact: David A. Poirier
Connecticut Historical Commission
59 South Prospect Street
Hartford, CT 06106
203-566-3005

Product Title: *Archaeological Resource Protection Handbook*

This is a Connecticut State Historical Preservation Office publication.

Date of Information: 4/89

District of Columbia

Agency: Soil Conservation Service

Project/Program: Cultural Resources Training

Contact: Michael Kaczor
Economics & Social Sciences Division
USDA-Soil Conservation Service
P.O. Box 2890
12th & Independence
Washington, DC 20013-2890
202-382-1510

Product Title: Training Programs for Archeological Preservation

The Soil Conservation Service (SCS) is a Department of Agriculture agency that provides assistance to the public in protecting national soil and water resources. In order to comply with historic preservation laws and ensure that significant cultural resources are not inadvertently destroyed during assistance activities, the SCS has embarked upon a cultural resources training program of national scope. This training program systematically targets agency employees involved in SCS programs and management decisions at different ability, skill, and knowledge (ASK) levels. These ASK levels range from a rudimentary awareness to a proficiency in independent handling of cultural resource concerns. Training materials are formatted in nine modules that are assigned appropriate ASK levels. Modules 1 through 7 are composed of self-paced slide/tape presentations on the importance and recognition of cultural resources. Additional classroom study is provided by a Study Guide with tests and an instructor's *Leader Guide*. Module 8 consists of a field exercise/workshop that may include a video tape. Module 9 is specialized to instruct a select audience in how to better contract for cultural resource studies.

Date of Information: 1989

Agency: Soil Conservation Service

Project/Program: Erosion Control on Archeological Sites

Contact: Diane Gelburd
Assistant Director

Economics & Social Sciences Division
USDA-Soil Conservation Service
P.O. Box 2890
12th & Independence
Washington, DC 20013-2890
202-382-1510

Product Title: Helping the Past Have a Future

Soil Conservation Service (SCS) erosion control programs have saved a number of archeological sites from erosion, including the Grand Village of the Natchez National Historic Landmark in Mississippi, the Mitchell National Historic Landmark in South Dakota, and a number of archeological sites at St. Mary's City National Historic Landmark in Maryland. Reports on these programs appeared in local newspapers. The January 1984 edition of the SCS *Soil and Water Conservation News* carried an article on emergency action by SCS at Grand Village in 1983.

Date of Information: 4/87

Florida

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Cultural Resources

Contact: Rhonda Kimbrough
Forest Archaeologist
National Forests in Florida
USDA Forest Service
Suite 4061
227 North Bronough Street
Tallahassee, FL 32301
904-681-7338

A semi-annual employee newsletter listing Cultural Resources activities in area Forests is circulated.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Museum

Project/Program: Southwest Florida Project

Contact: William H. Marquardt
Project Director
Southwest Florida Project
Florida Museum of Natural History
University of Florida
Gainesville, FL 32611
904-392-7188

Product Title: *Calusa News*

This is the newsletter of the Southwest Florida Project of the Florida Museum of Natural History's Institute of Archaeology and Paleoenvironmental Studies, primarily concerned with the study of a 20-acre Pine Island site where Calusa Indians occupied a major town and shellworks from around A.D. 300 to 1400. The newsletter, edited by Project Director Dr. William H. Marquardt, carries a summary of excavation work, with photographs, feature articles on the Calusa and other Florida Indian Tribes, their history, tools crafts, art, and lifestyles. There are also listings of pertinent books, museum and organizations, and upcoming activities of archeological interest. This is a publication of the University of Florida in Gainesville.

Date of Information: 9/89

Georgia

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: C.S.S *Georgia* (Savannah Harbor Navigation Project)

Contact: Judy L. Wood
CESAS-PD-EI
Savannah District Office
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
P.O. Box 889
Savannah, GA 31402-0089
912-944-5794

Numerous newspaper and magazine articles were published, and articles have appeared in the Army Corps of Engineers Savannah District newspaper. C.S.S. *Georgia* is the wreck of an ironclad warship discovered in 1968 on the edge of the Savannah Harbor shipping channel. Savannah District has conducted a number of investigations of the wreck. These have included archival research, diving, hydrographic, magnetometer, and side-scan sonar surveys, and creation of a metals conservation facility with Old Fort Jackson and the Fort Pulaski National Monument. Old Fort Jackson is located adjacent to the wreck site and is operated as an educational and recreational site by the Coastal Heritage Society, the principal supporter of the wreck.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Richard B. Russell Cultural Resource Mitigation Program

Contact: Bob Bain
Resource Manager
Richard B. Russell Lake
Route 4, Box 244B
Elberton, GA 30635-9271
404-283-8731

Local, regional and national periodicals printed articles on the Richard B. Russell Cultural Resource Mitigation Program, a $4.7 million effort to offset effects of the construction of the Russell Dam and Lake in Georgia and South Carolina. The program was a joint effort of the Savannah District of the Corps of Engineers and the Archeological Services Division of the National Park Service Southeast Regional Office. A Multiple Resources Area was established, cultural

resource management and site specific mitigation plans made and contract studies implemented in accordance with these plans, with particular resource types such as historic mills and multicomponent prehistoric sites being studied together. The program has generated the Russell Series Papers and will ultimately produce a technical synthesis and a popular volume.

Date of Information: 5/87

Guam

Agency: Territorial Government

Project/Program: (Not Provided)

Contact: Anthony Mariano
Director
Historic Preservation Office
Department of Parks and Recreation
490 Naval Hospital Road
Agana Heights, GU 96919
671-477-9620 Ext. 1

Product Title: Calendar of Historic Places

Pictures of historic places have decorated calendars with Spanish structures featured on 1989 Guam calendars.

Date of Information: 4/89

Hawaii

Agency: Marine Corps

Project/Program: Historic Preservation Program at USMC Air Station, Kanoeha Bay, Hawaii

Contact: Marlo Acock
Headquarters U.S. Marine Corps
3033 Claredon Square Boulevard
Wilson Boulevard
Arlington, VA 22221
703-696-0865

A major historic property inventory completed in 1986 recommended numerous sites here for the National Register of Historic Places. Restoration projects included clearing of destructive vegetation from a prehistoric wall at the Nuupia Hawaiian fish ponds and construction of an interpretive trail and guide book so access can be enjoyed. Articles on this work have been published regularly.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: U.S.S. *Arizona* Documentation and Model

Contact: Toni Carrell
Southwest Cultural Resources Center
National Park Service
1220 South St. Francis Drive
P.O. Box 728
Santa Fe, NM 87504-0728
505-988-6750
FTS-476-1750

Little information had been available on the present condition of the World War II battleship U.S.S. *Arizona*, its rate of deterioration, and the impact of marine growth on the hulk. Through a cooperative effort of the memorial park, the local community, the Submerged Cultural Resources Unit of the National Park Service, and the Navy, a major documentation effort was initiated. Detailed maps, photographs, and videotapes were produced to inform and educate the public. Displays of work in progress and live video coverage were provided for visitors to the U.S.S. *Arizona* Memorial. A model of the vessel, as it exists today, was constructed and is on display in the Visitor Center in Honolulu. This information appeared as an article in *APT Bulletin*, 1987. Articles about U.S.S. *Arizona* were printed in *Underwater USA* in 1984, 1985, and 1986.

Date of Information: 7/87

Agency: State Government

Project/Program: Historic Preservation

Contact: Ross Cordy
Head Archaeologist
Division of State Parks
Department of Land & Natural Resources
P.O. Box 621
Honolulu, HI 96809
808-548-7460

Product Title: Calendar of Historic Places

Pictures of historic places have decorated calendars, Hawaiian archeological sites being featured on 1987 island calendars.

Date of Information: 1/89

Idaho

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Chinese Gardens in West Central Idaho

Contact: Larry Kingsbury
Forest Archaeologist
Payette National Forest
USDA Forest Service
106 West Park
McCall, ID 83638
208-634-8151

During the summers of 1982 and 1983, a number of small terraced gardens were discovered in the drainage of the South Fork of the Salmon River near the old Warren Mining District. Investigations revealed that they were constructed and worked by Chinese men between the 1870s and the early 1900s. Their garden produce was transported to Warren, Idaho, for sale to the miners. An article about these gardens appeared in the February 1984 *East West Journal* (Vol. 14, No. 2).

Date of information: 5/87

Illinois

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Quad Cities Archeological Society Field Experience

Contact: Kenneth Barr
Attn: Planning Division, CENCR-PD-E
Rock Island District Office
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Clock Tower Building
P.O. Box 2004
Rock Island, IL 61204-2004
309-788-6361 Ext 6349

Product Title: Putney Landing Excavations

An article on excavations at Putney Landing appeared in the Army Corps of Engineers *Tower Times* newspaper. The Quad Cities Archeological Society was provided the opportunity to visit the Putney Landing Site, a Middle Woodland village and burial mound complex dating to A.D.100 in Henderson County, Illinois. Members were able to observe and help with excavation and artifact processing. Archeological fieldwork and laboratory techniques were taught. Several months later contractor Charles Markman from Northern Illinois University returned to Rock Island to give a talk and slide show about the excavation and to summarize how important the contribution of local preservation societies can be in large excavation projects.

Date of information: 4/87

Agency: Federal Highway Administration

Project/Program: I-270/I-255 East St. Louis Beltway

Contact: John Walthall
Department of Transportation
2300 South Dirksen Parkway
Room 110
Springfield, IL 62764
217-366-9173

Product Title: Preservation Archeology On Interstate 270

Through cooperation between the State Department of Transportation, Illinois State University, and the Federal Highway Administration, significant activities at archeological excavations along Interstate 270 were video taped. A display and this publication were developed to present the findings to a general audience.

Date of information: 5/87

Agency: State Government

Project/Program: Publication Series

Contact: Thomas E. Emerson
Chief Archaeologist
Illinois Historic Preservation Agency
Old State Capitol
Springfield, IL 62701
217-785-4999

Product Title: Studies in Illinois Archaeology Series

The Studies in Illinois Archaeology Series was designed by the Illinois Historic Preservation Agency to provide a number of publications on interesting and informative topics to the general public.

Date of information: 9/88

Kansas

Agency: Local Societies

Project/Program: Kansas Anthropological Association (KAA)

Contact: Randall M. Thies
Archaeology Department
Kansas State Historical Society
120 West 10th Street
Topeka, KS 66612-1291
913-296-3251

Product Title: Kansas Anthropological Association Journal

The *Kansas Anthropological Association Journal* publishes articles and reports on Central Plains archeology and prehistory, with an emphasis on Kansas. It also serves as a newsletter, providing a forum for communication with members of the Kansas Anthropological Association, a statewide group of amateur archeologists and others interested in the prehistory and history of the state. Editing is carried out by the State Historical Society's public archeologist. The Journal is issued at the rate of nine numbers (one volume) a year. It is free to Association members and available at a nominal price to non-members.

Date of information: 9/88

Agency: State Government

Project/Program: (Not Provided)

Contact: Martin Stein
Kansas State Historical Society
120 West 10th Street
Topeka, KS 66612
913-296-5294

Product Title: Kansas Preservation

This bi-monthly newsletter, distributed at no charge, features articles about Kansas archeology, historical buildings, and historic building treatments.

Product Title: Kansas Rock Art

This publication has both black and white and color photographs and narrative descriptions of petroglyphs and pictographs in Kansas. It costs $1 a copy, plus shipping and handling charge for out-of-state residents.

Date of Information: 11/88

Kentucky

Agency: State Government

Project/Program: Kentucky Archaeological Registry

Contact: Kentucky Nature Preserves Commission
407 Broadway
Frankfort, KY 40601
502-564-2886

Product Title: *Kentucky Archaeological Registry Newsletter*

The Kentucky Archaeological Registry (KAR) is a landowner contact/site registration program developed by the Kentucky Native Preserves Commission for the Kentucky Heritage Council. KAR is aimed at providing low level, long term protection for Kentucky's most significant archeological sites by developing a relationship with landowners and educating them about the significance of their sites. The program has two components, voluntary registration and monitoring. Participating landowners are asked to preserve and protect their sites and notify the Council of any ground disturbing activities or intent to transfer ownership. This newsletter provides information to registered landowners about State preservation and archeology activities and brief histories of registered sites.

Product Title: *Kentucky Archaeological Registry: Citizen-Based Preservation for Kentucky's Archaeological Sites, The*

Date of Information: 1/88

Agency: State Government

Project/Program: (Not Provided)

Contact: Thomas N. Sanders
Staff Archaeologist
Kentucky Heritage Council
677 Comanche Trail
Frankfort, KY 40601
502-564-7005

Product Title: *Kentucky Archaeology Weekends*

Kentucky Archaeology Weekends, started in 1989, feature educational programs at various locations and times of the year. Demonstrations of Native American crafts and lifeways, such as flint knapping and pottery making, comprise the core of the programs, with lectures, artifact identification, films, and other activities supplementing the agenda.

Date of Information: 1/89

Louisiana

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Cultural Resource Awareness

Contact: Charles Wellingham
Forest Archaeologist
Kisatchie National Forest
USDA Forest Service
2500 Shreveport Highway
Pineville, LA 71360
318-473-7160

Product Title: Cultural Resources Threatened by 'Looters'

This article was printed in *Forests and People* (Vol. 37, No. 1), a publication of the Louisiana Forestry Association.

Date of Information: 1987

Agency: State Government

Project/Program: Public Outreach

Contact: Nancy W. Hawkins
Louisiana Division of Archaeology
Office of Cultural Development
Dept. of Culture, Recreation & Tourism
P.O. Box 44247
Baton Rouge, LA 70804
504-342-8170

Product Title: *Archaeology News*

This newsletter, published twice a year, carries current information about Louisiana archeology.

Product Title: *Bailey's Dam*

This booklet by Steven D. Smith and George J. Castille III, published as part of the Anthropological Study Series, details what historians and archeologists have found out about the construction of Bailey's Dam near Alexandria, Louisiana, during the Civil War.

Product Title: *Caddo Indians of Louisiana, The*

This second edition of a booklet by Clarence H. Webb and Hiram F. Gregory, published as part of the Anthropological Study Series, focuses on Caddo Indians living in northwestern Louisiana during prehistoric and early historic times.

Product Title: *Classroom Archaeology: A Curriculum Guide for Teachers*

This 179-page guide, written by Nancy W. Hawkins, describes activities teachers can use in the classroom to introduce concepts and techniques of archeology to middle school students. Seventeen short activities, five card games, and three longer classroom activities are presented, along with background information and additional references.

Product Title: *Louisiana Prehistory*

This booklet by Robert W. Neuman and Nancy W. Hawkins, published as part of the Anthropological Study Series, gives an overview of prehistoric Louisiana Indians from 10,000 BC to the time of European contact.

Product Title: *On the Tunica Trail*

This second edition of a booklet by Jeffrey P. Brain, published as part of the Anthropological Study Series, tells what archeologists have learned about the Tunica Indians of Louisiana.

Product Title: *Poverty Point*

This booklet in the Anthropological Study Series, written by Jon L. Gordon, discusses the Poverty Point culture that flourished in northeastern Louisiana 3,000 years ago.

Product Title: *Preserving Louisiana's Legacy*

This booklet, written for the Anthropological Study Series by Nancy W. Hawkins, describes how government, industry, business, landowners, and others can contribute to the preservation of Louisiana's Archeological sites.

Product Title: *Role of Salt in Eastern North American Prehistory, The*

This booklet, written for the Anthropological Study Series by Ian Brown, explains prehistoric techniques for refining salt in south central Louisiana.

Product Title: *El Nuevo Constante*

This booklet by Charles E. Pearson and others, published as part of the Anthropological Study Series, relates the history and underwater excavation of a Spanish merchant vessel that was wrecked off the Louisiana coast in 1766.

Date of Information: 12/88

Maryland

Agency: Local Government

Project/Program: Public Education Program

Contact: Kristen Stevens
Baltimore Center for Urban Archaeology
802 East Lombard Street
Baltimore, MD 21202
301-396-3156

Product Title: *Archaeology and the Mayor: A Public Interpretation for the Citizens of Baltimore*

This publication by Elizabeth Anderson Comer and a list of other Baltimore Center for Urban Archaeology (BCUA) publications are available from the BCUA.

Product Title: *Baltimore's Magnificent Media Machine*

This publication by Elizabeth Anderson Comer and Lawrence L. Baker is available at the BCUA.

Product Title: *Public Programs in Archeology: The Annapolis and Baltimore Experiences*

This publication by Carmen Weber and Parker Potter is available at the BCUA.

Date of Information: 11/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Archeological Investigations at Harmony Hall

Contact: Stephen Potter
National Capital Regional Office
National Park Service
1100 Ohio Drive, SE
Washington, DC 20242
202-485-9818

Product Title: 17th Century House Site Discovered at Harmony Hall Estate

In June 1986 National Capital Region archeologists, aided by more than 30 volunteers, unearthed the archeological remains of a house built circa 1690, making it the oldest archeologically documented colonial structure discovered in the Washington, D.C., metropolitan area. The house site was found on the grounds of Harmony Hall, an 18th century Georgian estate in southern Maryland owned by the National Park Service and leased in October 1985 to a private firm under the provisions of the Historic Leasing Program. The discovery was made during an archeological survey of the property to ensure that plans by the lessees for new construction, utility lines, and pipes would not interfere with culturally significant resources. Intensive excavations exposed two corners and three sides of a

post-in-the-ground structure, Delftware, earthenware, clay tobacco pipes, wrought iron hardware, and a pipe bowl. This discovery was reported in the *Prince George's County Friends of Preservation Newsletter* (Winter 1986).

Date of Information: 7/87

Agency: State Government

Project/Program: Benjamin Banneker Archeology Project

Contact: Elizabeth J. Cole
Archeological Survey Administrator
Maryland Historical Trust
21 State Circle
Annapolis, MD 21401
301-974-3644

Product Title: *America's First Black Man of Science: Public Interpretation of the Benjamin Banneker Archeology Site*

This publication presents a description of a public interpretation program of the Benjamin Banneker archeology site, an evaluation of the program's overall effectiveness, and recommendations for future projects of this type. Program components included onsite tours, educational materials, volunteer participation in project field and laboratory activities, archeology workshops, slide talks, a lecture series, and preparation of a guidebook.

Date of Information: 4/89

Michigan

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Phase III Excavations of Elmwood Logging Camp, May-June 1986

Contact: Mark Hill
Forest Archaeologist
Ottawa National Forest, S.O.
USDA Forest Service
East U.S. Route 2
Ironwood, MI 49938
906-932-1330

Phase III mitigation of the Elmwood Logging Camp in the Iron River District provided an exceptional opportunity for the public to visit and learn about cultural resource management and the logging history of the Ottawa National Forest. Elmwood Logging Camp, the only known black logging camp on Michigan's Upper Peninsula, was occupied from 1926 to 1929 after a Wisconsin entrepreneur lured several Chicago families to the Upper Peninsula with promises that they could clear and farm the cutover lands. The sham was exposed when the black loggers, who were never paid for their work, took up poaching and moonshining to make ends meet. Local authorities disapproved of these activities and offered the families train tickets if they would return to Chicago. Representatives from area television and radio stations and newspapers were invited to visit the site. Forest Service personnel and members of the public visited the site during mitigation to observe archeological excavation first hand and learn about the site's history. An article about the project appeared in the FS Region 9 *Contact* newsletter in September 1986.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Submerged Resource Management Program - Isle Royale Underwater Archeology Trail

Contact: Dan Lenihan
Southwest Cultural Resources Center
National Park Service
P.O. Box 728
Santa Fe, NM 87504-0728
505-988-6750
FTS-476-1750

Isle Royale National Park had a vandalism and protection problem with shipwrecks located in the park. Through cooperation with the local community and the Submerged Cultural Resource Unit of the National Park Service, park officials were able to turn the problem into a major public education initiative. Charter boat operators as well as park officials combine efforts to inform divers about the value of this resource. They also instruct them on health and safety regulations that protect visitors as well as laws and regulations that protect the park. As added protection for the wrecks, mooring buoys were installed near them. Boats tie up at the buoys and no anchors, which could damage the underwater shipwrecks, are used. Registration is required and can be accomplished either at the park or through the operator of a charter boat, who radios registration information to the park. An article on Isle Royale appeared in the April 1985 *National Geographic* and in the March/April 1982 *National Parks Magazine*.

Date of Information: 1/87

Minnesota

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: 9-Foot Navigation Channel

Contact: David Berwick
NCSPD-ER
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
1421 USPO and Custom House
St. Paul, MN 55101-1479
612-220-0261

Product Title: Archeological Potential of Pool 10, Upper Mississippi River: A Geomorphological Potential, The

The 9-foot river navigation channel project of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (COE) extends from Minneapolis, Minnesota, to Alton, Illinois. The St. Paul District operates 13 locks and dams along the Upper Mississippi River from the Twin Cities to Guttenberg, Iowa. The St. Paul District has conducted numerous archeological survey and testing projects in association with the operation and maintenance of this project. Two of the 13 COE pools have had extensive geomorphological mapping work conducted within their limits, and one of these has had reconnaissance survey work conducted that was based on the geomorphological mapping. Deeply buried archeological sites have been recorded at a number of locations along the river and some limited work has been conducted at some of these sites. This article by Peter E. Church appeared in the *Wisconsin Archeologist* (Vol. 66, No.3; September 1985).

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Local Societies

Project/Program: Institute for Minnesota Archaeology

Contact: Kim Breakey
Curator of Collections
The Institute for Minnesota Archaeology
3300 University Avenue, SE., #202
Minneapolis, MN 55414
612-623-0299

Product Title: *Institute for Minnesota Archaeology Newsletter*

The Institute for Minnesota Archaeology publishes a quarterly *Newsletter* averaging 10 pages, which acknowledges memberships and contributions, lists events, and showcases short research articles.

Date of Information: 1988

Missouri

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Kansas City District General Archeology Program

Contact: Camille Lechliter
Attn:PD-R, Kansas City District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
700 Federal Building
601 East 12th
Kansas City, MO 64106
309-788-6361

Popular accounts of Army Corps of Engineers projects have been required for all contracts since 1985. These consist of texts and slides.

Date of Information: 5/87

Montana

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Ayers-Frazier Bison Trap

Contact: Will Hubbell
Miles City District
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 940
Miles City, MT 59301
406-232-4331

Product Title: Ayers-Frazier Bison Trap (24PE30): A Late Middle Period Bison Kill on the Lower Yellowstone River, The

The Bureau of Land Management tested the Ayers-Frazier Bison Trap in 1978 to assess the site and formulate protection and stabilization measures for the 2000-year-old bison kill site. Field personnel were members of the Young Adult Conservation Corps and volunteers from the local community. Scientific information from the test was published.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Mill Iron Archeological Site

Contact: Will Hubbell
Miles City District
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 940
Miles City, MT 59301
406-232-4331

The Mill Iron Site is an 11,300-year-old bison kill and processing area on which the Bureau of Land Management needed basic information to begin active management. The property was tested under a cooperative agreement with the University of Wyoming, and with some volunteer help. Continued university study of the site was subsequently funded by the National Geographic Society. Mill Iron has produced the oldest bison bone bed in the hemisphere and promises to yield extremely rare data on some of the nation's earliest inhabitants. Data was also acquired from the investigation to preserve and protect the remaining site. Information on the research was published in the *BLM Quarterly Steward* and archeological newsletters, and was the subject of press releases.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Elkhorn Townsite

Contact: Richard Perriman

Deerlodge National Forest
USDA Forest Service
P.O. Box 400
Butte, MT 59703
406-496-3400

The Elkhorn Townsite is situated in the Elkhorn Historic District east of Boulder, Montana. Much of the townsite is privately owned, patented mining claims. The Forest Service, however, has a picnic ground and an interpretive sign in place. The townsite, consisting of abandoned log and frame buildings, exemplifies a mining town of the late 19th century. Articles about the Elkhorn Townsite have appeared in local newspapers and Montana ghost town books.

Date of Information: 5/87

Nevada

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Grimes Point/Hidden Cave

Contact: Roberta McGonagle
NV-060
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 1420
Battle Mountain, NV 89820
702-635-5181

Product Title: Cultural Resources Management at Grimes Point

The Grimes Point Petroglyph site and Hidden Cave are highly significant archeological sites 10 miles east of Fallon, Nevada. Over the last 11 years, the Carson City Bureau of Land Management District has undertaken an ambitious and aggressive program of site protection and interpretation here, utilizing innovative funding techniques. This area has become a model for cultural resources management and interpretation. The Grimes Point Petroglyph Site has a 2000-foot, self-guiding interpretive trail, which was selected by the Secretary of the Interior in 1977 to be part of the National Recreation Trail system. Since then more than 50,000 people have visited the site. Development of these sites has demonstrated that creativity and innovation can be incorporated into cultural resource management. As popular public attractions, they serve as vehicles for instilling in visitors an ethic of conservation of the nation's cultural resources. This article appeared in the *Nevada Archeological Survey Reporter*, Vol. 10, No. 2.

Product Title: People of the Past: The Hidden Cave Experience, The

Hidden Cave was re-excavated between 1970 and 1980 by the American Museum of Natural History under the direction of David Hurst Thomas. Following excavation the cave was developed as an on-site museum. Since 1982 more than 10,000 people have visited the site and associated interpretive trails leading to the cave. Tours of the cave are very popular with schools from all over western Nevada. Development of the site has demonstrated that creativity and innovation can be incorporated into cultural resource management. A popular public attraction, Hidden Cave serves as a vehicle for instilling in visitors an ethic of conservation of the nation's cultural resources. This article by David Hurst Thomas was published in the *Native American Annual*, Vol. 1, No. 1.

Date of Information: 5/87

New Jersey

Agency: Museum

Project/Program: Historic Morven

Contact: John Hennessy
240 Second Street
Dunellen, NJ 08812
201-968-4008

Product Title: Finding Earlier Gardens and Sharing Morven's Landscape Archaeology with the Public: 1988 Summary and Recommendations

This paper by Anne Yentsch was prepared for the New Jersey State Legislature to bring its members up to date on the excavations at Morven (28-Me-198), on the archeological components of the education and public interpretation program, and to provide recommendations for future work at Morven.

Product Title: New Digs, Old Decor

This article appeared in the *Princeton Alumni Weekly* on Sept. 16, 1987. It discusses the use of landscape archeology to find information to help in the restoration of the Morven gardens.

Product Title: Princeton's Famed Morven Undergoes Major Restoration

This article in *Garden State Home and Garden* in June 1988 discusses the three-part research plan of archeological, architectural, and historical research being utilized to provide information for restoration of Morven (28-Me-198), the Georgian house built by Richard Stockton.

Date of Information: 11/88

New Mexico

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Casamero Stabilization

Contact: Peggy Gaudy

NM-016
Farmington Resource Area
Bureau of Land Management
1235 La Plata Highway
Farmington, NM 82401
505-327-4344

During July 1986, the Chacoan Outlier Casamero was restabilized through an Interagency Agreement with the National Park Service. The stabilization crew from Chaco Culture National Historical Park conducted the work. The site was first stabilized in 1976 by the Bureau of Land Management. Weather had eroded much of the mortar from between the building stones. It was necessary to replace this mortar to keep the walls from collapsing.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Cultural Resources Management Program

Contact: John Roney
Albuquerque District Office
Bureau of Land Management
435 Montano Road, NE
Albuquerque, NM 87107
505-761-4557

A four-page insert on the management of Chacoan Outliers appeared in the Bureau of Land Management's *New Mexico Advisor* newsletter.

An article on petroglyphs recorded by volunteers in Rio Grande Gorge appeared in the Bureau of Land Management's *New Mexico Advisor* newsletter.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Navajo Refugee Sites

Contact: LouAnn Jacobson
Farmington Resource Area
Bureau of Land Management
1235 La Plata Highway
Farmington, NM 82401
505-325-3581
FTS-476-6467

The States Historic Preservation Office matching grants-in-aid program funded a project to record and nominate Navajo Refugee sites to the National Register of Historic Places. A technical report, site forms, and nomination were prepared by a local contract firm, the Division of Conservation Archeology. In the mid-1970s the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) carried out an extensive stabilization program at eight of these sites. Permaloy interpretive signs were installed that provide a brief summary of the period of occupation with detailed site maps showing rooms and other features. An article about the project appeared in the *New Mexico Advisor* BLM newsletter.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Chacoan Research

Contact: Larry Nordby
Southwest Cultural Resources Center
Division of Cultural Resources
National Park Service
P.O. Box 728
Santa Fe, NM 87504-0728
505-988-6766

This major Chaco Canyon project dealt with a survey of park land and excavations of several pueblos. Coupled with energy developments in the San Juan Basin, it initiated studies by other Federal agencies, contributed to legislation designed to recognize a widespread road and outlier system, and had an impact on research perspectives and resource management of sites. Remote sensing was used extensively. Numerous newspaper articles on the project and remote sensing were published. Approximately 15 books on the project were published.

Date of Information: 7/87

Agency: State Government

Project/Program: (Not Provided)

Contact: Lynn Sebastian
Deputy SHPO
Historic Preservation Division
Office of Cultural Affairs
Villa Rivera, Room 101
228 East Palace Avenue
Santa Fe, NM 87503
505-827-8320

Product Title: *Preservation New Mexico*

This free quarterly newsletter covers historic preservation events, publications, and issues in the State of New Mexico.

Date of Information: 4/89

New York

Agency: State Government

Project/Program: Archeological Interpretation

Contact: Joseph McEnvoy

New York State Office of Parks,
Recreation & Historic Preservation
Bureau of Historic Sites
Peebles Island
Waterford, NY 12188
518-237-8643

Product Title: Archeology Activity Workbook

This workbook, designed for children around the age of 10, opens with a two-page illustration, suitable for coloring, of archeologists at work with an accompanying text describing archeology. The workbook also contains a word search puzzle using historical artifacts such as a musket ball, coin, etc., a puzzle of a broken 18th century plate for children to cut out, and a crossword puzzle.

Date of Information: 9/88

North Dakota

Agency: Bureau of Reclamation

Project/Program: Garrison Diversion Unit

Contact: Terry Zontek
Great Plains Regional Office
Bureau of Reclamation
P.O. Box 30137
Billings, MT 59107-0137
406-657-6489

Product Title: Knife River Flint in the Northeastern Plains

Cultural work by the University of North Dakota along the James River generated numerous papers, local news articles, and speaking engagements by the personnel involved. The Bureau of Reclamation encouraged the principal investigator and others to share their information and results with the public, which would not have access to professional level reports or articles. This article was in press in 1987 for *Plains Anthropologist.*

Date of Information: 4/87

Ohio

Agency: State Government

Project/Program: Ohio Historic Preservation Office

Contact: Franco Ruffini
The Ohio Historical Society
Historic Preservation Division
1985 Velma Avenue
Columbus, OH 43211
614-297-2470

Product Title: *Archaeological Preservation in Ohio*

This brochure gives an introduction to archeology, public archeology, and cultural resources management as well as information on the Ohio State Historic Preservation Office, Ohio Archaeological Council, and the Ohio Archaeological Inventory.

Date of Information: 4/89

Oklahoma

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: McClellan Kerr (Arkansas River) Navigation System

Contact: Michael Corkran
Environmental Resources Branch
Tulsa District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
P.O. Box 61
Tulsa, OK 74121-0061
918-581-7864

Product Title: People of the Past

The Arkansas River valley is extremely rich in prehistoric archeological sites. These sites are found along the length of the Arkansas River Navigation System through eastern Oklahoma. Because of the great public interest in these sites and because the sites were subject to considerable vandalism, the District staff produced a short book oriented to the amateur public. The book is available free of charge. It is professionally written and well illustrated. The publication explains the rich culture that thrived in the valley in prehistoric and early historic times and stresses the need to protect and manage the prehistoric resources that are still present. The book is available at State and local amateur archeological society meetings as well as in the project offices along the Arkansas River and in the Tulsa District Office.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: State Government

Project/Program: (Not Provided)

Contact: Robert L. Brooks
State Archaeologist
Oklahoma Archeological Survey
1808 Newton Drive, Room 116
Norman, OK 73019
405-325-7211

Product Title: *Oklahoma Prehistory*

Color photographs are a feature of this 80-page booklet on Oklahoma prehistory.

Product Title: *Studies in Oklahoma's Past*

This publication on Oklahoma prehistory was prepared for mid-range audiences.

Date of information: 1/89

Oregon

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Narrows & Martin Creek Excavations

Contact: Isaac Barner
District Archeologist
Roseburg District
Bureau of Land Management
777 NW Garden Valley Boulevard
Roseburg, OR 97470
503-672-4491

The Roseburg District, in cooperation with the University of Oregon and Umpqua Community College, conducted test excavations at two prehistoric sites in the Umpqua Basin during the summer of 1986. The project was run as a field school and was used to train not only community college students, but also Bureau of Land Management (BLM) employees and volunteers. BLM cultural resource technicians were able to observe and learn about archeological materials in context. The volunteers were both community members in general and avocational archeologists from the Rogue Valley Archaeological Society. Since the excavations were initiated in response to vandalism, media exposure by radio, television, and newspaper was used in part to inform the public of the importance of archeological values and to appeal for the public's help in preserving those values. An article on this project appeared in a BLM newsletter in August 1986.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Archeological Resources Protection Program

Contact: Robert A. Freed
Staff Archeologist
NPPPL-NR-MP
Portland District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
P.O. Box 2946
Portland, OR 97208-2946
503-221-4974 FTS-423-4974

An article on the Portland District of the Corps of Engineers' Archeological Resources Protection Program appeared in the January 1987 *Mid-Columbia Archeological Society Bulletin*.

Date of Information: 12/87

Agency: Soil Conservation Service

Project/Program: Pilcher Creek Dam and Reservoir

Contact: Diane Gelburd
Assistant Director
Economics & Social Sciences Division
USDA-Soil Conservation Service
P.O. Box 2890
12th & Independence
Washington, DC 20013-2890
202-382-1510

Product Title: Rare Prehistoric Site Discovered in Oregon

Archeological data recovery made during 1982 and 1983 at a 10,000-year-old campsite identified the first site of the Windust people found in the Columbia Plateau. The site, studied and stabilized prior to its inundation by the new Pilcher Creek Reservoir, spanned 7,000 years of history in 3 meters of deposits. This article appeared in the December 1982 edition of the Soil Conservation Service *Soil and Water Conservation News*.

Date of Information: 4/87

South Carolina

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: (Not Provided)

Contact: Robert T. Morgan
Forest Archaeologist
Francis Marion & Sumter National Forests
USDA Forest Service
P.O. Box 788
McClellanville, SC 29458
803-887-3257

Product Title: *Battery Warren and the Santee Light Artillery*

This is a joint publication by Francis Marion and Sumter National Forest staff and the Berkeley County Historical Society. Research was conducted by a Forest Service archeologist and the results published as a soft cover book by the Historical Society for public distribution.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: State Government

Project/Program: (Not Provided)

Contact: Staff Archaeologist
South Carolina Department of Archives & History
State Historic Preservation Office
P.O. Box 11669
Columbia, SC 29211
803-734-8609

Product Title: *Early Ironwork Industry of Northwest South Carolina*

A historical narrative of the ironworking industry in South Carolina Is the subject of this publication, along with descriptions of archeological sites associated with that industry in five South Carolina counties.

Date of Information: 4/89

South Dakota

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Antelope Creek Archeological Project

Contact: Richard Berg
Omaha District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
215 North 17th Street
Omaha, NE 68102-4978
402-221-4603

Product Title: Lower Antelope Creek (39ST106): An Examination of a Prehistoric Arikara Village Excavated under the Avocational Archeological Assistance Program

In an effort to expedite testing for National Register of Historic Places eligibility of archeological sites, the Omaha District of the Army Corps of Engineers began conducting in-house archeological excavations utilizing volunteer labor and professional staff archeologists. The Antelope Creek Archaeological Project was the first District project to use volunteers, in 1982. This article on the Avocational Archeological Assistance Program appeared in *South Dakota Archaeology* (Vol. 7; 1983).

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Crow Creek Village

Contact: Richard Berg
Omaha District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
215 North 17th Street
Omaha, NE 68102-4978
402-221-4603

Product Title: Prehistoric Bones Tell a Grim Tale of Indian vs. Indian

Crow Creek Village (39BF11) is a National Landmark Site where a mass burial was excavated in 1978. The village dates to the Plains Village Initial Coalescent period around A.D. 1325. The project became the center of a controversy between Native American religious rights and scientific research when it was proposed that all of the skeletal material discovered, consisting of the remains of nearly 500 individuals, be reburied on the site. The reburial took place in 1981. This article appeared in the September 1980 *Smithsonian* magazine.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Cultural Resources Protection Campaign through Public Awareness

Contact: Richard Berg
Omaha District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
215 North 17th Street
Omaha, NE 68102-4978
402-221-4603

Product Title: Preserving South Dakota's Past

Since 1980 the Omaha District of the Corps of Engineers has promoted a campaign to protect cultural resources through public awareness programs such as speech and slide presentations, displays, articles, news items, and public participation. This article appeared in the *South Dakota Conservation Digest* (Vol. 49, No. 3; 1982).

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Fort Randall Archeological Project

Contact: Richard Berg
Omaha District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
215 North 17th Street
Omaha, NE 68102-4978
402-221-4603

The Fort Randall Archeological Project has focused on the excavation of a 19th century frontier post. A major emphasis has been to provide a public education program through cooperation between interested amateur volunteers and professional archeologists. Professionals have trained amateur volunteers and guided them through the many field and laboratory tasks necessary for archeological data recovery while helping them develop an appreciation of and commitment to historic preservation and cultural resource management. This project was initiated in 1986 and planned to continue through 1990. Articles on the project appeared in the *Newsletter of the South Dakota Archeological Society* (Vol. 16, No. 1; June 1986), in the *History Notes* newsletter of the South Dakota Historical Society (Vol. 2, No. 1; July 1986), and in *Headquarters Heliogram*, the newsletter of the Council on America's Military Past (No. 179; September 1986).

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: General Public Awareness Program

Contact: Edward C. Brodnicki
Omaha District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
215 North 17th Street
Omaha, NE 68102-4978
402-221-4888

Product Title: Advisory Council, District Concur

Appearing in the *District News* for October-November 1982, this article detailed a "no adverse effect" determination for the Walth Bay site. The Omaha District of the Corps of Engineers prepares press releases on many specific subjects that describe the District's work on cultural resources management.

Product Title: Corps Archaeologists Continue Search

Appearing in the *District News* for January-February 1983, this article described continued work at the Scissons Cemetery site.

Product Title: Grave Marker Recently Sculpted

Appearing in the *District News* of October-November 1982, this article described a grave marker constructed for the Crow Creek burial site.

Product Title: Lake Francis Case Yields Skeletons of 6

Appearing in the February 1983 *Castle Corner-MRD*, this article detailed the discovery of six skeletons believed to be those of pioneers buried in Scissons Cemetery.

Product Title: Scouts, Others Get 'Digs' In

Appearing in the November-December *District News*, this article described work at the Little Pumpkin archeological site.

Product Title: Volunteer Archaeologists Probe Ancient Ree Village

Appearing in the October 1984 *South Dakota High Liner*, this article described excavation under way at Indian Creek Village.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: (Not Provided)

Contact: Edward C. Brodnicki
Omaha District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
215 North 17th Street
Omaha, NE 68102-4978
402-221-4888

Product Title: Prince Maximilian's 'Two' Fort Lookouts, and More (or Less)

The Omaha District of the Corps of Engineers currently requires archeological contractors to develop means to inform the public of their work. This article by Edward Lueck appeared in the 1983 *South Dakota Archaeology* (Vol. 7, pp 80-88).

Product Title: Report of Recent Archaeological Excavations on the East Bank of Lake Oahe, South Dakota

The Omaha District of the Corps of Engineers currently requires archeological contractors to develop means to inform the public of their work. This 1983 article by J. Peter Winham appeared in *South Dakota Archaeology* (Vol. 7, pp. 63-79).

Date of Information: 5/87

Tennessee

Agency: Museum

Project/Program: Hermitage Archeology Program

Contact: Larry McKee
Staff Archaeologist
The Hermitage
4580 Rachel's Lane
Hermitage, TN 37076
615-889-2941

Product Title: *Archaeological and Historical Assessment of the First Hermitage, An*

This book details two years, 1974 and 1975, of research on the log cabins that served as Andrew Jackson's first home at the Hermitage plantation. The Jacksons lived there from 1804 until 1821, when the Hermitage mansion was completed. Included are chapters on the site's history, on field findings, and studies of glass beads and faunal remains. One chapter details the largely inconclusive dendrochronological research performed on the cabins. This book serves as a good source on general aspects of early settlement in middle Tennessee and on the material culture of elite plantation life from 1800 to 1850. It was edited by Samuel D. Smith.

Date of Information: 9/88

Agency: Tennessee Valley Authority

Project/Program: Tellico Reservoir Archeology/Popular Report

Contact: J. Bennett Graham
Cultural Resource Program
Tennessee Valley Authority
238 Natural Resources Building
Norris, TN 37820
615-632-1583

Product Title: *Tellico Archaeology: 12,000 Years of Native American History*

The Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA) contracted for and published this monograph by Jefferson Chapman for the general public. It describes 14 years of archeological research conducted in association with TVA's Tellico Reservoir project. Through a contract agreement with TVA, the University of Tennessee Press markets and distributes the book.

Date of information: 6/87

Texas

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Archeological Site Assessment/Protection - Amistad Recreation Area

Contact: James E. Bradford
Southwest Cultural Resources Center
National Park Service
P.O. Box 728
Santa Fe, NM 87504-0728
505-988-6766

Product Title: *Ancient Texans*

The Texas Historical Commission, Amistad Recreation Area, and the Southwest Regional Office of the National Park Service cooperated on a project to clean up, assess, protect, and preserve the archeological resources at Amistad Reservoir. This project began in 1986 and involved volunteer professional and amateur archeologists, area historical societies, the Val Verde County Chamber of Commerce, and various individuals from the State of Texas, its universities and museums. Amistad Recreation Area cooperates with individuals and agencies pursuing research interests on cultural topics in the reservoir area. Some of these projects are ongoing. Harry Schafer edited this 1987 publication by *Texas Monthly* magazine.

Date of information: 7/87

Agency: State Government

Project/Program: Living with the Texas Past Series

Contact: Robert J. Mallouf
State Archeologist
Texas Historical Commission
P.O. Box 12276
Capitol Station
Austin, TX 78711
512-463-6100

Product Title: Living with the Texas Past

Educational booklets and brochures in this series are addressed to specific audiences to promote better understanding and preservation of archeological and historic resources. Two booklets for young readers and one brochure for landowners have been issued.

Date of information: 4/89

Utah

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Utah Statewide Archaeological Society

Contact: Craig Harmon
Utah State Office
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 45155
Salt Lake City, UT 84145-0155
801-539-4066

The District Archaeologist assists with publication of the *Utah Statewide Archaeological Society Newsletter.*

Date of information: 6/87

Agency: Local Societies

Project/Program: Utah Statewide Archaeological Society Teaching Kit in Archaeology

Contact: Shelley Smith
Salt Lake City District Office
Bureau of Land Management
2370 South 2300 West
Salt Lake City, UT 84119
801-524-5348
FTS-588-3140

Product Title: *Utah Archaeology*

This monograph is a joint production of the Antiquities Section of the Utah Division of State History, the Utah Professional Archaeological Council, and the Utah Statewide Archaeological Society.

Date of information: 1988

Virginia

Agency: Local Government

Project/Program: Alexandria Archaeology Volunteer Program

Contact: Friends of Alexandria Archaeology
P. O. Box 21475
Alexandria, VA 22320
703-838-4399

Product Title: *Alexandria Archaeology Volunteer News*

This monthly newsletter is produced by volunteer members of Alexandria Archaeology with support from the Friends of

Alexandria Archaeology and the City of Alexandria. It carries articles on current local archeology projects, book reviews, staff reports and other contributions, and lists upcoming events and learning opportunities.

Date of Information: 5/88

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: New Lands Cultural Resource Survey and Inventory (MANA-169)

Contact: Stephen Potter
National Capital Regional Office
National Park Service
1100 Ohio Drive, SE
Washington, DC 20242
202-485-9818

Product Title: Portici Unearthed

In May 1986 an archeological and historical investigation began at the site of an antebellum plantation mansion called "Portici" on land acquired by the National Park Service in 1985 and incorporated into the Manassas National Battlefield Park. Portici, located on part of the Lower Bull Run Tract, was built around 1820. It served as Gen. Joseph E. Johnston's headquarters during the First Battle of Manassas and, later, as a Confederate hospital. Controlled surface collections and excavations exposed the foundation and cellar of the mansion, two minor additions and the detached kitchen, four other outbuildings, and two structures belonging to an earlier 18th century plantation house called "Pohoke." Park Historian Edmund Raus wrote this article on Portici for the *Maryland Line* (Vol. 7, No. 9; May, 1987).

Date of Information: 7/87

Agency: Soil Conservation Service

Project/Program: Boy Scout Jamboree/Conservation Learning Trail

Contact: Diane Gelburd
Assistant Director
Economics & Social Sciences Division
USDA-Soil Conservation Service
P.O. Box 2890
12th & Independence
Washington, DC 20013-2890
202-382-1510

The 11th National Boy Scout Jamboree held at Fort A.P. Hill, near Fredericksburg, Virginia, was the site for several conservation demonstrations and hands-on activities. The Soil Conservation Service (SCS) and the Hanover-Caroline Soil and Water Conservation District reached thousands of active, concerned scouts and their families with their resource conservation message. One major exhibit at the Jamboree was the Conservation Learning Trail that led to the Conservation Learning Area. Scouts, in small groups, toured one of four trails with a professional conservation message. The SCS stressed the interdependence of natural energy, air, soil, and water resources. At the archeological site a guide discussed conservation practices of the American Indians in the 14th century. The two-acre SCS "Conservation is Your Future" exhibit was a favorite. Each of the exhibit's nine stations related to conservation practices that scouts could adapt for use in their own communities. An article about the Jamboree appeared in the December 1985 *Bulletin of the Society for American Archaeology*. A news story about the Jamboree appeared in the SCS *Soil and Water Conservation News* of February 1986.

Date of Information: 1/87

West Virginia

Agency: State Government

Project/Program: Historic Preservation Program

Contact: Jim Bloemker
Archaeologist
Department of Culture & History
Capitol Complex
Charleston, WV 25305
304-348-0240

Product Title: *West Virginia Archaeologist*

This publication of the West Virginia Archaeological Society is mailed twice a year to Society members as one of their membership benefits.

Date of Information: 12/88

Wisconsin

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Cultural Resource Management - Interpretation

Contact: Mark Bruhy
Forest Archaeologist
Nicolet National Forest
USDA Forest Service
68 South Stevens Street
Rhinelander, WI 54501
715-362-3415

Product Title: Archaeological Investigation at the Bagley Rapids Quartz Outcrop and Quartz Reduction Site in Northern Wisconsin

This article was published in *The Wisconsin Archeologist* [66(4):299-326], discussing the Forest Service investigation of interrelated lithic (quartz) procurement and processing sites within Wisconsin's Nicolet National Forest.

Product Title: Test Excavations at the Butternut Lake Site (47-FR-122), Forest County, Wisconsin

This article was published in *The Wisconsin Archeologist* [61(4):389-451], reporting on a Forest Service investigation of a large multicomponent prehistoric site within Wisconsin's Nicolet National Forest.

Date of Information: 5/87

Wyoming

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: South Fork/Owl Creek Restoration Fence

Contact: Michael T. Bies
District Archeologist
Worland District Office
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 119
101 South 23rd Street
Worland, WY 82401
307-347-9871

Product Title: New Evidence for Late Paleo-Indian Occupation in the Southern Absaroka Mountains

This article describes archeological remains from two sites found along the South Fork of Owl Creek. One site contained two parallel-oblique flaked lanceolate projectile points while the other site contained a stemmed projectile point. Both were considered to be of Late Paleoindian age. Potential regional relationships are discussed. The article appeared in the 1986 Fall issue of *Wyoming Archaeologist*.

Date of Information: 5/87

2.10 COMMUNITY OUTREACH

Alaska

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Cooperative Aid on Resource Issues to the Northwest Alaska Native Association (NANA) Regional Corporation for the NANA Museum

Contact: Mary Leykorn
Kotzebue Field Office
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 1049
Kotzebue, AK 99752
907-442-3430

The Kotzebue, Alaska, one-person field office attached to the Kobuk District Office of the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) has offered cooperative assistance on various resource issues, including cultural resources, to the NANA Regional Corporation for its museum in Kotzebue. The organization of Alaskan Eskimos was established under terms of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act of 1971 and has been a pioneer in supporting efforts to preserve and interpret its own heritage and culture as reflected in the archeological record. BLM supports these objectives and uses opportunities to help whenever possible. Articles about the NANA Museum have appeared in the Kotzebue newspaper.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Cooperative Aid to Sub-Committee for Development of Northwest Alaska Eskimo Heritage Center

Contact: Mary Leykorn
Kotzebue Field Office
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 1049
Kotzebue, AK 99752
907-442-3430

The Kotzebue, Alaska, one-person field office attached to the Kobuk District Office of the Bureau of Land Management has provided cooperative aid to the Subcommittee for the Development of the Northwest Alaska Eskimo Heritage Center in Kotzebue. This aid has included drafting necessary paperwork to establish this Eskimo initiated project, plus providing advice and other help in committee work. Articles on the Northwest Alaska Eskimo Heritage Center and efforts to get it established have appeared in the Kotzebue newspaper.

Date of Information: 5/87

Arizona

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Public Education about Geoglyphs on the Lower Colorado River

Contact: Bernhart E. (Boma) Johnson
Yuma District
Bureau of Land Management
3150 Winsor Avenue
P.O. Box 5680
Yuma, AZ 85364
602-726-6300

The Yuma District of the Bureau of Land Management has had a very active public education program relating to the geoglyphs, or intaglios, of the southwestern desert. Boma Johnson makes more than 30 presentations or field trips for public groups each year.

Date of Information: 1988

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Public Awareness

Contact: J. Scott Wood
Tonto National Forest
USDA Forest Service
1015 North Idaho
Apache Junction, AZ 85219
602-225-5200

Lectures were given at a Gila County Law Enforcement Workshop and to a Sierra Club audience that summarized the prehistory and history of central Arizona as represented on lands administered by the Tonto National Forest. The lecture sought to show how cultural resources fit into Forest Service policies and how they are managed. It also addressed land use problems, as evidence in the archeological record, and their continuing importance to historic populations of the arid Southwest.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Public Interpretation of Archeology and Cultural Resource Management at Grand Canyon

Contact: Janet Balsom

Grand Canyon National Park
National Park Service
Box 129
Grand Canyon, AZ 86023
602-638-2411

Presentations concerning the cultural history and archeology of Grand Canyon National Park and the management of cultural resources there were given to various groups, including two colleges, the local Rotary Club, commercial river guides, and special interest visitor groups.

Date of Information: 7/87

California

Agency: Air Force

Project/Program: AFFTC Cultural Resource Management

Contact: Richard H. Norwood
AAFTC/DEV
U.S. Air Force
Edwards Air Force Base, CA 93523-5000
805-277-5876

The Edwards Air Force Base archeologist provides slide illustrated lectures aimed at reinforcing cultural resources protection values. Lectures have been presented before such groups as the Palmdale Gem and Mineral Club, Antelope Valley Indian Museum, Lancaster Museum, and Payne School. Lectures include a summary of the diverse and abundant cultural resources at Edwards as well as details of how laws mandate appropriate management and treatment of these resources.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Air Force

Project/Program: Vandenberg Air Force Base Public Awareness

Contact: Larry Spanne
1 STRAD/ETN
U.S. Air Force
Vandenberg Air Force Base, CA 93437-5000
FTS-986-9687

As part of the Vandenberg Air Force Base archeology awareness program a lecture and slide presentation on general archeology and local prehistory was presented at the Kit Wo N'unio-Santa Ynez Indian Reservation.

Date of Information: 1987

Agency: Corps of Engineers

Project/Program: Vandenberg Air Force Base, MX Test System

Contact: Patricia Martz
Environmental Section
Los Angeles District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
P.O. Box 2711
Los Angeles, CA 90053-2325
213-894-5161
FTS-798-0243

The Corps of Engineers was the construction agency for the MX Missile Test system at Vandenberg Air Force Base. Los Angeles District archeologists designed and implemented a cultural resources management plan for the project. Archeology was the environmental issue that had the most "visibility" during construction, as sites were often discovered during excavation and grading of the project area, which is a large dune field. There was a good deal of local interest. Presentations were given by the staff archeologist at the Lompoc Museum, to the Soroptomist Club and numerous local schools and Scout troops.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Museum

Project/Program: San Bernardino County Museum Department of Anthropology and Archaeological Information Center

Contact: Lester A. Ross
Center Coordinator
San Bernardino County Museum
Archaeological Information Center
2024 Orange Tree Lane
Redlands, CA 92374
714-792-1497

The San Bernardino County Museum is an archeological repository and research facility, an interpretive museum, and the Cultural Resource Management Department for the County of San Bernardino. An Outreach Program provides lectures on archeology and southern California ethnography to public schools and civic groups. The Anthropology Department provides curricula, teachers, and class space for the Mentally Gifted Minors Program in county schools.

Date of Information: 9/88

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Golden Gate National Recreation Area Submerged Cultural Resource Program

Contact: James P. Delgado
Maritime Historian
History Division
National Park Service
P.O. Box 37127
Washington, DC 20013-7127
202-343-9528

Many submerged cultural resources exist within the boundaries of the Golden Gate National Recreation Area and in

the surrounding San Francisco Bay region. Public awareness efforts have included frequent public presentations to such groups as the San Francisco City Guides, the South San Francisco Masonic Lodge, and the Scuba Discoveries Forum in San Francisco.

Date of Information: 7/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Joshua Tree National Monument - Offsite Cultural and Natural Resources Management Program

Contact: Frederick Anderson
Superintendent
Joshua Tree National Monument
74485 National Monument Drive
Twentynine Palms, CA 92277
619-367-7511

Since the inception of the Take Pride in America campaign, the interpretive staff has advertised the program during on-site and off-site talks. Lectures that addressed archeological preservation needs or management concerns about cultural resources were given to the Town of Twentynine Palms Kiwanis Club, Joshua Tree Federal Women's Club, Andromeda Astronomical Society of Twentynine Palms, High Desert Conservation Society, and the Morongo Basin Stroke Club.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Yosemite and Sequoia-Kings Canyon Archeological Programs

Contact: Scott L. Carpenter
Park Archeologist
Yosemite National Park
National Park Service
P.O. Box 577
Yosemite National Park, CA 95389
209-372-0462
FTS-448-4462

The cultural resources of Yosemite and Sequoia-Kings Canyon National Parks have suffered from periodic vandalism and unauthorized collection of artifacts. The staff of the Yosemite Archeology Office, which also administers cultural resource management activities at Sequoia-Kings Canyon, has increased its efforts of communication and education with other National Park Service (NPS) staff, State and Federal agencies, cooperative associations, schools and the general public. Slide shows on the Yosemite and Sequoia-Kings Canyon archeology programs and archeological preservation have been presented to school groups, civic organizations, and Sierra Club groups in order to increase awareness of the NPS archeological program and concerns for preserving cultural resources.

Date of Information: 7/87

Colorado

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: (Not Provided)

Contact: Ann Johnson
Rocky Mountain Regional Office
National Park Service
P.O. Box 25287
655 Parfet Street
Denver, CO 80225
303-236-8675

Product Title: Obsidian Quarries of Yellowstone National Park and Allied Geological Studies, The

This talk was given at the Museum of the Rockies about recent National Park Service efforts to inventory Obsidian Cliff and research being conducted to date terraces in the park using obsidian, and a video on the quarries was produced.

Date of Information: 5/87

Delaware

Agency: Federal Highway Administration

Project/Program: Route 13 - Wilmington, Delaware

Contact: Kevin Cunningham
Delaware Department of Transportation
P.O. Box 778
Dover, DE 19903
302-739-4644

A public awareness program was developed to present the results of historic and archeological work conducted as part of the Route 13 construction project in the vicinity of Wilmington, Delaware. Presentations were made to local school groups including six elementary schools and 12 high schools, and evening presentations were provided to three adult groups in the area. These presentations included the use of slides and provided hands-on experience with prehistoric and historic artifacts.

Date of Information: 5/87

District of Columbia

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: National Capital Region Archeology Volunteer Program

Contact: Stephen Potter

National Capital Regional Office
National Park Service
1100 Ohio Drive, SE
Washington, DC 20242
202-485-9818

The National Capital Region Archeology Program (NCRAP) of the National Park Service is one of several volunteer archeological organizations active in the District of Columbia and nearby Virginia and Maryland. These offer training with professional archeologists and opportunities to do curatorial or field work at both urban and rural sites. Members of the NCRAP staff have given regular presentations to the public to recruit new volunteers.

Date of Information: 7/87

Georgia

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Cultural Resources Management

Contact: Jack T. Wynn
Forest Archaeologist
Chattahoochee-Oconee National Forests
USDA Forest Service
508 Oak Street, NW.
Gainesville, GA 30501
404-536-0541
FTS-236-9011

The Forest Archaeologist gives occasional slide talks on archeology and cultural resource management in the National Forests before school, church, and civic groups. The talks run 30 to 60 minutes in length.

Date of Information: 5/87

Idaho

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Kramer's Halfway Station

Contact: Larry Kingsbury
Forest Archaeologist
Payette National Forest
USDA Forest Service
106 West Park
McCall, ID 83638
208-634-8151

An archeological excavation was undertaken to determine if the Kramer's Halfway Station site had important cultural resource values that would be affected by a proposed land sale. The station is located in Idaho on the road between Council and Cuprum and was in operation during the early 1900s. A presentation about this project was made to the McCall, Idaho Lion's Club in November 1985.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Payette National Forest Lecture Series

Contact: Larry Kingsbury
Forest Archaeologist
Payette National Forest
USDA Forest Service
106 West Park
McCall, ID 83638
208-634-8151

Programs have been offered to the public for several years on such subjects as mining and Native American history, results of the discovery of a significant prehistoric site as presented by the State Archeologist, and lithic technology demonstrations. These programs are very popular with the general public and continue to draw large audiences.

Date of Information: 5/87

Kentucky

Agency: State Government

Project/Program: Kentucky Archaeological Registry

Contact: Kentucky Nature Preserves Commission
407 Broadway
Frankfort, KY 40601
502-564-2886

Product Title: *Kentucky Archaeological Registry: Citizen-Based Preservation for Kentucky's Archaeological Sites, The*

The Kentucky Archaeological Registry (KAR) is a landowner contact/site registration program developed by the Kentucky Native Preserves Commission for the Kentucky Heritage Council, which is administered by the Kentucky Heritage Council serving as the State Historic Preservation Office. KAR is aimed at providing low level, long term protection for Kentucky's most significant archeological sites by developing a relationship with landowners and educating them about the significance of their sites. Modeled on the successful protection formula implemented nationwide by the Nature Conservancy for the protection of natural areas, the program has two components, registration and monitoring. Landowner participation in site registration is completely voluntary. Landowners are asked to preserve and protect their sites and notify the Council of any ground disturbing activities or intent to transfer ownership.

Date of Information: 1/88

Michigan

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Ottawa National Forest Visitor Center Evening Program

Contact: Mark Hill
Forest Archaeologist
Ottawa National Forest, S.O.
USDA Forest Service
East U.S. Route 2
Ironwood, MI 49938
906-932-1330

Product Title: Protect Your National Heritage

This presentation by the Forest Archaeologist on cultural resource management and local history has been part of the Visitor Center's summer evening program since 1985. This presentation has been well received by both longtime residents and summer visitors who come to learn about the area's past and share their own experiences and family histories.

Date of Information: 5/87

Montana

Agency: Bureau of Reclamation

Project/Program: Cultural Resources Program

Contact: Linda Ward-Williams
Beartooth Ranger District
USDA Forest Service
Route 2, Box 3420
Red Lodge, MT 59608
406-446-2103

Over the past several years, Cultural Resources staff members have presented talks on archeology to interested schools in the area. Staff members also have presented programs on "Careers for Women in the Government," as part of an annual symposium sponsored by Rocky Mountain College in Billings, on careers for women in science and math.

Date of Information: 4/87

Nevada

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Cooperative Management Agreement (CMA) for Archeological Monitoring

Contact: Stanton Rolf
Las Vegas District
Bureau of Land Management
7765 Bezas Drive
P.O. Box 26569
Las Vegas, NV 89126
702-388-6403

Product Title: Archeo-Nevada Amateur Archaeological Society

Under a cooperative management agreement, the Archeo-Nevada Amateur Archeological Society has assisted the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) in the photographic monitoring of selected cultural resource properties in Clark County, Nevada. On a quarterly basis, weekend patrols of six sites have been conducted to assist the BLM ranger staff and District personnel.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Cooperative Management Agreement (CMA) for West Point Cemetery

Contact: Stanton Rolf
Las Vegas District
Bureau of Land Management
7765 Bezas Drive
P.O. Box 26569
Las Vegas, NV 89126
702-388-6403

Product Title: Moapa Valley Historical Association and Overton Moose Lodge

Under a cooperative management agreement between the Bureau of Land Management (BLM), Moapa Valley Historical Society, and Moose Lodge No. 582 of Overton, Nevada, a protective fence was constructed around the West Point Historic Cemetery. Interpretive signs were erected, graves stabilized, and a general cleanup of the site conducted. Local citizens patrol the area and check for vandalism.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Grimes Point/Hidden Cave

Contact: Roberta McGonagle
NV-060
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 1420
Battle Mountain, NV 89820
702-635-5181

Product Title: Hidden Cave: From Excavation to Interpretation

Hidden Cave was re-excavated between 1970 and 1980 by the American Museum of Natural History under the direction of David Hurst Thomas. Following excavation the cave was developed as an on-site museum. Since 1982 more than 10,000 people have visited the site and associated interpretive trails leading to the cave. Tours of the cave are very popular with schools from all over western Nevada. Development of this site has demonstrated that creativity and innovation can be incorporated into cultural resource management. A popular public attraction, Hidden Cave serves as a vehicle for instilling in its visitors an ethic of conservation of the nation's cultural resources.

Date of information: 5/87

Agency: Fish and Wildlife Service

Project/Program: Public Support in Deterring Artifact Vandalism & Theft - Stillwater National Wildlife Management Area

Contact: Dick Kuehner
U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service
Eastside Federal Complex
911 Northeast 11th Avenue
Portland, OR 97232-4181
503-231-6176

Unusually high water at Stillwater Marsh in the Stillwater National Wildlife Management Area has exposed significant biological and cultural remains of Native Americans who inhabited the valley hundreds, even thousands, of years ago. This public information campaign was important in reducing theft and vandalism of cultural resources exposed by wind and water erosion. Extensive burial mounds and other artifacts cover a wide area. The program called on the public to notify authorities of newly exposed cultural resource sites, to report theft or vandalism, and to form citizen groups to watch over areas of artifact concentration to preserve them for future generations. Many presentations on this program were made by the staff archeologist to various local service clubs and interested groups.

Date of information: 5/87

New Jersey

Agency: Museum

Project/Program: Historic Morven

Contact: John Hennessy
240 Second Street
Dunellen, NJ 08812
201-968-4008

Product Title: Garden Archaeology at Morven: A Summary of Findings of Interest to Gardeners

This brochure was printed for the Garden Club of America, New Jersey Committee, to hand out at a plant sale held on Sept. 24, 1988 on the property of Morven. The garden features discussed included: garden walks, tree holes, planting beds, and other features of the 18th and 19th century ornamental gardens at Morven.

Date of information: 11/88

New Mexico

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: IMPACT Speech to Kiwanis Club

Contact: Dave Johnson
Lincoln National Forest
USDA Forest Service
11th and New York Avenue
Alamogordo, NM 88310
505-437-6030

A Bureau of Land Management, Las Cruces District, archeologist spoke to approximately 25 members of the Las Cruces, New Mexico, Kiwanis Club about IMPACT (Interagency Mobilization to Protect Against Cultural Theft). The Kiwanis members were told how they could assist State and Federal land management agencies in cultural resources protection.

Date of information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Welcome Wagon, Las Cruces

Contact: Dave Johnson
Lincoln National Forest
USDA Forest Service
11th and New York Avenue
Alamogordo, NM 88310
505-437-6030

A Bureau of Land Management, Las Cruces District, archeologist spoke to 125 people about the Take Pride in America program and citizen involvement in public lands management, with special emphasis on cultural resource protection.

Date of information: 6/87

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Cultural Resources of Carson National Forest

Contact: Jon Nathan Young
Forest Archaeologist

Carson National Forest
USDA Forest Service
P.O. Box 558
Taos, NM 87571
505-758-6271

During 1986 and 1987 Carson National Forest archeologists presented several public lectures concerning cultural resources in the Forest. Among the audiences were the United States Information Agency's Preservation of Cultural Heritage and Cultural Properties Tour, Bureau of Indian Affairs criminal investigators, Tribal chiefs, Tribal court judges, and other representatives of Tribal administration from the Southwest, and a Fort Hays State University Multi-Cultural Study travel group of students and faculty from Hays, Kansas.

Date of Information: 5/87

North Carolina

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: (Not Provided)

Contact: Rodney J. Snedeker
Forest Archeologist
National Forests in North Carolina
USDA Forest Service
P.O. Box 2750
Asheville, NC 28802
704-257-4255

Product Title: Town Creek: An Interpretive Model in Cultural Resource Management and Planning

This presentation was made during an open house celebrating the 50th anniversary of the Town Creek Indian Mound program in 1987.

Date of Information: 5/87

North Dakota

Agency: Bureau of Reclamation

Project/Program: Garrison Diversion Unit

Contact: Terry Zontek
Great Plains Regional Office
Bureau of Reclamation
P.O. Box 30137
Billings, MT 59107-0137
406-657-6916

Cultural work by the University of North Dakota along the James River generated numerous papers, local news articles, and speaking engagements by the personnel involved. The Bureau of Reclamation encouraged the principal investigator and others to share their information and results with the public, which would not have access to professional level reports or articles. A Public Awareness Day was held, and seasonal volunteers assisted in excavations along the James River.

Date of Information: 4/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Fort Union Archeological Project

Contact: Douglas Scott
Midwest Archeological Center
National Park Service
Federal Building, Room 474
100 Centennial Mall North
Lincoln, NE 68508-3873
402-471-5392

Prior to reconstruction of Fort Union, archeological work preceded the destruction of the resource base. Paid crew members supervised volunteers who worked alongside the archeologists. Presentations about the project were made to the Platte Valley Muzzle Loading Association, Lincoln Corral of the Westerners, and the Fort Laramie Fur Trade Symposium.

Date of Information: 6/87

Oregon

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Bureau of Land Management-Lakeview District Program

Contact: William Cannon
District Archeologist
Lakeview District
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 151
Portland, OR 97630
503-947-2177

In a Bureau of Land Management Lakeview District outreach program talks have been given by the Cultural Resource Specialist to service clubs and local schools.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Cultural Resource Management

Contact: Frances M. Philipek
Salem District
Bureau of Land Management
1717 Fabry Road, SE
Salem, OR 97306
503-399-5613
FTS-422-5613

Presentations have been made to groups of grade school classes on archeological methods and Native American prehistory, and to classes at Oregon State University on cultural resource management in the Bureau of Land Management (BLM). One slide presentation was made at the Salem Senior Center on cultural resources of the Salem District of BLM.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Natural Resources Appreciation Day

Contact: Mary Oman
Baker Resource Area
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 987
Baker, OR 97814
503-421-6300
FTS-421-6300

Product Title: Cultural Resources/Indian Lifeways Learning Station

Sponsored by the Kiwanis Club of Baker, Oregon, and the county school district, Natural Resources Appreciation Day has become an annual event of cooperation between the Bureau of Land Management, Forest Service, Soil Conservation Service, and Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife. Sixth grade students from all schools in the county attend and participate in a natural and cultural resources outdoor education experience. Resource stations emphasize conservation and wise management of soil, water, wildlife forage, forests, and cultural resources. Indian lifeways and prehistoric resource use patterns are demonstrated. Students learn that the resources are part of the system of interdependent elements that has been important for the past 10,000 years of human history, and will be important for the next 10,000 years of human history.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: (Not Provided)

Contact: Lyman Deich
Bureau of Land Management
3040 Biddle Road
Medford, OR 97504
503-424-3744
FTS-770-2200

Presentations on the Rogue River Ranch have been made to two service clubs and one Elder Hostel class.

Date of Information: 5/87

Pennsylvania

Agency: State Government

Project/Program: State Museum of Pennsylvania

Contact: Stephen G. Warfel
Curator of Archaeology
Pennsylvania Historical & Museum Commission
P.O. Box 1026
Harrisburg, PA 17108-1026
717-783-2887

Product Title: Workshops in Archaeology

This is an annual one-day program offered to the general public to promote awareness of archeological methods, techniques, cultural history, technology, etc. Nearly 200 people attended the fourth annual program held in November 1988.

Date of Information: 1/89

Utah

Agency: Local Societies

Project/Program: Utah Statewide Archaeological Society Teaching Kit in Archaeology

Contact: Shelley Smith
Salt Lake City District Office
Bureau of Land Management
2370 South 2300 West
Salt Lake City, UT 84119
801-524-5348
FTS-588-3140

A teaching kit can be checked out from the Utah Statewide Archaeological Society for use in public school and civic group presentations. It consists of a manuscript, posters, maps, publications, 35 mm slides, handouts, and artifact replicas. The kit is adaptable to surrounding states in the Great Basin, Intermountain, and Southwest areas. It has been in use in Utah's public schools for several years.

Date of Information: 8/88

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: Canyonlands and Arches National Parks, Natural Bridges National Monument

Contact: Larry Thomas
Canyonlands National Park
125 West 200 South
Moab, UT 84532
801-259-7164

The Colorado Plateau has a large and growing problem with vandalism and looting of prehistoric Indian sites. The parks there have developed a guideline to use when giving information to the public. This was done to allow public access to certain sites while not encouraging visitation to fragile sites. Presentations are given to tour guides of jeep and boat trips for this purpose.

Date of Information: 6/98

Virginia

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Recreation/Cultural Resource Awareness

Contact: Michael B. Barber
Forest Archaeologist
Jefferson National Forest, SO/RD
USDA Forest Service
210 Franklin Road, SW.
Roanoke, VA 24153
703-982-6284

During 1987 a Forest Service presentation on archeology and cultural resource management was given to a timber management group.

Date of Information: 5/87

Agency: National Park Service

Project/Program: New Lands Cultural Resource Survey and Inventory (MANA-169)

Contact: Stephen Potter
National Capital Regional Office
National Park Service
1100 Ohio Drive, SE
Washington, DC 20242
202-485-9818

This article in the *Smithsonian Institution Research Associates Newsletter* announced a lecture by Stephen R. Potter, Regional Archeologist for the National Park Service, National Capitol Region, on archeology in and around Washington, D.C.

Date of Information: 7/87

Wisconsin

Agency: Forest Service

Project/Program: Cultural Resource Management - Interpretation

Contact: Mark Bruhy
Forest Archaeologist
Nicolet National Forest
USDA Forest Service
68 South Stevens Street
Rhinelander, WI 54501
715-362-3415

Several talks, given before fraternal organizations, have always included a discussion of Federal cultural resource management made against the backdrop of northern Wisconsin prehistory and history.

Date of Information: 5/87

Wyoming

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Community College Outreach Class

Contact: David Vlcek
Pinedale Resource Area
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 768
Pinedale, WY 82941
307-367-4358

Product Title: Selected Topics in Archaeology

Archeologist David Vlcek developed a course titled "Selected Topics in Archaeology" that is basically an introductory archeology class in North American prehistory. It is geared to non-technical laymen with minimal formal training in archeology, and grades are based on a final take-home exam. The class begins with an extensive discussion of the glacial period, Paleoindian occupations in the last glacial period, concepts of Primary Forest Efficiency, and Plains Archaic adaptations, stressing sites in Wyoming. Sessions are spent on the Mound Builders (Adena/Hopewell, Mississippian), the Southwest, the Fremont area, and, if time allows, Mesoamerica and especially the Maya. Theoretical perspectives discussed include: the development of agriculture and how this changed aboriginal settlement patterns; the development of towns, cities, and the State; culture-ecology and especially local adaptations. The course has recently been offered for college credit and is popular with interested adults and some high school students in small Wyoming communities.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Ryan Hill (Prospect Hill) Dedication

Contact: Jude A. Carino
District Archeologist
Casper District Office
Bureau of Land Management

1701 East E Street
Casper, WY 82601
307-261-5101

The Casper District of the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) set up interpretive signs along the Ryan Hill (Prospect Hill) segment of the Oregon Trail near Casper, Wyoming. A dedication was held for this section of the trail in cooperation with the Oregon-California Trail Association. The signing was part of a larger effort to enhance and protect significant segments of the Oregon Trail on public lands in Wyoming. The signs also serve as a BLM public education and use tool.

Date of Information: 6/87

Agency: Bureau of Land Management

Project/Program: Soapy Dale Peak Lodge Salvage Project

Contact: Michael T. Bies
District Archeologist
Worland District Office
Bureau of Land Management
P.O. Box 119
101 South 23rd Street
Worland, WY 82401
307-347-9871

Ten volunteers and Bureau of Land Management (BLM) staff contributed three Saturdays for the recording, recovery, and stabilization of the Soapy Dale Peak Lodge, a conical pole lodge. The poles were removed, and then stabilized at the Washakie County Museum. A curation and exhibition agreement was signed between the BLM and Washakie County Museum to provide for the longterm display of the lodge at the museum.

Date of Information: 5/87

3.0 INDEX

3.1 AGENCY INDEX

Academic
- Arizona . . . 72, 191
- California . . . 107, 195
- Indiana . . . 30, 56
- South Carolina . . . 38, 63, 98, 130

Air Force
- Arizona . . . 119
- California . . . 9, 46, 47, 75, 107, 120, 121, 137, 157, 217
- Florida . . . 28, 163
- Guam . . . 165
- Utah . . . 66, 149, 185
- Wyoming . . . 42, 69, 103, 188

Bureau of Indian Affairs
- Arizona . . . 9
- Colorado . . . 26
- New Mexico . . . 35, 61
- Utah . . . 186

Bureau of Land Management
- Alaska . . . 43, 71, 105, 118, 135, 153, 154, 190, 216
- Arizona . . . 18, 44, 72, 119, 135, 136, 154, 155, 191, 192, 216
- California . . . 10, 23-25, 47, 48, 75-79, 121, 137, 157-159, 195-197
- Colorado . . . 26, 50, 81, 108, 122, 138, 139, 161, 198
- Idaho . . . 29, 54, 84, 125, 141, 142, 165, 166
- Montana . . . 59, 90, 91, 172, 173, 206
- Nevada . . . 13, 14, 34, 35, 60, 91, 92, 113, 128, 144, 173-175, 207, 220
- New Mexico . . . 61, 93, 94, 113, 129, 145, 176, 177, 208, 221
- Oregon . . . 14, 37, 62, 63, 96, 97, 115, 146, 147, 179, 180, 210, 222, 223
- Utah . . . 16, 40, 41, 66, 67, 100, 132, 150, 186, 213
- Washington . . . 117
- Wyoming . . . 69, 70, 103, 104, 117, 134, 151, 152, 188, 215, 224, 225

Bureau of Reclamation
- Arizona . . . 18, 44, 73, 119, 136
- California . . . 25, 48, 138
- Colorado . . . 123, 139, 161
- Montana . . . 113, 220
- North Dakota . . . 95, 209, 222
- Wyoming . . . 70, 152, 189

Corps of Engineers
- Alabama . . . 18, 43, 118
- Alaska . . . 190
- Arizona . . . 9, 44, 73, 120, 136, 192, 193
- Arkansas . . . 20-23, 46, 74, 120, 156, 157
- California . . . 10, 48, 49, 79, 107, 121, 122, 159, 197, 217
- Georgia . . . 28, 52, 53, 83, 124, 140, 141, 164, 200
- Hawaii . . . 165
- Idaho . . . 54, 85
- Illinois . . . 11, 30, 55, 56, 86, 109, 110, 142, 167, 202
- Iowa . . . 30, 56
- Louisiana . . . 87
- Maryland . . . 57
- Minnesota . . . 12, 205
- Missouri . . . 13, 172, 206
- Montana . . . 34, 60, 144, 173
- Oklahoma . . . 14, 96, 130, 146, 179, 209
- Oregon . . . 15, 37, 63, 147, 180, 210
- Pennsylvania . . . 37, 63
- South Dakota . . . 15, 16, 39, 63, 64, 98, 99, 116, 131, 148, 149, 182-184, 211, 212
- Virginia . . . 42
- Washington . . . 42, 68, 102, 133, 151, 187

Federal Highway Administration
Arizona . . . 19, 45, 73, 193
Delaware . . . 108, 124, 162, 218
Illinois . . . 56, 126, 142, 202
Federal Railroad Administration
Connecticut . . . 27
Fish and Wildlife Service
Iowa . . . 31, 57
Minnesota . . . 33, 58
Missouri . . . 59
Nevada . . . 35, 144, 175, 221
Forest Service
Alabama . . . 43
Arizona . . . 19, 45, 73, 106, 136, 156, 216
California . . . 49, 79, 160
Colorado . . . 50, 51, 81, 123
Florida . . . 52, 82, 140, 163, 200
Georgia . . . 10, 28, 53, 83, 109, 164, 219
Idaho . . . 11, 29, 30, 54, 55, 85, 86, 109, 125, 142, 166, 167, 202, 219
Louisiana . . . 32, 87, 142, 168, 203
Michigan . . . 12, 33, 58, 89, 90, 143, 170, 171, 205, 220
Mississippi . . . 13
Montana . . . 34, 60, 173, 207
New Mexico . . . 222
North Carolina . . . 95, 130, 179, 222
South Carolina . . . 182, 210
South Dakota . . . 99
Tennessee . . . 65, 99
Utah . . . 16, 41, 132
Virginia . . . 67, 101, 117, 132, 150, 186, 224
Wisconsin . . . 68, 69, 214, 224
Local Government
Maryland . . . 32, 58, 88, 128, 168, 204
Massachusetts . . . 32, 89, 169
New Mexico . . . 94, 114
Utah . . . 101, 116
Virginia . . . 101, 213
Local Societies
Kansas . . . 87, 202
Maryland . . . 88
Minnesota . . . 34, 59, 90, 113, 128, 206
Utah . . . 41, 101, 116, 213, 223
Marine Corps
Hawaii . . . 53, 83, 124, 141, 201
Museum
California . . . 25, 49, 80, 107, 160, 217
Florida . . . 200
New Jersey . . . 35, 61, 93, 175, 176, 207, 221
New York . . . 114
Rhode Island . . . 98, 115
Tennessee . . . 99, 212
National Park Service
Alaska . . . 18, 106, 118, 154, 190
Arizona . . . 9, 20, 45, 46, 74, 106, 120, 137, 156, 193, 194, 217
California . . . 25, 26, 50, 80, 81, 107, 122, 138, 160, 161, 198, 217, 218
Colorado . . . 10, 26, 27, 51, 81, 123, 139, 140, 161, 162, 199, 218
District of Columbia . . . 27, 51, 82, 140, 162, 163, 219
Florida . . . 52
Georgia . . . 53
Hawaii . . . 11, 29, 53, 84, 125, 141, 165, 201
Maryland . . . 12, 88, 143, 168, 169, 204
Massachusetts . . . 89, 143, 169
Michigan . . . 33, 58, 128, 144, 171, 205

Minnesota 13, 34
New Mexico 14, 61, 94, 95, 146, 177, 178, 208
North Dakota 95, 222
Pennsylvania 15, 98, 147, 181
South Carolina 131
Texas 40, 66, 100, 132, 149, 185, 213
Utah 42, 132, 150, 186, 224
Virginia 102, 187, 214, 224
Washington 68, 103, 151, 187, 188
Wyoming 104
Private
Maine 112
Maryland 88
Rhode Island 148, 182
Virginia 102, 133
Soil Conservation Service
Alabama 71, 153
District of Columbia 52, 108, 124, 140, 199, 200
New York 178
Oregon 97, 147, 181, 210
Tennessee 184
Virginia 67, 102, 214
State Government
Alaska 118, 191
Arizona 74, 106, 194
Arkansas 106, 194
Colorado 51, 82, 108
Connecticut 199
District of Columbia 27, 109
Guam 10, 201
Hawaii 11, 84, 201
Illinois 86, 87, 110, 202
Iowa 31, 87, 110, 111, 126, 127
Kansas 31, 203
Kentucky 11, 31, 168, 203, 219
Louisiana 12, 32, 57, 112, 203, 204
Maine 112
Maryland 88, 89, 112, 205
Minnesota 13
New Hampshire 92
New Mexico 14, 208
New York 36, 114, 209
North Carolina 36, 95, 114, 130, 146, 179
Ohio 36, 209
Oklahoma 37, 96, 114, 130, 209
Oregon 15, 181
Pennsylvania 38, 223
South Carolina 38, 116, 210
Texas 40, 213
West Virginia 17, 68, 133, 214
Tennessee Valley Authority
Alabama 71
Kentucky 57, 168
Tennessee 39, 40, 65, 100, 131, 184, 213

3.2 DETAILED PRODUCT INDEX BY CATEGORY

Adult Education
Albuquerque's Environmental Study . . . 114
Capitol Environment - New Vistas for Teachers, The . . . 116
Human Story: Bringing Prehistory to Life, The . . . 112
Illinois Archaeological Resource Materials with Annotated Bibliography for Teachers . . . 110
Selected Topics in Archaeology . . . 117
Articles
100 Years of Hohokam Archeology . . . 193
17th Century House Site Discovered at Harmony Hall Estate . . . 204
Advisory Council, District Concur . . . 212
Alaska Staff Reaches out to Students . . . 190
Archaeological Investigation at the Bagley Rapids Quartz Outcrop and Quartz Reduction Site in Northern Wisconsin 214
Archeological Potential of Pool 10, Upper Mississippi River: A Geomorphological Potential, The . . . 205
Ayers-Frazier Bison Trap (24PE30): A Late Middle Period Bison Kill on the Lower Yellowstone River, The . . . 206
Bighorn Cave Excavation Reveals Wealth of Information . . . 192
Cooperative Agreement Opens Cave for Research . . . 191
Corps Archaeologists Continue Search . . . 212
Cultural Resources Management at Grimes Point . . . 207
Cultural Resources Threatened by 'Looters' . . . 203
Early Investigations at the Sabino Canyon Ruin . . . 191
Earth Figures of the Lower Colorado and Gila River Deserts: A Functional Analysis . . . 192
Grave Marker Recently Sculpted . . . 212
Harquahala Peak-Solar House of the Southwest . . . 192
Helping the Past Have a Future . . . 200
Knife River Flint in the Northeastern Plains . . . 209
Lake Francis Case Yields Skeletons of 6 . . . 212
Lower Antelope Creek (39ST106): An Examination of a Prehistoric Arikara Village Excavated under the Avocational Archeological Assistance Program . . . 211
New Digs, Old Decor . . . 207
New Evidence for Late Paleo-Indian Occupation in the Southern Absaroka Mountains . . . 215
New Underwater Archeological Discoveries at Lake Eleanor . . . 198
People of the Past: The Hidden Cave Experience, The . . . 207
Portici Unearthed . . . 214
Prehistoric Bones Tell a Grim Tale of Indian vs. Indian . . . 211
Preservation Archeology On Interstate 270 . . . 202
Preserving South Dakota's Past . . . 211
Prince Maximilian's 'Two' Fort Lookouts, and More (or Less) . . . 212
Princeton's Famed Morven Undergoes Major Restoration . . . 207
Putney Landing Excavations . . . 202
Rare Prehistoric Site Discovered in Oregon . . . 210
Report of Recent Archaeological Excavations on the East Bank of Lake Oahe, South Dakota . . . 212
Roads and Ruins: A Delicate Balance . . . 193
Scouts, Others Get 'Digs' In . . . 212
Test Excavations at the Butternut Lake Site (47-FR-122), Forest County, Wisconsin . . . 214
Training Programs for Archeological Preservation . . . 199
Unearthing the Secrets of the First Phoenix . . . 193
Violating History . . . 190
Volunteer Archaeologists Probe Ancient Ree Village . . . 212
Volunteers Unravel the Past . . . 197
Yes, Virginia, There are Cultural Resources in Alaska . . . 190
Brochures
11,000 Years in the Tonto National Forest . . . 19
9th & E: Archaeology of an Urban Street Corner . . . 27
Amistad Recreation Area, Park Information Brochure and Map . . . 40
Anasazi: The Ancient Ones . . . 20
Ancient Pecos People, The . . . 40
Archaeological Reconnaissance of the Cape San Blas Florida Coast Guard Station . . . 28
Archaeology and History of Hilton Head Island, The . . . 38
Archaic Period . . . 31

Archeological Dig at House Where Lincoln Died Finds Insight into 19th Century Washington Life . . . 27
Archeology at Lake Koocanusa . . . 34
Archeology of Lake Seminole, The . . . 28
Archeology of the Boston Common . . . 32
Archeology of the Tennessee-Tombigbee Waterway, The . . . 18
Archeology of the Upper Smith River Basin, Virginia, The . . . 42
Arkansas' Man of Yesteryear . . . 20
Badger Home Community Trail Guide . . . 27
Baltimore City Life Museums . . . 32
Bank Street Waterfront: An Archeological and Historical Data Recovery Project in New London, Connecticut . . . 27
Before the Anacostia Station . . . 27
Blue Marsh Lake Project . . . 37
Cadron Blockhouse . . . 22
Cadron Settlement Park . . . 23
Calico Early Man Site . . . 23
Capitol Environment - New Vistas for Teachers, The . . . 39
Caves and Walls That Tell a Story . . . 40
Corn Springs ACEC . . . 24
C.S.S. *Georgia* . . . 28
Cultural Resources of Coralville Reservoir . . . 30
DeQueen Lake, Arkansas . . . 21
Dierks Lake, Arkansas . . . 21
Down the Street Beneath Your Feet...Discover the People of the Past . . . 30
Fort D.A. Russell National Historic Landmark . . . 42
Fort Drum Cultural Resource Program, The . . . 36
Fort Loudoun State Historic Area . . . 39
Fort Soda (Zyzyxx Springs) . . . 25
Fossil Falls Area of Critical Environmental Concern . . . 25
Fragments of the Past, Keys to the Future ... Yours to Protect . . . 26
Future of the Past, The . . . 34
Garden Archaeology at Morven: A Summary of Findings of Interest to Gardeners . . . 35
Gillham Lake, Arkansas . . . 21
Grand Gulch Primitive Area . . . 40
Grave Robbers . . . 35
Great Oasis . . . 31
Grimes Point Archaeological Area, Petroglyph Trail . . . 34
Help Discover Pennsylvania's Past... . . . 38
Hickison Petroglyph Recreation Site Brochure . . . 35
High Rock Canyon Information Bulletin . . . 23
Historic Fort Randall - Interpretive Map of Fort Randall . . . 39
Historical Archeology at New York State Historic Sites . . . 36
Historical Archeology at Senate House State Historic Site, 1988 . . . 36
How to Report an Archaeological Site . . . 27
I-10 Papago Freeway Archeological Data Processing Program at Las Colinas and La Ciudad . . . 19
In Search of the Past: A Summary of Cultural Resources Investigations in the Richard B. Russell Dam and Lake Area . . . 28
Institute for Archaeology Invites You to Become a Friend of the IMA, The . . . 34
Interpretive Map of Fort Randall . . . 39
Kentucky Archeological Registry . . . 31
Knowitall Family at Rocky Mountain National Park, The . . . 26
Kootenai Canyon Archaeology . . . 34
Lake Dardanelle and Arkansas River Pool 9 . . . 21
Landmarks in Arizona Archaeology . . . 20
Legend and Folklore of the Arkansas River . . . 21
Living with the Texas Past . . . 40
Louisiana Archaeology Week - Schedule of Activities . . . 32
Lowry Ruins . . . 26
Mahnomen Trail . . . 33
Man and Nature in the Ozarks . . . 22
McClellan-Kerr Arkansas River Navigation System . . . 21
Meadows: Archeological Excavation in Conjunction with the Completion of the I-95 Access to Center City Philadelphia, PA, The . . . 38
Melones, A Story of a Stanislaus River Town . . . 25

Mill Creek . . . 31
Millwood Lake, Arkansas . . . 22
Month of Sundays . . . 36
Mount Clare Archaeological Excavations . . . 32
Mules to Missiles . . . 42
Museum Brochures . . . 25
Nebraska Culture at Glenwood . . . 31
Ohio Archaeological Council . . . 36
Old LSU Site: The First Home of L.S.U. in Pineville, Louisiana, 1860-1869, The . . . 32
Old Mill Sites: Missouri and Arkansas . . . 23
Oneota . . . 31
Our Vanishing Heritage: Archaeological Destruction in Utah . . . 41
Ozark Lake Pool 13 . . . 22
Palace Station . . . 19
Paleo-Indian Period . . . 31
Past Presences: Intaglios of the Desert Southwest . . . 18
Pennsylvania Archaeology: An Introduction . . . 38
Place Where Time Stood Still, The . . . 37
Places in the Past: Hawaiian Archeological Sites . . . 29
Prairie, Past and Present . . . 33
Prehistoric Indians in the Central Ozarks . . . 22
Preserving Our Cultural Heritage . . . 37
Ruined Cities: Archeological Investigations in Tonto Basin by Adolph Bandelier, 1883 . . . 19
Sequoyah Birthplace Museum . . . 39
Sketch of the Upper Tombigbee Valley, A . . . 18
South Carolina Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology . . . 38
Spiro Mounds . . . 37
State Historic Preservation Office . . . 38
Steamboat *Bertrand* . . . 31
Tellico Blockhouse . . . 40
Toad Suck and Other Legends . . . 23
Tucson Aqueduct and Archaeology, The . . . 18
U.S. Garrisoned Fort, 1794-1807 . . . 40
Utah Statewide Archaeological Society . . . 41
W.D. Mayo (Oklahoma) and No. 13 (Arkansas) Locks and Dams . . . 21
Window to Our Cultural Heritage, A . . . 42
Woodland . . . 31
Workshops in Archaeology . . . 38
World Museum of Mining . . . 34
Yosemite Research Center for Cultural and Natural Sciences . . . 25
Yosemite's Past Belongs to the Future . . . 26
You Can Preserve Oklahoma's Past . . . 37
Your Fragile Legacy . . . 40
Yuha Desert Brochure . . . 24

Classroom Presentations

Presentation to 55 Kindergarten Students . . . 108

Community Outreach

Archeo-Nevada Amateur Archaeological Society . . . 220
Cultural Resources/Indian Lifeways Learning Station . . . 223
Garden Archaeology at Morven: A Summary of Findings of Interest to Gardeners . . . 221
Hidden Cave: From Excavation to Interpretation . . . 220
Kentucky Archaeological Registry: Citizen-Based Preservation for Kentucky's Archaeological Sites, The . . . 219
Moapa Valley Historical Association and Overton Moose Lodge . . . 220
Obsidian Quarries of Yellowstone National Park and Allied Geological Studies, The . . . 218
Protect Your National Heritage . . . 220
Selected Topics in Archaeology . . . 224
Town Creek: An Interpretive Model in Cultural Resource Management and Planning . . . 222
Workshops in Archaeology . . . 223

Curriculum - Elementary School

Ancient Site at Cherokee, The . . . 111
Archaeology and You . . . 111
Archeology Activity Workbook . . . 114
Discovering Maine's Prehistory Through Archaeology . . . 112

Early Iowans, The . . . 111
Earthlodge Builders at Glenwood . . . 111
First People of Maryland, The . . . 112
Historic Preservation Activities Packet . . . 106
Hopewell Culture, The . . . 111
Human Story: Bringing Prehistory to Life, The . . . 112
Illinois Archaeological Resource Materials with Annotated Bibliography for Teachers . . . 110
Iowa Effigy Mounds, The . . . 111
Iowa's Historic Indians . . . 111
Native People of the Northeast Woodlands, The . . . 114
Northwest Iowa Farmers . . . 111
Preserving Iowa's Past . . . 111
Southwestern Prehistoric Rock Art: Windows into the Past . . . 107
Teacher's Guide to Iowa Prehistory . . . 111
Utah Prehistory: Social Studies and Talent Training - 4th Grade . . . 116

Curriculum - Middle School
Albuquerque's Environmental Study . . . 114
Classroom Archaeology: A Curriculum Guide for Teachers . . . 112
Cultural Resources/Indian Lifeways Learning Station . . . 115
Discovering Maine's Prehistory Through Archaeology . . . 112
Historic Preservation Activities Packet . . . 106
Human Story: Bringing Prehistory to Life, The . . . 112
Illinois Archaeological Resource Materials with Annotated Bibliography for Teachers . . . 110
Southwestern Prehistoric Rock Art: Windows into the Past . . . 107
Utah Prehistory: Social Studies and Talent Training - 7th Grade . . . 116

Curriculum - Secondary School
Albuquerque's Environmental Study . . . 114
Ancient Site at Cherokee, The . . . 111
Archaeology and You . . . 111
Early Iowans, The . . . 111
Earthlodge Builders at Glenwood . . . 111
Historic Preservation Activities Packet . . . 106
Hopewell Culture, The . . . 111
Human Story: Bringing Prehistory to Life, The . . . 112
Illinois Archaeological Resource Materials with Annotated Bibliography for Teachers . . . 110
Iowa Effigy Mounds, The . . . 111
Iowa's Ancient Hunters: The Reconstruction of a Prehistoric Site . . . 111
Iowa's Historic Indians . . . 111
Northwest Iowa Farmers . . . 111
Preserving Iowa's Past . . . 111
Teacher's Guide to Iowa Prehistory . . . 111
University High School Intern Program . . . 106

Curriculum - Unspecified Grade Level
Archaic Period . . . 110
Course Outlines: PAAC Program . . . 108
Great Oasis . . . 110
Historic, Archaeological & Cultural Resources, Washington, D.C. . . . 109
Mill Creek . . . 110
Nebraska Culture at Glenwood . . . 110
Northern Lights: The Story of Minnesota's Past . . . 113
Oklahoma Anthropological Society Certification Program . . . 114
Oneota . . . 110
Paleo-Indian Period . . . 110
Public School Teacher Workshops . . . 114
Teacher Workshops . . . 106
Woodland . . . 110

Exhibits/Displays
American Settlement of San Bernardino County . . . 49
Archaeology in the Garden . . . 61
Archeological and Geomorphological Investigations of Coralville Reservoir . . . 56
Archeological Investigations of Adolph Bandelier, 1883 . . . 45
Archeologists as Detectives: Solving History's Mysteries . . . 58
Bridging the Bitterroot Mountain--Then and Now . . . 55

Chaco Phenomenon . . . 61
Chesapeake and Delaware Canal Museum, The . . . 57
Cultural Resource Displays . . . 60
Cultural Resources Interpretive Center . . . 44
Cultural Resources/Indian Lifeways Learning Station . . . 62
Displays . . . 63
Down the Street, Beneath Your Feet...Discover the People of Indiana's Past . . . 56
Early Man in the Mojave Desert . . . 49
Early Mining History of Spanish Gulch, The . . . 62
El Nuevo Constante Classroom Exhibit . . . 57
El Nuevo Constante Display Case Exhibit . . . 57
Energy Park Site: Portrait of a 1,000 Year Old Community, The . . . 59
Ethnohistoric Cultural Groups of Southern California . . . 49
Farming the Cutover: Pioneer Agriculture in Northern Wisconsin . . . 68
Four Seasons Exhibit, Dewey Short Visitor Center . . . 46
Gila Cliff Dwellings . . . 45
Gruber Wagon Works . . . 63
Harnessing the Rivers: The Logging Era in Northern Wisconsin . . . 68
Heritage Preservation in America . . . 49
History of the Oregon Trail in the Casper Area . . . 69
Indian Archaeology in Georgia . . . 53
Indian Culture and Civilization . . . 68
Joshua Tree Archeology Exhibit . . . 50
Living History Ranch/Museum . . . 66
Logging Era in Northern Wisconsin: The Hardwoods-Railroad Phase, The . . . 68
Magpie Cabin Exhibit . . . 60
Man and the River . . . 53
Obsidian Sources of the Southwest . . . 50
Poverty Point Classroom Exhibit . . . 57
Poverty Point Display Case Exhibit . . . 57
Prehistoric Human Technology in Northern Wisconsin . . . 69
Program for Avocational Archaeological Certification . . . 51
Rock Shelter Exhibit . . . 67
SCS Saves Archeological Sites from Erosion . . . 52
Shipwrecks and Maritime Archaeology . . . 50
Soil Conservation Learning Trail . . . 67
Spanish/Mexican History of Inland Southern California . . . 49
Under the Fleur-de-Lis: The Archeology of a French Colonial Fort in Minnesota . . . 59
Volunteers and Rock Art Recording . . . 46

Films, Videotapes, Audiotapes, or Slide/Audio Presentations

Air Quality and Acid Deposition . . . 123
Alaska at War . . . 118
Anasazi . . . 132
Ancient Site at Cherokee, The . . . 127
Archaeology and You . . . 127
Archaeology in North Carolina . . . 130
Archeological Investigations of the Midvale Site . . . 119
Backcountry Use . . . 120
Changing Visions of the Past . . . 128
Documentation of Archeological Site Vandalism . . . 130
Dolan Ellis (Arizona Folk Singer) Television Public Service Announcement . . . 119
Doorway to the Past . . . 133
Early Iowans, The . . . 127
Earthlodge Builders at Glenwood . . . 127
Earthlodge People . . . 126
Fort Ancient Indians of Cabell County . . . 133
Fort Atkinson . . . 126
Fort Madison Archaeology . . . 126
Great Baltimore Brewery Dig, The . . . 128
Hiking Hawaiian Style . . . 124
Hopewell Culture, The . . . 127
I-270: The Big Picture . . . 126
In Search of Prehistory: The Archeology of the Tennessee-Tombigbee Waterway . . . 118

Iowa Effigy Mounds, The . . . 127
Iowa's Ancient Hunters: The Reconstruction of a Prehistoric Site . . . 126
Iowa's Historic Indians . . . 127
John Charles Fremont's Route Through the San Luis Valley During His 1848-49 Expedition . . . 123
Johnny Curtis (Apache Gospel Singer) Television Public Service Announcement . . . 119
Late Woodland Village . . . 126
Legacy - Our Cultural Resources Heritage . . . 129
Mill Creek Village . . . 126
Northwest Iowa Farmers . . . 127
Obsidian Quarries of Yellowstone National Park and Allied Geological Studies, The . . . 123
Oneota Longhouse People . . . 126
Our Vanishing Heritage . . . 132
People Before Yesterday . . . 130
Place in Time, A . . . 120
Prehistoric Cultures . . . 126
Prehistory of South Carolina . . . 130
Preserving Iowa's Past . . . 127
Rogers Dry Lake National Historic Landmark . . . 120
Search for a Century . . . 133
Shipwrecks of the Channel Islands . . . 122
Site 5RN330: A Unique Petroglyph Site Near Del Norte, Colorado . . . 123
Space Shuttle at Vandenberg Air Force Base: Its Impact on the Environment, The . . . 121
To Honor the Past . . . 133
Vandalism and Rio Grande National Forest Archaeology . . . 123
Visiting the Indians with George Catlin . . . 127
Visitor Orientation Tape . . . 131
Warm Springs: Building More than a Dam . . . 122
West Virginia Archaeology . . . 133
Williamsburg File, The . . . 133
Windows in Time . . . 120

Newspaper Articles

140 Years Sifted for Donner Trail Clues . . . 185
4,000 Years of Chumash History . . . 159
40 OB 6 . . . 184
Ancient Campsite . . . 189
Ancient Campsite Found Near Baker . . . 181
Archaeological Dig Finds Bits of Morven History . . . 175
Archaeological Dig Hints at Morven's Original Landscaping . . . 175
Archaeological Dig Yields Artifactual Finds . . . 175
Archaeological Team Surveys Shell Midden . . . 159
Archaeologist Has Long History of Exploring Vandenberg Area . . . 157
Archaeologists Busy at Lake . . . 184
Archaeologists Hope to Retrieve Ruins of Donner Party Wagons . . . 185
Archeologists Peer Below Fort With Radar's Aid . . . 178
Army Corps of Engineers Also Involved in Preservation of Archeological Sites . . . 183
At Morven, Dig into Learning . . . 175
Base Archaeologist Student of Chumash History . . . 157
Beauty of the Eglin Reservation, The . . . 163
BLM Displays Spanish Gulch Legacy . . . 180
Chumash Indians and Vandenberg AFB . . . 157
Chumash Solar Studies Intrigue Modern Man . . . 157
Clues to the Past: Volunteers Dig for Remains of Village . . . 184
Dig the Lost Coast . . . 158
Dig This: Volunteers Unearth Local History . . . 163
Digging In: Students and Field Workers Hit the Dirt at Morven . . . 175
Digging Up the Past: Sifting Soil is No Toil at Archeology Dig . . . 168
Eglin AFB Joins Environmental Movement . . . 163
Experts Waiting to Determine Barge's Worth . . . 156
Finding History in Trash . . . 163
Forest Service Officer to Lose Job for Taking Artifact . . . 160
Gov. Kean and Students Dig up History . . . 175
Grad Student Leads Coldfoot Dig as part of UAF-BLM Trial Plan . . . 153
Harmony Hall Restored: 'Beneficial Partnership' . . . 169

Harmony Hall: Archeology Background . . . 169
Historic House Hides a Wealth of Artifacts Beneath Floorboards . . . 163
Historic Morven Becomes Living Museum . . . 176
History is Unearthed by Morven Archaeological Dig . . . 176
House Where Lincoln Died Still Rich in History . . . 163
Indian Mounds Yield Artifacts . . . 184
Irrigation Dam Uncovers 10,000-Year-Old Campsite . . . 181
It's a Slow, Gritty Road from Dig to Museum . . . 176
Lake-Pumping Project Nearly 70 Percent Complete, Update Says . . . 185
Life in the Fast Lane . . . 163
MCCC Students Digging Up the Past at Historic Morven . . . 176
Morven Mansion Getting New Life from its Old One . . . 176
Morven Will Bloom Again . . . 176
Mountain of Memories: Park Project Documenting Secrets of Maryland Heights, A . . . 169
Now It's Archeologists Who Occupy the Stone Fort . . . 169
Pilcher Cr. Dig Reveals Abundant Local History . . . 181
Pilcher Creek Archeology Is Dramatic Story in Region . . . 181
Pilcher Pits Yields [sic] Clear Window to Past . . . 181
Pumping Could Start by Feb. 26 . . . 185
Registry Will Assist Landowners Wanting to Protect Historic Sites . . . 168
Sandbox Archaeology Brings Not-So-Distant Past to Today's Students . . . 176
Sandbox Archaeology for Youth at Morven . . . 176
Scholars Dig for Clues at 230-Year-Old House . . . 176
Scientists Study Ancient Campsite Near Baker . . . 181
Shipwreck Investigations Within Channel Islands National Park . . . 160
Skeletons Found Along Oahe . . . 183
Speaking of Professionals . . . Scratching the Surface . . . 163
Stealing History Immoral and Illegal . . . 180
Thousand Years of Life at Pecos, A . . . 178
Village Dig Yields Clues to Early Arikara Life . . . 184
Volunteer Archaeologists Unearth Arikara Indian Village . . . 184
Volunteers Dig for Signs of Ancient Indian Village . . . 184
Volunteers Unearth Remains of Ancient Arikara Village Near Oahe Dam . . . 184
Wickliffe Mounds Site Receives State's First Archaeological Award . . . 168
You Dig. Or at Least You Can, D.C. Being a Hotbed of Archeology . . . 163,187

Popular Publications

1926 Re-Excavation of Step House Cave, Mesa Verde National Park, The . . . 199
Alexandria Archaeology Volunteer News . . . 213
America's First Black Man of Science: Public Interpretation of the Benjamin Banneker Archeology Site . . . 205
Apart from the People: Hohokam Indians North of the Salt River Valley . . . 192
Archaeological and Historical Assessment of the First Hermitage, An . . . 212
Archaeological Preservation in Ohio . . . 209
Archaeological Resource Protection Handbook . . . 199
Archaeology and the Mayor: A Public Interpretation for the Citizens of Baltimore . . . 204
Archaeology News . . . 203
Archaeology of the High Plains . . . 198
Archeology Activity Workbook . . . 209
Arizona Archaeology Advisory Commission Annual Reports . . . 194
Arizona Archaeology Week Annual Reports . . . 194
Arizona Preservation News . . . 194
Bailey's Dam . . . 203
Baltimore's Magnificent Media Machine . . . 204
Battery Warren and the Santee Light Artillery . . . 210
Caddo Indians of Louisiana, The . . . 204
Calendar of Historic Places . . . 201
Calusa News . . . 200
Chugwater Site, Moose Creek Bluff, Alaska, The . . . 190
Classroom Archaeology: A Curriculum Guide for Teachers . . . 204
Crossroads of the Past: 12,000 Years of Indian Life in Arkansas . . . 194
Early Ironwork Industry of Northwest South Carolina . . . 210
El Nuevo Constante . . . 204
Finding Earlier Gardens and Sharing Morven's Landscape Archaeology with the Public: 1988 Summary and Recommendations . . . 207

Heritage . . . 191
Heritage Week Special Edition . . . 194
Historical Resource Study of the Valdez Creek Mining District, Alaska - 1977, An . . . 190
Hohokam Prehistory in the Central New River Drainage, Arizona . . . 192
Institute for Minnesota Archaeology Nesletter . . . 206
Isolated Empire: A History of Northwestern Colorado, An . . . 198
Kansas Anthropological Association Journal . . . 202
Kansas Preservation . . . 203
Kansas Rock Art . . . 203
Kentucky Archaeological Registry Newsletter . . . 203
Kentucky Archaeological Registry: Citizen-Based Preservation for Kentucky's Archaeological Sites, The . . . 203
Kentucky Archaeology Weekends . . . 203
Living with the Texas Past . . . 213
Los Angeles-Long Beach Harbor Areas Cultural Resource Survey . . . 197
Louisiana Prehistory . . . 204
Mesa Cliffs and Canyons: The University of Colorado's Archeological Survey of Mesa Verde National Park . . . 199
New Empire of the Rockies: A History of Northeast Colorado . . . 198
Oklahoma Prehistory . . . 209
On the Tunica Trail . . . 204
People of the Past . . . 209
Pioneering Archeology in Mesa Verde Park: The Nusbaum Years . . . 199
Poverty Point . . . 204
Preservation New Mexico . . . 208
Preserving Louisiana's Legacy . . . 204
Public Programs in Archeology: The Annapolis and Baltimore Experiences . . . 204
Role of Salt in Eastern North American Prehistory, The . . . 204
Southwestern Rock Art: A Cultural Resource and Interdisciplinary Educational Curriculum . . . 195
Stones Speak and Waters Sing: The Life and Works of Gustav Nordenskiold . . . 199
Studies in Illinois Archaeology Series . . . 202
Studies in Oklahoma's Past . . . 209
Symbols in Stone: Rock Art of the Northern Hohokam Periphery . . . 193
Tellico Archaeology: 12,000 Years of Native American History . . . 213
Utah Archaeology . . . 213
Valley of Opportunity: A History of West-Central Colorado . . . 198
West Virginia Archaeologist . . . 214
Western Colorado Petroglyphs . . . 198

Posters

Ancient Friends . . . 13
Archeology - Be a Volunteer! . . . 16
Calendar of Historic Places . . . 10, 11
Dig the Past . . . 15
Geomorphology and Archeology: Upper Mississippi River . . . 12
Grand Gulch Primitive Area . . . 16
International Museum Day . . . 10
Kanopolis Petroglyphs: Stereophotogrammetric Recording . . . 13
Kentucky Before Boone . . . 11
Louisiana Archaeology Week . . . 12
New Deal Archaeology in Kentucky, 1934-42 . . . 11
Operation SAVE (Save Archaeological Values for Everyone) . . . 15
Pothunters Steal Our Past . . . 14
Preserving Our Cultural Heritage . . . 15
Projectile Point Chronology of West Virginia, The . . . 17
Protect Minnesota Resources . . . 13
Protect Your National Heritage . . . 15
Save the Pieces of the Past . . . 16
Shelter Cove Archaeological Project . . . 10
Thief of Time . . . 9
Trails Gone By . . . 13
Tsagaglalal (She Who Watches) . . . 14
Turkey Fork Archaeology . . . 13
U.S.S. *Arizona* . . . 11
Visitor Center Summer Speakers' Schedule . . . 12
Wanted . . . 13

Who Passed this Way? . . . 13
Press Releases
Archaeology Documentary to Aired on UNC-TV . . . 179
Archeological Boundary Survey Continues at Petrified Forest National Park . . . 156
Archeological Dig at House Where Lincoln Died Finds Insight into 19th Century Washington Life . . . 162
Archeological Sites on Corps of Engineers Land Protected by Federal Laws . . . 182
Bighorn Cave Excavation Reveals Wealth of Information . . . 155
Clark Lauds World Conference on Cultural Parks Held in Colorado . . . 161
College Student Sentenced for Pothunting . . . 162
Conference Slated on Effects of Air Pollution on Parks and Wilderness . . . 162
Cooperative Agreement Opens Cave for Research . . . 154
Corps Acts to Protect Archaeological and Historical Sites . . . 180
County News Service . . . 160
Danish Museum Conservator on Study Program at Mesa Verde . . . 162
Danish Museum Expert to Present Public Lecture . . . 162
Eglin AFB Joins Environmental Movement . . . 163
First World Conference Underway at Mesa Verde . . . 162
Harquahala Peak-Solar House of the Southwest . . . 155
House Where Lincoln Died . . . 162
Hovenweek National Monument Study Supported by Mobil Oil . . . 162
Irrigation Dam Yields 10,000-Year-Old Campsite . . . 181
Mesa Verde Curator to Speak at County Annex . . . 162
Mesa Verde Participates in International Exchange Program . . . 162
Mesa Verde Slide Program Geared for the Hearing Impaired . . . 162
Mesa Verde to Exhibit Native American Paintings . . . 162
Mesa Verde to Observe International Museum Day . . . 162
Modern Technology Highlights Colorado's Prehistory in Mesa Verde Exhibit . . . 162
National Park Service Seeks Volunteers to Dig into History of Valley Forge . . . 181
New Book Available on Early Explorer of Mesa Verde . . . 162
Operation SAVE (Save Archaeological Values for Everyone) . . . 181
Ottawa National Forest News Release to Area Media, 1981 . . . 171
Park Dedicates New Shelter for Archeological Ruins . . . 162
Park Given New Slide and Audio Program . . . 162
Park to Offer Expanded Visitor Opportunities on Wetherill Mesa . . . 162
Ruins Stabilization Program Marks 50th Year . . . 162
Summer Solstice Tours at Hovenweep National Monument . . . 162
Take Pride in America Awareness Week . . . 160
World Conference Made Possible by Private Sector Donors . . . 162
Yucca House National Monument Document Released . . . 162
Public Ceremonies, Dedications, or Commemorations
Ottawa National Forest News Release to Area Media, 1981 . . . 90
Radio Spots or Interviews
Archaeology Month in North Carolina Public Service Announcement . . . 146
Harrison Ford Radio Public Service Announcement . . . 135
Pot Hunting and Archeology . . . 137
Protecting Archeological Ruins-Radio Public Service Announcement . . . 135
Television Programs (PBS-type)
Archaeology in North Carolina . . . 146
Archeology of Clarks Flat-An Early Prehistoric Site on the Stanislaus River, The . . . 138
Better Way, A . . . 140
Crow Creek Massacre, The . . . 148
Digging Up the Past . . . 147
I-270: The Big Picture . . . 142
Massacre at Crow Creek . . . 148
On the Arizona Road . . . 150
Place in Time, A . . . 136
This Old House . . . 137
Wanagi is Gone, The . . . 148
Wreck of S.S. *City of Rio de Janeiro* . . . 138
Television Spots or Interviews
Archaeology Month in North Carollna Public Service Announcement . . . 146
Colorado Getaways - Irish Canyon . . . 139
Donner-Reed Excavations on Television . . . 149

Good Morning America . . . 150
Lew Frederick of Channel 8 News . . . 147
Mesa Verde Featured on Television . . . 140
On the Arizona Road . . . 137, 150
Tours
Desert Queen Ranch Tours . . . 80
Quaker Meadows Public Archaeology Field Project . . . 95
Shipwrecks and Landslides . . . 80
Tour of Fort Cralg . . . 93
Town Creek: An Interpretive Model in Cultural Resource Management and Planning . . . 95
Utah Prehistory: Social Studies and Talent Training - 4th Grade . . . 101
Volunteer Programs
Alabama Archaeological Society and Interested Public . . . 71
Archaeological Society of South Carolina . . . 98
Archeo-Nevada Amateur Archaeological Society . . . 91
Archeological Society of Virginia . . . 102
Arizona Archaeological Society . . . 73
Arizona Site Steward Program . . . 74
Avocational Archeological Training Program . . . 87
Cahokia Mounds Historic Site Archaeological Field School . . . 86
Carter County Geological Society . . . 91
Central Nevada Historical Society . . . 92
Certification Program . . . 101
Colorado Archaeological Society . . . 81
Course Outlines: PAAC Program . . . 82
Cultural Resources Volunteer Program . . . 99
Curator of Historic Sites . . . 84
Fenster School Volunteer Archeological Program . . . 72
Friends of the Jim Moore Place . . . 85
Georgia Mountains Archaeological Society . . . 83
Hermitage Archeology Volunteer Program, The . . . 99
IMA Volunteer Program . . . 90
Inventory of Historic Sites . . . 84
Kansas Archeology Trainaing Program . . . 87
Learning Weeks in Archaeology . . . 102
Moapa Valley Historical Association and Overton Moose Lodge . . . 91
Morven's Archeological Volunteers . . . 93
OASES (Oklahoma Anthropological Society Emergency Squad) . . . 96
Oklahoma Anthropological Society . . . 96
Oklahoma Anthropological Society Certification Program . . . 96
Quad Cities Archeological Society . . . 86
Quaker Meadows Public Archaeology Field Project . . . 95
Rogue Valley Archaeological Society . . . 97
San Juan Archeological Society Volunteers . . . 93
Site Steward Program . . . 73
Statewide Archaeological Technician Certification Program . . . 100
Student Intern, Work-Study and Volunteer-in-Aid Programs . . . 80
Summer Field School and Volunteer Intern Program . . . 97
Take Pride in America Cleanup . . . 86
Taos Volunteer Program . . . 93
Tour of Fort Craig . . . 93
Utah Statewide Archaeological Society . . . 101

3.3 PROJECT/PROGRAM INDEX

50th Anniversary Celebrations of the Civilian Conservation Corps in the Upper Peninsula, 1983 . . . . . 58, 89, 170
9-Foot Navigation Channel 12, 205
AFFTC Cultural Resource Management 9, 46, 75, 120, 157, 217
Air Force Strategic Training Range, Forsyth, Montana 60, 173
Albeni Falls Dam/Lake Pend Oreille 54, 85
Alexandria Archaeology Volunteer Program 101, 213
Antelope Cave Cooperative Research Project 154, 191
Antelope Creek Archeological Project 98, 182, 211
Anti-Vandalism Program 23, 75, 121, 137, 157, 195
Archaeological Field School 86
Archaeological Volunteer Training Program 87
Archaeology 199
Archaeology in Boston Parks 32, 89, 169
Archeological and Historical Data Recovery Project in New London, Connecticut 27
Archeological Awareness 26
Archeological Clearance Project 9
Archeological Interpetation 36, 114, 209
Archeological Investigations at Harmony Hall 88, 143, 168, 204
Archeological Investigations at Petersen House 27, 51, 82, 140, 162, 163
Archeological Resource Management/Protection Program 20, 120, 137, 193
Archeological Resources Protection Program 15, 37, 63, 147, 180, 210
Archeological Site Assessment/Protection - Amistad Recreation Area 40, 66, 100, 185, 213
Archeological Study - Gila Cliff Dwellings 45
Archeological Support for TV News Briefs on Archeology and Vandalism 150
Archeological Survey/Archeological Associates - Volunteer Cooperative Program 71
Archeology - Petrified Forest National Park 46, 74, 120, 193
Archeology of Coralville Reservoir, Iowa 30, 56
Archeology of Walhalla Glades Ruin, Grand Canyon 20
Arizona Archaeological Commission/Site Steward Program 73
Arizona Archaeological Society 193
Arizona Archaeology Week 44, 72, 135, 155, 191
Arizona Archaeology Week (March 22-28, 1987) - Casa Grande Ruins National Monument 9, 20, 46, 74
Arizona Archeology Week (SHPO)/100 Years of Arizona Archaeology 19, 45
Arizona Archeology Week 1987 - Grand Canyon National Park 9, 20, 46, 156
Arizona National Guard Cooperative Surveillance Program 135, 155
Arizona Site Steward Program 72
Arkansas Corps Project 20
Arkansas Historic Preservation Program 106, 194
Arkansas River 21, 156
Aspen Art 173
Auto Tour to Commemorate 50th Anniversary of the Civilian Conservation Corps on the Ottawa National Forest, 1983 . . . . . 33, 89, 170
Avocational Training/Certification Program in Archaeology 92
Awareness Week 26, 51, 139
Ayers-Frazier Bison Trap 59, 90, 172, 206
Bandelier National Monument Archeological Survey 94
Barstow Resource Area Cultural Resource Program 23, 47, 75, 157
Bayou Courtableau Enlargement 87
Beaver Creek Obsidian Source, Rio Grande National Forest 50
Benjamin Banneker Archeology Project 205
Bering Land Bridge National Preserve 18
Big Stone National Wildlife Refuge 33
Bighorn Cave Cooperative Research Project 44, 155, 192
Birds of Prey ACEC (Area of Critical Environmental Concern) or Guffey Butte-Black Butte Archeological District 29, 54, 84, 141, 165
Blue Marsh Lake Project 37, 63
Boy Scout Jamboree/Conservation Learning Trail 67, 102, 214
Boy Scouts of America/Historic Trails 96
Brewer Bend Archeological Site Salvage Excavation 14, 96, 130, 146, 179

Bureau of Land Management-Lakeview District Program 62, 96, 179, 222
Bureau of Land Management/University of Alaska at Fairbanks Cooperative Project on Archeological Research 153
Calico Early Man Site 23, 47, 75, 157, 158, 195
California Desert Cultural Resources Management Program 24, 47, 76, 158
California Desert District 195
Camp Rock Spring 24, 76, 195
Canyonlands and Arches National Parks, Natural Bridges National Monument 42, 132, 150, 186, 224
Casamero Stabilization 129, 145, 176, 208
Chacoan Research 14, 61, 94, 146, 177, 208
Chattanooga Office Complex Archeological Project/Artifact Display 65
Chena River Lakes Flood Control Project 190
Cherokee National Forest Cultural Resource Management 65, 99
Chesapeake and Delaware Canal Project 57
Chief Joseph Dam Cultural Resources 42, 68, 102, 151, 187
Chinese Gardens in West Central Idaho 29, 54, 85, 166, 202
Coastal Archeological Resources 52
Community College Outreach Class 117, 224
Contracting Program for State Agencies 13
Cooperative Aid on Resource Issues to the Northwest Alaska Native Association (NANA) Regional Corporation for the NANA Museum 153, 216
Cooperative Aid to Sub-Committee for Development of Northwest Alaska Eskimo Heritage Center 153, 216
Cooperative Management Agreement (CMA) for Archeological Monitoring 91, 220
Cooperative Management Agreement (CMA) for West Point Cemetery 91, 173, 220
Cooperative Management Agreement with National Park Service, Fort Laramie 103
Corn Springs ACEC (Area of Critical Environmental Concern) 24
Corps of Engineers Archeology, Mississippi River 142, 167
Crow Creek Village 148, 182, 211
C.S.S. *Georgia* (Savannah Harbor Navigation Project) 28, 52, 83, 124, 140, 164, 200
Cucamonga Flood Control Project 48
Cultural Data Recovery - Bolack Land Exchange 93, 145, 176
Cultural Resource Awareness 32, 87, 142, 168, 203
Cultural Resource Inventory of Maryland Heights (HAFE-240) 12, 169
Cultural Resource Management 49, 79, 97, 115, 160, 179, 223
Cultural Resource Management - Interpretation 68, 69, 214, 224
Cultural Resource Management Program - Ottawa National Forest 143
Cultural Resource Program Awareness 40, 66, 132, 150, 186
Cultural Resources 52, 82, 140, 163, 200
Cultural Resources Awareness Program 68, 133, 187
Cultural Resources Awareness Week 26, 50, 138, 161
Cultural Resources District Display 60
Cultural Resources Management 10, 28, 53, 67, 83, 109, 117, 164, 186, 219
Cultural Resources Management Program 61, 93, 129, 145, 177, 208
Cultural Resources of Carson National Forest 222
Cultural Resources Program 113, 129, 140, 220
Cultural Resources Protection Campaign through Public Awareness 15, 63, 148, 182, 183, 211
Cultural Resources Series 198
Cultural Resources Training 108, 124, 199
Cultural Resources Volunteer Program 99
Department of Archaeological Research 102, 133
DeQueen Lake 21
DeSoto National Wildlife Refuge 31, 57
Dierks Lake 21
Division of Archeology 137
Division of Cultural Resources 106, 190
Division of Park Historic Preservation - Regional Office 50
Eagle Creek Archeological Project 172
Education Department 114
Educational Series 31, 110
Eglin Air Force Base Cultural Resources 28, 163
El Centro Resource Area Cultural Resources Program 24, 47, 76, 158
Elementary and High School Archeological Awareness Effort 55, 109
Elementary Education Outdoor Classrooms 113
Elementary School Educational Visits 109

Elkhorn Townsite . . . 173, 207
Environmental Documentation for the Clean-up and Resettlement of Bikini Atoll . . . 165
Environmental Education . . . 107, 195
Environmental Education Seminars . . . 39, 64, 116, 148, 183
Erosion Control on Archeological Sites . . . 52, 200
Etsel Ridge Archeological Project . . . 76
Fenster School Archeological Program . . . 72, 191
Field School in Archaeology/Workshops in Archaeology . . . 148, 182
Films on Iowa Archaeology . . . 111, 126, 127
Fort Craig . . . 93
Fort D.A. Russell Historic Preservation, Archeological Resources Management, and CRM Plan Program . . . 42, 69, 103, 188
Fort Piute . . . 24, 76, 158
Fort Randall Archeological Project . . . 15, 39, 64, 98, 131, 148, 183, 211
Fort Soda (Zyzyxx Springs) . . . 25, 48, 77,121
Fort Union Archeological Project . . . 95, 222
Fort Vancouver National Historic Site Volunteer Excavations . . . 103, 151, 187
Fossil Falls ACEC (Area of Critical Environmental Concern) . . . 25, 77
Fryingpan/Arkansas River Project Restoration . . . 123, 139, 161
Garrison Diversion Unit . . . 95, 209, 222
General Public Awareness Program . . . 183, 212
General Publicity - Casa Grande Ruins . . . 137
Gillham Lake . . . 21
Golden Gate National Recreation Area Submerged Cultural Resource Program . . . 50, 80, 138, 198, 217
Goldfields Mesquite Mine Project . . . 77
Grand Gulch Primitive Area . . . 16, 40, 132, 150
Grand Teton Archeological Project . . . 104
Grimes Point/Hidden Cave . . . 34, 60, 91, 113, 128, 144, 174, 207, 220
Ground-Penetrating Radar Site Evaluation at Old Fort Niagara . . . 178
Harquahala Peak Solar Observatory Stabilization . . . 44, 155, 192
Heart Mountain Relocation Center . . . 70, 152, 189
Hermitage Archeology Program . . . 99, 212
Hickison Petroglyphs . . . 13, 35
Historic Mining Education Program . . . 118, 190
Historic Morven . . . 35, 61, 93, 175, 176, 207, 221
Historic Preservation . . . 11, 36, 84, 201
Historic Preservation Management, Andersen Air Force Base . . . 165
Historic Preservation Program . . . 17, 68, 133, 214
Historic Preservation Program at USMC Air Station, Kanoeha Bay, Hawaii . . . 53, 83, 124, 141, 201
Historic Preservation Program for Fort Irwin National Training Center . . . 48
I-10 Project - Phoenix, Arizona . . . 19, 45, 73, 193
I-270/I-255 East St. Louis Beltway . . . 56, 126, 142, 202
Iditarod National Historic Trail Program . . . 118
IMPACT Speech to Kiwanis Club . . . 221
Informational Signs at Historic Sites, District Offices . . . 58
Inland Empire Natural Resources Youth Camp . . . 117
Institute for Minnesota Archaeology . . . 34, 59, 90, 113, 128, 206
Interpretive Research . . . 193
Iowa Archaeological Certification Program . . . 87
Iowa's P.A.S.T. (Programming Archaeology for School Teachers) . . . 111, 127
James Creek Archeological Project . . . 14, 92, 174
Jim Moore Place Stabilization Project . . . 54, 85, 166
John Charles Fremont's Route through the San Luis Valley . . . 51, 81, 123
John Jarvie Historic Ranch . . . 41, 66
Joshua Tree National Monument . . . 50
Joshua Tree National Monument - Desert Queen Ranch . . . 80
Joshua Tree National Monument - Desert Queen Ranch Cleanup and Stabilization . . . 80, 160
Joshua Tree National Monument - Offsite Cultural and Natural Resources Management Program . . . 218
Joshua Tree National Monument - Special Tour for Senator Alan Cranston, California . . . 81, 138, 160
Kansas Anthropological Association (KAA) . . . 202
Kansas Archeology Training Program . . . 87
Kansas City District General Archeology Program . . . 13, 172, 206
Kentucky Archaeological Registry . . . 31, 168, 203, 219
Kentucky Dam Reservation Management/Archeological Site Stabilization and Protection . . . 57, 168

Keyhole Reservoir/McKean Typesite . . . 189
King Range Archeological Projects I & II . . . 77, 121, 158, 196
Kramer's Halfway Station . . . 167, 219
Lake Clark Sociocultural Project . . . 118, 154
Lake Dardanelle and Arkansas River Pool 9 . . . 21
Lake Shelbyville Project, Shelbyville, Illinois . . . 86
Law Enforcement Services . . . 26
Libby Additional Units and Reregulating Dam . . . 34, 144, 173
Little Pumpkin Archaeological Project . . . 99, 149, 183
Little Sahara Visitors Center . . . 67
Living with the Texas Past Series . . . 40, 213
Lochsa Historical Ranger Station . . . 29, 55, 85, 167
Lock and Dam 13 and 14 . . . 21
Lolo Pass Visitor Information Center . . . 11, 30, 55, 85, 125
Los Angeles-Long Beach Harbor Areas Improvement Project . . . 197
Lower Salmon River Archeological District . . . 29, 54, 84, 125, 166
Lowry Ruins National Historic Landmark . . . 26
Magpie Ranger Station . . . 34, 60
Maryland Geological Survey . . . 112
McClellan Kerr (Arkansas River) Navigation System . . . 209
Meadows Archeological Excavation, The . . . 38
Media Visit to Reconstruction of a Chinese Dwelling . . . 142, 167
Mesa Verde National Park . . . 10, 27, 51, 81, 123, 140, 161, 162, 199
Middle Columbia River Navigation/Ben Franklin Dam . . . 133, 187
Midvale Hohokam Site . . . 119
Mill Iron Archeological Site . . . 59, 91, 172, 206
Miller's Mexican Cemetery Fence . . . 92
Millwood Lake . . . 22, 46
Mingo National Wildlife Refuge . . . 59
Miscellaneous Public Service Announcements . . . 119, 135
Mojave Road . . . 48, 77, 159, 196
Mono Basin Cooperative Management Agreement . . . 78, 196
Montano Bridge Site Excavations . . . 94
Narrows & Martin Creek Excavations . . . 97, 146, 179, 210
National Capital Region Archeology Volunteer Program . . . 82, 163, 219
Native American Heritage Day, Carlyle Lake, Illinois . . . 11, 30, 56
Natural Resources Appreciation Day . . . 62, 115, 223
Navajo Refugee Sites . . . 61, 93, 129, 145, 177, 208
New Lands Cultural Resource Survey and Inventory (MANA-169) . . . 102, 187, 214, 224
New Melones Archeological Interpretative Program . . . 25, 48, 138
News Media Tour . . . 94, 145, 177
News Release: Two Citiations Issued for Cultural Resource Vandalism . . . 170
Nez Perce (Nee-Mee-Poo) National Historic Trail . . . 86, 167
North Carolina Archaeology Month . . . 36, 95, 114, 130, 146, 179
Oahe Archeological Project . . . 16, 64, 99, 149, 184
Office of Archaeology and Historic Preservation . . . 51, 82, 108
Ohio Historic Preservation Office . . . 36, 209
Operation SAVE (Save Archaeological Values for Everyone) . . . 14, 37, 62, 97, 147, 180
Oregon Trail Display at Casper Planetarium . . . 69
Ottawa National Forest Visitor Center Evening Program . . . 12, 171, 220
Ouiatenon-Kethtippecanunk Study Group . . . 30, 56
Outdoor Week in Anchorage . . . 43, 71, 105, 135, 154
Ozark Lake . . . 22
Pacific Area Office . . . 29
Park Cultural Heritage Day . . . 169
Payette National Forest Lecture Series . . . 109, 219
Pecos National Monument Archeological Project . . . 94, 178
Phase III Excavations of Elmwood Logging Camp, May-June 1986 . . . 90, 143, 171, 205
Phoenix and Vicinity Flood Control Project . . . 9, 44, 73, 120, 136, 192, 193
Pickwick Dam New Lock/Archeological Exhibit . . . 65
Pilcher Creek Dam and Reservoir . . . 97, 147, 181, 210
Plank Road . . . 48, 78, 196
Point Sal Cooperative Management Agreement . . . 78, 137, 159

Pony Express National Historic Trail . . . 41
Prado Dam Archeological and Historical Research . . . 79, 121, 159
Prehistoric East Nevada . . . 174
Prehistoric Lincoln County . . . 174
Presentation to Kindergarten Students . . . 108
Preservation Services Division, Archaeology Section . . . 110
Projects in the Ozarks . . . 22
Protecting Cultural Resources . . . 13, 34
Protection of Archeological Mounds . . . 53
Protection of Archeological Resources . . . 131
Public Archaeology Program/Archaeology Week . . . 74, 106, 194
Public Awareness . . . 19, 106, 216
Public Awareness/Open House at Shoofly Village Ruin, Payson, Arizona . . . 45, 73, 136, 156
Public Education about Geoglyphs on the Lower Colorado River . . . 18, 72, 192, 216
Public Education Program . . . 32, 58, 88, 98, 115, 128, 168, 204
Public Information for National Register Properties . . . 19
Public Interpretation of Archeology and Cultural Resource Management at Grand Canyon . . . 106, 217
Public Outreach . . . 12, 32, 38, 57, 63, 98, 112, 130, 203, 204
Public School Presentations . . . 105
Public School Program for Kotzebue, Alaska . . . 105
Public School Program for North Star Borough . . . 43, 105, 154, 190
Public Support in Deterring Artifact Vandalism & Theft - Stillwater National Wildlife Management Area . . . 35, 144, 175, 221
Publication Series . . . 202
Quachita Black Navigation-Felsenthal Pool . . . 120, 157
Quad Cities Archeological Society Field Experience . . . 86, 202
Rainbow Basin/Owl Canyon . . . 78, 196
Rawlins District Cultural Resources Program . . . 69, 103, 117, 134, 151, 188
Recreation/Cultural Resource Awareness . . . 67, 101, 117, 132, 150, 186, 224
Recreation/Cultural Resource Management . . . 13
Rededication Ceremonies, 50th Anniversary Celebrations of Ottawa National Forest, 1981 . . . 90, 171
Reelfoot Lake Water Quality Improvement Project . . . 184
Rend Lake Project . . . 86
Resource Conservation & Development-PL 97-96 Watersheds Program PL 83-566 . . . 71, 153
Richard B. Russell Cultural Resource Mitigation Program . . . 28, 52, 53, 83, 141, 164, 200
Rock Art Preservation . . . 122, 139
Route 13 - Wilmington, Delaware . . . 108, 124, 162, 218
Ryan Hill (Prospect Hill) Dedication . . . 69, 104, 152, 225
San Bernardino County Museum Department of Anthropology and Archaeological Information Center . . . 25, 49, 80, 107,160,217
San Juan National Historical Park Archeological Excavations . . . 68, 103, 151, 188
Saratoga National Historical Park Survey Project . . . 89, 143, 169
Shasta Middle School Talented and Gifted Students Scale Model Archeological Site Project . . . 115
Shelter Cove Archeological Recovery Project . . . 10, 78, 159
Sherburne National Wildlife Refuge . . . 33
Shipwreck Studies - Channel Islands National Park . . . 122, 160
Shipwreck Survey of Padre Island National Seashore . . . 66, 100, 132, 149, 185
Shoshone District Volunteer/Public Awareness Program . . . 54, 84, 125, 142, 166
Site 5RN330: A Petroglyph Site near Del Norte, Colorado . . . 123
Skagway Archeological Compliance Project . . . 154
Soapy Dale Peak Lodge Salvage Project . . . 70, 104, 188, 225
South Fork/Owl Creek Restoration Fence . . . 215
Southwest Florida Project . . . 200
Space Transportation Program, Vandenberg Air Force Base . . . 121
Spanish Gulch . . . 62, 180
State Museum of Pennsylvania . . . 38, 223
State of Utah, West Desert Pumping Project . . . 66, 149, 185
Stibnite Gold Mine . . . 55
Submerged Resource Management Program - Isle Royale Underwater Archeology Trail . . . 33, 58, 128, 144, 171, 205
Survey and Architectural Study - Montezuma Castle National Monument . . . 106
Survey of Libby Dam-Lake Koocanusa . . . 34
Table Mountain . . . 79, 159, 197
Table Rock Lake . . . 22, 46
Tamarac National Wildlife Refuge . . . 58

Ted Danson Public Service Announcements 119, 136
Tellico Reservoir Archeology/Popular Report 213
Tellico Reservoir Cultural Resources/Sequoyah Birthplace Museum 39, 65, 100, 131, 184
Tellico Reservoir/Fort Loudoun Construct and Museum 39, 65, 131
Tellico Reservoir/Tellico Blockhouse Archeology 40, 65
Tennesee-Tombigbee Waterway 18, 43, 118
Test Excavations for Church at Abo - Salinas National Monument, New Mexico 178
Toad Suck Ferry Lock and Dam 22, 23, 74
Tour of Craig Sandrocks 81, 139, 161
Tucson Aqueduct - Phase B Mitigative Data Recovery Program 18, 44, 73, 119, 136
Twin Angels Stabilization and Backfilling 94, 129, 177
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers ECOMEETs 64
U.S.S. *Arizona* Documentation and Model 11, 53, 84, 125, 141, 165, 201
Utah Archaeology Week, April 11-17, 1988 . . . . . 16, 100, 186
Utah Statewide Archaeological Society 41, 100, 101, 213
Utah Statewide Archaeological Society Teaching Kit in Archaeology 101, 116, 213, 223
Valley Forge Archeological Volunteer and Intern Program 15, 98, 147, 181
Vandalism of Cultural Resources on the Rio Grande National Forest 123
Vandalism/Site Protection 16, 41, 132
Vandenberg Air Force Base Public Awareness 47, 75, 107, 137, 157, 217
Vandenberg Air Force Base, MX Test System 10, 49, 107, 217
Volcanic Tablelands Cooperative Management Agreement 79, 197
Volunteer Opportunities in Maryland Archeology 88, 89
Warm Springs Dam 122
Warren Mining Interpretation 30, 55, 125
Water Resources Study, Upper Smith River, Virginia 42
Welcome Wagon, Las Cruces 221
White Pine High School Mentor Program 113, 174
White River Narrows Petroglyphs 92, 175
Wilson Valley Archeological Project 79, 197
Wolverton Mill Restoration 41, 67
Woodhawk Bottom Restoration Project 173
World War II Air Crash Sites, Tonopah Air Field 92
Wupatki National Monument Archeological Survey 61, 95, 178
Yosemite and Sequola-Kings Canyon Archeological Programs 25, 26, 81, 107, 122, 161, 198, 218

☆ U.S.GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE:1990-275-719/20083Z